ISSUE 58 ■ JULY 1991 ■ £1.95

THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

AMSTRAD PCW

8000 PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

External printing made simple:

Discover the secrets of success

PLUS

- How to fit a 3.5" internal drive to the PCW8256 – turn to our fully illustrated guide
- LOCOPLUS: Five pages of essential LocoScript hints, tips and advice
- LOCOFILE tutorial
- Micro Design workshop

Win!

A 3.5" internal drive

Future PUBLISHING
Your guarantee of value

LOOK! FREEPOST:

SUMMER SALE!

A to Z Computers, Freepost, (TK1298), Twickenham, TW1 1BR

☎ 081-744-1834/2354

Telesales: 9.30am - 6.00pm (Mon - Sat) Showroom: 10.00am - 5.30pm (Mon - Sat)

Fax: 081-891-6260 (24hr)

VISA Access

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & 1ST CLASS DELIVERY

FROM 25th JUNE 1991

- **AMSOFT CF2 or MAXELL CF2**
  £15.50 (10)..£45.00 (30)..£139 (100)
- AMX Mouse & Micro Design 2 ..... £84.95
- NEW! TEQNICHE PCW 102 keyboard, 8256/8512/9512 compatible £72.95
- NEW! Proscan PCW handheld scanner, software & interface (Creative Tech.) £169.95
- Dust cover (8256/8512/9512) 3 pcs set £8.50
- PCW 9512 carbon M/S Ribbon ..... £2.70 (1+) ..... £2.40 (30+)
- Fun School 3 (under 5, 5-7, or over 7 yrs) £16.95
- Original Amstrad CPS Interface £29.95

---- WHILE STOCKS LAST ----

- Maxifit (Margin Maker 9512) £26.50

CF2-3" DISKS

All branded and 100% Certified

£15.50 for 10

	10 off	30 off	100 off
Amsoft CF2 - Double Sided Single Drive	£15.50	£45.00	£139.00
Maxell CF2 - Double Sided Single Drive	£15.50	£45.00	£139.00
Maxell CF2 - D/S (individually cased)	£18.50	£54.00	£175.00
Maxell CF2D - DS/DD for 8512 & 9512	£18.50	£54.00	£175.00
		1 off	3 off
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap.)		£4.95	£12.00
Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap) (3.5" - 40 cap)		£7.95	£21.60
Lockable Storage Box (40 Cap) (3.5" - 80 cap)		£9.95	£27.60
3" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£4.95	£13.50

(Branded and bulk 3.5", 5.25" DSDD/HD disks...a) special prices, please ring)

RIBBONS

£2.70 each

Highest Quality Guaranteed

	1+	3+	10+	30+
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.70	£2.60	£2.50	£2.40
PCW 9512 Black Fabric	£3.20	£3.10	£2.80	£2.60
PCW 9512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£5.45	£4.95	£4.50	£4.50
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.20	£3.10	£3.00	£2.80
PCW 8256/8512 Black (fabric)	£3.00	£2.80	£2.70	£2.60
PCW Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£5.45	£4.95	£4.50	£4.50

(Printer Ribbons for Star, Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Amstrad, DMP/LQ, Juki M/S, Qume, Diablo, Brother, Canon/Taxan, Man/Tally, Shinwa, Commodore) ..... P.O.A

LOCOMOTIVE SPECIALS!

NEW! Locoscript II + Locofile (8) £42.95
NEW! Locofont Set (1+2) (8) £27.95

Locofile 8256/8512	£30.95	Locoscript II + Locospell	£36.95
Locofile 9512	£30.95	Locofile + Locomail 8	£45.95
Locomail 2 (8)	£27.95	Locoscript 2 (8)	£27.95
Locofont 2 (8)	£16.95	Locoscript PC Ver 1.5	£103.95
3" Thesaurus (Deluxe) to use with Locofile (8512/9512)	£12.95	Locolink	£27.95
Printer Support Pack	£27.95	L/S PC version 1.5 + Locolink	£125.95
		Locospell 2	£24.50

DUST COVERS

£8.50 (3pcs)

8256/8512/9512 for monitor, keyboard & printer, anti-static, waterproof, cream colour, blue piping	
NEW! 9512 dust cover set for monitor, keyboard & printer with sheet feeder	£9.95
NEW! 9512 dust cover for printer with sheetfeeder	£5.95
Crown dust cover, 8256/8512 (2 pcs) 1 pc for monitor with keyboard, and 1 pc for printer (anti-static, waterproof, see-thru)	£7.50
(PC1512/1640)2pc)...£8.95, PC 2086)2pc)...£9.95, PC22/32/3386)2pc)	£10.95
Star LC10, NEC22/P2, Pan 1124...printer covers..	£4.95)

APPLICATIONS

INTEGRATED
Muni Office Professional (Re-release package) **£25.95**

WORDPROCESSING

New Word 2	£49.95
Protext (full version)	£44.95
Tasword 8000	£24.95
TasSpell 8000	£17.50

DATABASE

Dbase 2	£36.95
Sage Retrieva	£51.95
Masterfile 8000	£36.95

SPREADSHEET

NEW!	Supercalc 2 (Comp. Asso.) £39.95
NEW!	Cracker 2 turbo "Plus" £31.95

ACCOUNTS

Money Manager	£44.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£71.95
Sage Pop. Accounts Plus	£101.95
Sage Pop. Invoicing	£53.95
Sage Pop. Payroll	£53.95

COMMUNICATION

Sage Chit Chat	£81.95
Sage Chit Chat + Modem	£222.95

TUTOR

Touch 'n' Go	£16.95
Two finger conversion (Iansyst)	£16.95
Crash Course Tutor (Iansyst)	£16.95
8000+ Collection w/disk	£12.95
Easy Labeller	£34.95
Personal Excellence (Iansyst)	£15.95
Flipper 3 NEW!	£29.95
Foreward	£37.95
AMX Mouse + Desktop	£59.95
Stockmarket 2	£39.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Micro Design 2 (DTP)	£44.95
MD2 (Font library) 2 disk set of extra fonts	£25.95
Stop Press (DTP)	£36.95
AMX mouse + Micro Design 2 (DTP package)	£84.95
AMX mouse + Stop Press	£71.95

GRAPHICS

Masterscan + Paint Pack	£59.95
Masterscan	£44.95
Proscan PCW hand held scanner, software + interface (C.T.)	£169.95

PERIPHERALS/ADD-ONS

AMX mouse + interface	£42.95
Original Amstrad par/ser. interface (ops 8/9)	£29.95
SCA par/ser. interface Plus w/clock + calendar	£61.95
SCA 512K RAM upgrade	£92.95
SCA 768K RAM upgrade	£115.95
PCW joystick interface	£17.50
Quickshot turbo joystick	£7.95

MISCELLANEOUS

9512 Daisywheels	£5.95
Printer cable (D25 - Cen. 36)	£7.95
Printer cable (Cen 36 - Cen 36)	£9.95
2 way Cen. 36 switch box	£17.95
2 way serial D25 switch box	£17.95
4 way Cen. 36 switch box	£25.95
4 way serial D25 switch box	£25.95
Printer extension lead (8256/8512) 2pcs	£14.95
Printer extension lead (9512)	£14.95
102 keys PCW full size compatible keyboard (Teqniche)	£72.95
9512 autosheet feeder	£65.95
MMSI Margin Maker (8)	£13.95
Maxifit (Margin Maker 9512)	£26.50
Stampiton self adhesive labels (1 7/16" x 3 1/2" per 100C)	£7.95
Mouse mat (standard)	£3.95
Mouse mat (strong thick rubber)	£6.95

GAMES

ALL GAMES WORK WITH 8256/8512 * PCW 9512 COMPATIBLE

NEW LOW PRICES

* Brian Clough Football Fortune	£15.80	* Jinxter	£18.25
* Bridge Player 2000 with Tutor	£12.80	Lancelot	£15.80
* Bridge Player 2150 Galactica	£22.80	Mindlighter	£14.25
* Catch 23	£14.25	* Pawn	£18.25
* Classic Games 4 Compilation	£13.95	PCW Challenge (Ace, Formula 1, Skywar, Strip Poker)	£13.95
* Clock Chess '89	£13.95	* Scapeghost	£15.80
* Colossus Bridge 4	£13.25	* School's Out (5 games)	£10.95
* Colossus Chess 4	£13.25	* Scrabble	£14.95
* Corruption	£18.25	Ski Climb Cavern Collection	£12.25
* Crossgrid (crossword without clues)	£10.95	* Sporting Triangle	£15.25
* Cyrus Chess II	£13.25	* Steve Davis Snooker	£13.25
* Fish	£18.25	* Tank Attack	£16.25
G.Gooch's Test Cricket	£15.80	Tetris	£15.50
* Guild of Thieves	£18.25	* The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£14.25
Hop, Munch, Shoot Collection	£12.25	* Time & Magik	£12.25
* Ingrid's Back	£12.25	* Tomahawk	£13.95
		* Trivial Pursuit	£17.95

BOOKS

15 Hour Word Proc Amstrad PCW	£6.95	Looking into Locoscript 2 Amst	£16.95
All in One Mini Office Profes.	£11.95	Mallard BASIC PCW Intro & Ref	£9.95
Amst 8256 8512 More Wdprocessor	£9.95	Mastering Amst PCW 8256 8512	£9.95
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£9.95	Ops Guide Amstrad CPC PCW 2 Ed	£20.00
Locomail User Guide	£19.95	PCW Machine Code	£13.95
Locoscript 2 & Amst PCW Comp	£11.95	PCW Supercode	£13.95
Locoscript 2 & Mail Spell File	£10.95	Program Your PCW (Mallard)	£9.95
Locoscript 2 User guide	£19.95	Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95
Locoscript Locomail, Locospell	£8.50	Using The Amstrad PCW 9512	£10.95
		8000+ Collection	£9.95
		Exploiting AMS PCW 9512	£14.95

EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 3 under 5's	**£16.95 each**	Magic Maths (4-8)	**£12.50 each**
Fun School 3 5-7 yrs		Maths Mania (8-12)	
Fun School 3 7 and over		Better Maths (12-16)	
Micro English G.C.S.E	£19.95	Better Spelling (9-14)	
Micro Maths G.C.S.E	£19.95		
Business French	**£44.95 each**	Junior Playtime (4-8 yrs)	**£9.95 each**
Business Spanish		Ultimate Quiz (5-Adult)	
Business German		Ultimate Sums (5-mid teens)	
German Master	£16.95		

A to Z Computers

132 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middx. TW1 4BN

- ★ Prices subject to change without notice, and for UK & BFPD orders only.
- ★ Quantity orders please ring, callers welcome.
- ★ Official orders from education & Govt. authority are welcome (£50 min.)

OPENING MENU

FUTURE PUBLISHING, BEAUFORO COURT, 30 MONMOUTH STREET, BATH BA1 2BW
TEL 0225 442244 FAX 0225 446019

EDITOR Sophie Lankenau
ART EDITOR Harriet Athay
TECHNICAL EDITOR Karen Donaghay
STAFF WRITER Martin Le Poidevin
DESIGN ASSISTANT Paul Tuder
ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER Elaine Brooks
ADVERTISEMENT EXECUTIVE David Couhas
AD PRODUCTION Frances Peters
PRODUCTION TECHNICIANS Simon Windsor, Chris Stocker, Jerome Clough
AD SERVICES CO-ORDINATOR Annie Gronow
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Sue Hartley
PUBLISHER Simon Stansfield
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR Kevin Cox

ART CONTRIBUTORS
COLUMN ILLUSTRATION Jolyon Webb 0225 317942
COVER PHOTOGRAPHY Jonathan Fisher Photography 0225 332626
PHOTOGRAPHY Stuart Whale 0225 481969
COLOUR ORIGINATION RCS Repro, The Maltings, Teign Road Newton Abbott, Devon 0626 334545

PRINTED AND BOUND BY Chase Webb, St Ives Company, St. Austell, Cornwall
DISTRIBUTION (UK and EIRE) Future Publishing Ltd 0225 442244
(OVERSEAS) COMAG Ltd 0895 444055

FUTURE PUBLISHING, THE OLD BARN, SOMERTON, SOMERSET TA11 7PY
TEL 0458 74011
MAIL ORDER QUERIES Justin Wharton
SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES Christine Stacey

© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1991
8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad plc.
We welcome contributions from readers – but cannot undertake to reply to all correspondence, even if an SAE is included. Payment for accepted freelance articles is made 4 weeks after publication date.
We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.
ABC – Jul – Dec 90 – 25,009

'YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE'
This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any publisher in Britain. We offer:

Better advice. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.

Stronger reviews. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.

Clearer design. You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes and annotated photographs.

Greater relevance. At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:
Understand your readers' needs – and satisfy them

More reader interaction. We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a national user group.

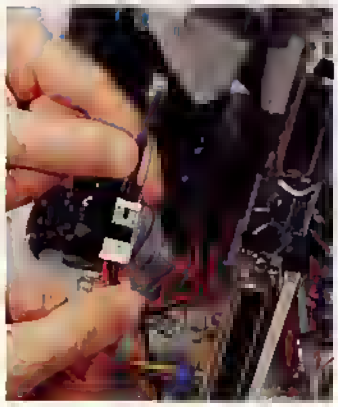
Better value for money. More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust

Future PUBLISHING

Home of Britain's finest computer magazines

8000 Plus Amstrad Action PC Plus Amiga Format ST Format New Computer Express Your Sinclair Commodore Format Sega Power Amiga Power Amiga Shopper PC Answers

10 PRINTING MADE SIMPLE



45 INSTALLING A 3.5" DRIVE

90 COMPETITION!

FEATURES

10 EXTERNAL PRINTING
Abandoning the PCW's native printer for a different model is all very well – but how can you get the best out of your new purchase? We take a look at five popular external printers – and see just how well they meet the PCW challenge

26 SOFT OPTIONS SURGERY
Still confused by the 8000 Plus Soft Options disc? Turn to our trouble shooting guide!

45 INNER SECRETS
We show you how to fit a 3.5" internal drive to the PCW8256 – in twelve easy steps

48 REPAIRERS GUIDE
If your PCW breaks down, help is at hand – and it might be closer to home than you think. Turn to our directory of the nation's PCW repairers and find out if there's one near you!

57 MINI OFFICE SPECIAL
Use the power of the Mini Office spreadsheet to help record your sports scores! Tony Hart shows you how

LOCOPLUS

20 LOCOSCRIPT SURGERY
LocoScript made logical – by the experts

23 LOCOTIPS
The best of your own LocoScript tips on parade!

24 LOCOFILE TUTORIAL
We team up LocoFile with LocoMail – and show you how to distribute your correspondence!

REVIEWS

34 PRO8256
SCA Systems have released a brand new performance booster for the PCW8256. Karen Donaghay puts it through its paces

43 THESAURUS
How do you use a thesaurus – on your PCW? Wicked wordsmith Martin Le Poidevin finds out

REGULARS

5 NEWS PLUS
All the latest industry information!

14 PROTEXT GUIDE
How to use Protext's built-in spell checker

30 CASE IN POINT
Karen Donaghay visits a school for trainee journalists

39 MICRO DESIGN WORKSHOP
Using CT's brand new utilities disc!

51 SPEAKEASY
Software Imperative's Andy Wilton speaks out

53 SUBSCRIPTIONS
Secure a year's supply of 8000 Plus!

55 LANGFORD

60 BEGINNERS' GUIDE

62 LISTINGS

69 COOO SOFTWARE FILE

75 TIPOFFS
Five pages of inside information about your PCW!

82 SPECIAL OFFERS
Shop in the comfort of your own home

85 POSTSCRIPT
Air your views – here

90 COMPETITION!
Win a 3.5" internal drive – worth over £90!

Move up to PC word processing without starting all over again.

The thought of upgrading from your Amstrad PCW to a fully fledged PC probably fills you with dread.

Learning new software. Re-entering all your files. You have to wonder whether it's really worth doing.

Well, with LocoScript PC and LocoLink you can do away with all that.

Because LocoScript PC works in just the same way as LocoScript on your PCW, but is much faster and has all the features you'd expect of PC software.

Like split screen editing, mixing fonts in a document and phonetic spelling correction. It also has LocoSpell, LocoMail and LocoFile already built-in and support for almost every printer available. Whether a simple matrix or a more sophisticated laser printer.

Yet, unlike other PC software, you'll find it very easy to use.

And with the addition of LocoLink, your PCW's documents can be automatically transferred to your new PC in just a few minutes while keeping all your existing layouts and styling intact.

To find out more, simply fill in the coupon or phone Katy Buchan on 0306 740606 for details of your nearest authorised dealer.

You'll discover that moving up to a PC with software that's already familiar, can be simple and painless.

LocoScript PC

Please send me more information on LocoScript PC KB

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED. NOTHING YOU DON'T.

LocoScript PC costs £125 and LocoLink costs £29.95. Prices exclude VAT. Locomotive Software, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

Sophie Lankenau - Editor

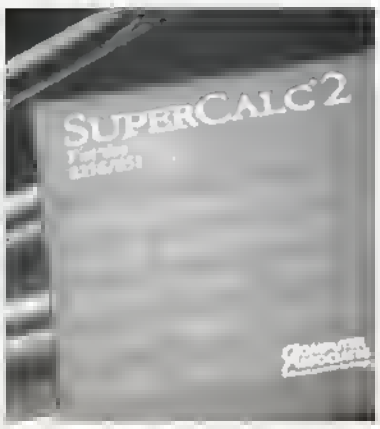
Welcome to this month's 8000 Plus! We've been fairly swamped by printers this month, as you may have gathered from the cover. You have to have quite a huge desk to accommodate some of the larger models; but that, as your letters have indicated, is the least of your worries. External printers are becoming increasingly popular among PCW owners – especially those of you who are interested in DTP. But all too often, the excitement of trying out a new printer is quashed by a complete lack of operating instructions. Fear not; this month's round-up of some of the more popular models aims to clear up some of those tricky problems involved in persuading a printer to behave itself when asked to carry out seemingly simple tasks. So, if you're having difficulties, turn to page 10 for some instant solutions!

8000 Plus has rather a bias towards the 8256 this month. The machine is reportedly selling better than ever before at the moment, and the industry is coming out in support of that fact. We've been delighted to review SCA Systems' clip-on performance booster for the machine, Pro8256. Not only does it equip your PCW with some very welcome extra memory, it also brings extra flexibility to the machine with its dual port. We're also showing you how to install an internal 3.5" drive to the 8256 on page 45; if you choose to invest in both this and SCA's product, you're well on the way to having a truly turbo-charged PCW!

Now we realise that internal drives are costly additions to the machine; technology, for all its appeal, rarely comes cheaply enough to make it an imperative investment. So, we are pleased to offer you the chance to acquire a drive free of charge – in this month's competition. Turn to page 90 and make sure that you're in with a chance to win! But first, let's get down to a jam-packed July issue!

TOGETHER AT LAST

LocoFile and Supercalc 2 join forces in new software promotion



These two programs are united in a new Dixons promotion. The familiar face of LocoFile remains unchanged. Supercalc2 on the other hand sports a new design to mark the occasion

Two leading programs for the PCW are being united in our local high street. You can now walk into any branch of electrical retailers Dixons and pick up both LocoFile and Supercalc 2 in one bundle.

This meeting of the two giants could transform the image of the PCW. LocoFile is a best-selling database and Supercalc is a leader in the spreadsheet market. Together they could kill the misconception that the PCW is 'just a word processor'.

The reasoning behind the move is that the trio of word processor, database and spreadsheet are seen as the vital components of a business system. A spreadsheet can help with the economics, a database can change the way that you keep information and a word processor replaces the typewriter.

While Locomotive are famous for LocoScript and (to a lesser extent) for their database LocoFile, they have never developed a PCW spreadsheet. The alliance with Computer Associates, who produce Supercalc 2, is one way to present a complete solution to the buyer. Dixons are backing the move with a massive promotion of the package.

"We make a good team", said Jane Dagnell from Locomotive Software. "The Dixons promotion adds database and spreadsheet capabilities to the PCW for a highly competitive price."

Persuasion tactics include rolling demonstrations in every Dixons branch and access to Dixons support service which gives advice over the telephone.

"We felt that it was essential for the customer to have quick and easy access to someone who could put them on the right course," said Neil MacDonald from Dixons. The service is provided via an '0898' number, charged at 45p a minute.

The price of this double decker pack is £79 excluding VAT (or £89 for those who need to upgrade to LocoScript 2). Separately LocoFile and Supercalc2 would cost £93.90. The package will be widely distributed through Dixons and other computer shops throughout the UK.

by Karen Donaghay

THE LANGUAGE BARRIER

Asian languages such as Gujerati or Bengali are often ignored in the computer world. Few word processors and desk top publishing packages account for the fact that English is not the only language spoken in this country.

Now there is a new guide that should point out exactly what is available. It is called "Computers and Asian Languages" and is written by Richard Raby. The report covers programs for a range of machines including the PC, the BBC, the Atari and, of course, the PCW.

The report can be obtained from Richard Raby, Oric, 7-8 Commercial Road, Oldham, OL1 1DP or by calling (061) 6264130. The price is £10 to individuals and community groups and £20 to local authority departments and institutions.

MICE WORK

Creative Technology are hard at work on their l DTP-related product - a revolutionary mouse for PCW. CT say that KeyMouse (for that is what it i called), will provide a "quantum leap in quality".

In a major departure from the traditional rodent design, KeyMouse will be attached directly to the PCW keyboard. (All existing mice on the market are attached to the expansion port at the back of the machine.)

It will also offer a higher resolution than its competitors, and the mouse can react to hand speed. So, if you move the mouse very quickly over an inch of the table it will move a long way across the screen. Move the mouse very slowly over an inch of the table the cursor moves less distance. This gives the user a choice between fast work and finer, more delicate work.

They also plan to include "upgrade versions of MicroDesign 2 and ProScan' in the package. The upgrades are needed to make the two programs compatible with the new mouse. A prototype is the popular Naksha mouse for the Atari ST but KeyMouse will have its own distinctive logo. One word of warning. CT have pointed out that the launch of the new mouse is not imminent, but hope to have it on the streets before the Autumn.

Take one Naksha mouse, add another button plus the KeyMouse logo and you have a fair idea of what the new mouse will look like

Big mistake

If any of you were confused or frustrated by John Eade's listing in May's Tipoffs, which enabled you to produce large characters on the 9512, you had good reason. There were one or two errors therein. The truth will be revealed if you send an sae marked 'Big Text listing' to 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. We'll despatch a printed copy of the (correct) original in return.

ADVANTAGE! PCW

ACCESS VISA

- FEATURING THE BEST PD, SHAREWARE & COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE PCW
- TRIED & TESTED
- MENU-DRIVEN WITH INSTRUCTIONS

Our prices include VAT & Postage

QTY	REGULAR PRICE	MEMBER PRICE
1 Disk	£6.95	£5.55
2 Disks	£11.95	£9.55
3 Disks	£15.95	£12.75
4 Disks	£19.95	£15.95
Over 4 Disks	£4.95 EACH	£3.95 EACH

SAVE MONEY!

Join Our new PCW Club and get 20% off all Disks
Technical support and Special Offers on Commercial Programs.
Members:..£10.95 (EC Countries)
.....£13.95 (Non EC Countries)

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

VERBIAGE £6.95
Based on the popular TV Quiz 'COUNTDOWN'. Make the longest word you can from your chosen letters ' VERB - CONSONANT' - the computer will de the same. The longest word wins! Excellent graphics end gameplay.

TRIVIA QUIZ £6.95
A multi-choice game with plenty of fast-actien graphics and sound, competitive scoring and a wide variety of questiens. Fun for ell eges. "Guaranteed completely trivial" - 8000 Plus.

SLIDER £6.95
A unique computer version of the popular mechanical sliding squares puzzles. Pictures are divided up on e grid of squarse, then mixed up; your task ie to slide them around to re-assemble the pictures.

PCW DRAUGHTS £6.95
A well-presented and challenging versten el the popular board game, played against the computer. Large, clearly presented board making the most of PCW's hi-resolutien graphics.

FUN & GAMES £6.95
Plenty el entertainment with these well-known classics - Pacman, Space Invaders, Bomber, Maze Game, Hungry Snake, Pressup, Ping-Pong, Return To Arg, Geme of Life, Bugs & Golf.

PIT YOUR WITS £6.95
Pit your wits against the computer with these popular games - Chess, Othello, Mastermind, Spellit, Rubiks Cube, Slene (Awari), Biorhythm Plotter, TicTecTo and Werd Search Puzzle Maker.

JUNIOR CHALLENGE £6.95
An entertaining selection for youngsters - Aerial Antics, Battleships, Burglar Bill, Car Park Blues, Fly Race, Biblical Hangman, MasterMind, Pesl Haste, Solitaire, Table Tester, Widgel Factery.

AMUSEMENTS AND DIVERSIONS £6.95
Startrek, Lunar Lander, Merchant, Trade, Boggle, Baseball, 3D Noughts & Crosses, Chase, Quest, Homonyms, Herse Racing, Civil War, Baccarat, Craps, Hunt The Wumpus, Swarms, Blackjack, Square, Crazy-8, Hangman American Football, Queen, Spiee, Nim, Dots, Dragrace, Pilot, Strobe.

COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE £6.95
The famous game which originated en main frame computers, with seve and re-load, Plus BESTIARY, "A well-produced, novel adventure" - Bill Brock Adventurer's Guide.

PCW CHALLENGE £6.95
Four entertaining cull games from Nemesis:- The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold Goes To Somewhere Else, The Wise And Fool Of Arnold Blackwood, Brawn Free. 'A good challenge lots el hints end tips and e good range of responses' - 8000 PLUS.

LOGO LOGIC £6.95
Educational programs for DR-LOGO (supplied with your PCW):- Plan the shortest route with AIRLINER, Play ANAGRAMS and HANGMAN, use DRAWING with the LOGO turtle, Write end print tunes with MUSIC printer and use the DISC LABEL PRINTER.

FUN WITH GRAPHICS £6.95
PCW-DRAW - simple drawing program - create, save, edit, print pictures BIO-MORPH Start with a simple figure after a few generaliens you have a set of complex and unique creatures Plus GRAPHIC ROUTINES and README for 45 character PCW screen width.

WORD - SPREAD - BASES

WORD PROCESSOR £6.95
A powerful WordStar-like editor which offers full screen editing, full block operations, windowing, automatic horizental scroll (line length up to 255 characters), macro functions, word-wrap, formatting, pagination, find/replace, pagination, undelete and more.

SPREADSHEET £6.95
For home accounts, mortgage repayments, business and multiple calculation exercises. 80 rows by 26 columns. Menu-driven - enter text, numeric value or calculation (+ - x /) with reference to any cell or total). Print facility and documentation.

DATABASE £6.95
A small relational database for storing simple data and producing reports from the data. Uses free format query language with macros and commands plus on-line help. A good introduction to the concept of databases. Disc also contains a useful Inventory Database.

KEYBASE II £6.95
Menu-driven - Record Set Up, Data Entry, Erase, Count Records, Set Report Fields, Run Report Search, Display Last Output, Repeat Last Search, Search & Extract, Set Key Index, Print Records. Capacity limited on Shareware version 'KeyBase is well designed simple to use and it works. A good

NUMBER CRUNCHER £6.95
Does for calculations what your Word Processor does for text. Retrieve mathematical expressions (formulae) from disc files, calculate their results, modify them and store them back on to disc. Create files of formulae. Menu prompts and on-line help. Up to 15 sig figs., over 100 characters, arithmetic, trig, log and % expressions.

HOME & BUSINESS

FILE INDEX £6.95
Keep a mailing list, addressbook, club membership file er catalogue your records, CD's, stamps or books. Similar to a card index system or Filofax, comes with sort and printer routines. Easy to use.

HOME ACCOUNTS £6.95
A new home accounting program written by a UK author with all the facilities you need to track your bank account and plan your budget.

HOME VIDEO £6.95
Keep track of your video collection with this purpose-built program. Offers four Sort options and Forms Management System to print in order of title number, video number, global alphabetic or unique.

HOME INVENTORY/HOME INSURANCE £6.95
Record your valuables for house contents insurance. Or how much money you're spending, the value of your stamp collection, the value of your assets. Or use a simple stock-taking program.

PRINT MASTER (dot matrix) £6.95
Now you can use your PCW and printer to good effect by designing and printing your own customised Letterheads, Stationery, Calendars and Greeting Cards. Also prints signs and banners.

PRINTMASTER TOOLBOX (2 disk set) £11.95
Features a wide range of over 600 graphics for use with Printmaster plus GALLERY program to view graphics on-screen before printing.

LETAFONT (dot matrix) £6.95
Change the letters and revitalise your PCW screen with this set of 15 new fonts. Works with most CP/M-based programs. Edit your own set of fonts and even print them out.

EXPERT SYSTEM £6.95
Use your computer for decision making, and problem analysis. Build up a knowledge base on any subject then, by answering a series of questions, reach a logical conclusion.

THE DESKMASTER £6.95
Comprises a desk-top appointments calendar, calculator, memo-writer, card-file database. Plus Label Printer, Home Accounts, Mortgage Calculator, Weather Forecaster.

KERMIT & FRIENDS £6.95
Plenty of programs for data transfer between computers (local/ remote) Access Viewdata, Prestel, Databases and Bulletin Boards. With Kermit, UKModem7, MEX and various communications utilities.

NI-NO FILE TRANSFER £6.95
Originally issued at commercial prices this very straightforward menu-driven program offers fast file transfer in and out of your PCW (needs serial interface and null modem cable)

PROGRAMMING

THE Z80 PROGRAMMER £6.95
A complete Z80 Assembler creates an executable .COM program from your Assembler file. Plus Z80 Disassembler, Debugger, Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 Translator, utilities.

DAZZLESTAR £6.95
The powerful Z80 Disassembler with full set of associated utilities.

THE C PROGRAMMER £6.95
Not sure which language to go for? Try the Small C Compiler, a practical and useable introduction to C. The disc includes source code and documentation. Produces executable .COM programs.

C TOOLBOX £6.95
Examples of C at work. C source (for a variety of compilers) with .COM programs. As a bonus the programs are quite useful too.

PROLOG - 80 £6.95
Fascinating introduction to AI. I/O control, database manipulation, global variables, arrays, blocks, unification etc. With editor.

THE LISP PROGRAMMER £6.95
Find out more about this fascinating Artificial Intelligence interpreter. Plenty of on-disc documentation.

JRT PASCAL (2 disk set) £11.95
[illegible] extensive documentation and plenty of source code examples.

GOING FORTH £6.95
A comprehensive FORTH compiler which produces executable programs. With extensive documentation, library files, utilities.

UTILITIES

INSTA-MENU £6.95
Locoscript-style menu presentation for CP/M programs. Easy access to user areas, simple cursor-controlled program selection for running, typing, erasing and copying programs. A good 'front end'.

IN-CONTROL £6.95
FILE CONTROL features Copy, Delete, Rename, Print Change User Number, Change Attributes, Log, Sort, Go To and Word Processor-style text file editing. DISK CONTROL features Disk Map, Disc Parameters, Sector Editor, File Editor and Unerase.

COMPLEAT UTILITIES £6.95
NSWP Newsweep one key erase, copy rename and print plus many other features. SUPERZAP Disk sector editor - edit by track/sector or by filename, DISCKITA disk formatter, 178k data format and 5 1/4" second drive, SCREEN BLANKER plus a dozen more useful programs.

TEXT PROCESSING UTILITIES £6.95
Print text (eg Spreadsheet) sideways on your printer, SORT a file into alphabetical order, WORD COUNTER for Locoscript or ASCII, WSCLEAN, CALENDAR GENERATOR, SPELLING CHECKER, SCORING CARD, BANNER Printers, TYPEWRITER emulator, SETPAPER, SETPRINT paper and printer control.

DISK ORGANISATION £6.95
CATALOGUE your disks and produce a printed index, archive files and save disk space, MENU SYSTEM, FILE DATING SYSTEM, DISK UTILITY, SQUEEZE/UNSQUEEZE will save up to 40% disk space.

HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGES

NEVADA COBOL COMPILER £33.95
COBOL is an industry standard data processing language, suitable for business applications. Based on ANSI-1974 Standard COBOL, Nevada features runtime error messages, random access and sequential files and integration of assembly language using the DR MAC assembler.

NEVADA PASCAL COMPILER SPECIAL OFFER £19.00
Offers floating point to 14 digits, trace facility, runtime error messages, linker and assembler, 26 built-in functions, 9 built-in procedures, 15 I/O functions, random, sequential and indexed file I/O functions, histogram activity analyser and access to system calls.

NEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER £33.95
Adheres closely to the ANSI x3.9-1966 standard with some 1977 extensions. Advance features include THEN, ELSE, COPY, CHAINing and TRACE. With two-pass assembler, random I/O file, 25 general purpose subroutine/function library and runtime error reports. No linking.

MIX C COMPILER £33.95
A professional quality C compiler which produces stand-alone, executable .COM files from your C source code. Closely adheres to the original Kernighen-Ritchie standard with full floating point arithmetic, ideal for newcomers to C as the manual includes a very good tutorial section with plenty of examples.

MIX C EDITOR split screen, WordStar compatible with manual £19.95
MIX C TUTORIAL EXAMPLES - ready typed ready to compile £5.95
MIX C GRAPHICS LIBRARY & ASM UTILITIES £10.95

' THE MIX C "WORKS" - All the above items together for just £49.95

Thinking of changing your computer? Then contact Advantage BEFORE YOU BUY. We offer free advice for home and business users. Advantage are stockists for a wide range of commercial programs for the PCW, Atari ST, Amiga 800, PC and BBC computers - call in or phone for details. Dealer enquiries welcome

LOCOSCRIPT PC £124.00
LOCO-LINK PCW-PC file transfer cable and S/W £29.95
TEN MAXELL/PANASONIC 3" DISKS £19.95
TEN SOLID PLASTIC DISK CASES £3.95
PRINTER CABLE Centronix to 25-way D-type £12.95
NULL-MODEM CABLE for file transfer 25-way D-type £12.95

Four ways to buy:

1. **PHONE: 0242 224340 with your ACCESS or VISA number.**
2. **FAX: 0242 226755**
3. **POST your cheque or Postal Order**
4. **COLLECT from our [illegible]**

ADVANTAGE (EP) 56 BATH ROAD, CHELTENHAM GL53 7HJ Tel: 0242 224340

OH BROTHER!

Brother have just announced the addition of two new ink jet printers to their range. This comes as no surprise at a time when ink jets are gaining a reputation for good value and high-quality results.

The new printers are called the the HJ-770 and the HJ-100 and while one is destined for the office the other would be just as suitable to take on the road.

The HJ-770 is the bulkier of the two. It can handle paper as large as A3, making it a good choice for spreadsheet users. On the other hand, the HJ-100 is a portable printer that Brother say is "no bigger than a sheet of A4 paper."

The benefits of both are common to all ink jet printers. They are almost silent, the quality is excellent and they are fast. This makes them a good substitute for the more expensive laser printer. An added bonus is that both printers can cope with continuous stationery.

Other features include a range of possible printer emulations. These include the IBM ProPrinter and the Epson LQ1050 making it a safe bet for the PCW user. The HJ-770 boasts a variety of fonts while the portable HJ-100 has a NiCad battery which will allow you to print 40 pages before it needs recharging.

The recommended price for the two printers is £749 for the HJ-770 and £345 for the HJ-100.

For more details, contact Brother Business Machines on (061) 3306531.

Brother's entry into the ink jet market has produced this neat, portable printer for £345

SING ALONG WITH PHIL

If you want to produce legible and professional music scores then Phil Shapiro could have the answer. He is a musician who uses The Composers' Pen in his daily work routine: arranging and transcribing music for people who lack the know-how themselves. Now he wants to pass on his expertise.

"I am training people to use Composer's Pen to the full, especially where it needs to be integrated with MicroDesign and LocoScript 2," Phil explained. He is certainly no stranger to the teaching discipline and also runs a music correspondence course called "The Shapiro Method".

By extending his teaching repertoire to include The Composer's Pen, Phil hopes to reveal many more tricks of the music trade to his students.

Tuition costs £10 an hour for those in the Birmingham area, plus a fee for travelling expenses. For more details contact Phil on (021) 7476675.

Phil is one musician who is just as comfortable sitting at his PCW as he is at the piano. He now offers tuition for Composit's Composer's Pen

ON THE BALL

Many cricket fans like to keep track of their favourite players and often spend many a frustrating hour trying to remember exactly what happened in a Test Match that took place five years ago. Now, a new program called High Score can help by keeping a record on the PCW.

High Score can tot up runs for your local club or for the England team alike. It can analyse the performance of any member of a team or produce a summary of the team effort. Details like batting averages, bowling averages and the highest score are all calculated: the user merely enters the original scores when they occur.

High Score could be used by the classic armchair sportsman. It could be also be invaluable to the local pavilion, taking the hard work out of choosing the openers and spinners for that next all-important match.

The program is written in Pascal rather than Basic making it fast to use. And, at the end of the day, the results can be loaded into a LocoScript document for inclusion in, say, a club report, or printed out directly.

To order the program, or to obtain more details, contact Sticky Dog Software, 46 Avondale Road, Bath, Avon, BA1 3EG. High Score costs £20.95 (including VAT) and comes with full user instructions.

DOUBLE DUTCH

We've had some fairly stodgy press releases in our time but one which arrived on the news desk this month really takes the biscuit. Voltmace undoubtedly have a great little product going for them but *this* is what they have to say about one of their new drives.

"You almost need a pilot's licence for this one." Well, there's an encouraging start! But then it goes on. "By using three switches you can use the computer as two internal 3' drives, or as drive A 3.5' and drive B 3' or drive B 3.5" and drive A 3'. You can copy a 3' A disc to 3.5" or vice versa or copy a 3" B disc to 3.5' or vice versa."

Er, can you run that one by us one more time, please?

Actually, what they really mean is that this is a 3.5' disc external drive that can mimic either the B drive on your PCW or the A drive. You can chop and change at will by flicking a small switch.

Incidentally the 3.5" drive can even be used to boot up the machine: quite an achievement for the PCW.

The drive costs £110.00 (including VAT) when added to a single drive machine or £120.00 when added to a dual drive machine. For more details, contact Voltmace on (0462) 894410. We assure you that their spoken word is crystal clear!

The new disc drive from Voltmace just can't make its mind up. Is it an A drive or is it a B drive?

Dead ringer

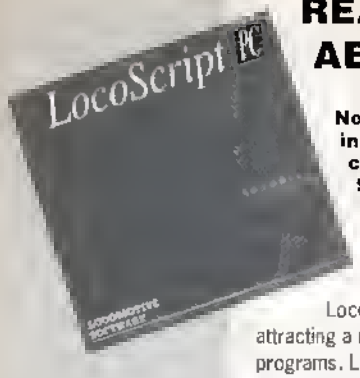
Ansible Information, the company who are best known for the Indexing utility Ansible Index, have just set up a new product support service. You can send your technical queries via fax to the number (0734) 669914. Another recent change is the company's telephone number. For details of products and prices, you now need to telephone (0424) 719739.

Flippin' magic

We keep hearing that the lines to the Software Imperative mansion are constantly busy. The good news is that they haven't left the country, but are floundering under a mountain of requests for Flipper 3. Fortunately, the backlog is slowly diminishing. But a word of advice..if you want to get your upgrade quickly don't forget to state which type of machine you are using; many of you have omitted to do so, and this is partly responsible for the current delays.

Off the record

The Album System, reviewed in June 1991's 8000 Plus, is now available on all PCWs. Club 29 Computer Services, who produce the program wish to point out that the program only requires one disc to run the program - this point has been cleared up in later editions of the manual. A second disc drive is useful for saving large databases but by no means essential. More details are available on (0734) 77448



READ ALL ABOUT IT

Now all documents created in LocoScript PC can be catalogued using Festival Software Services' program, Lindex PC

LocoScript PC is already attracting a number of complimentary programs. Lindex PC is one of the first, and provides a catalogue of Loco PC files.

It is faithful to its PCW origins: a program known as Super-Lindex. Basically both versions can produce a list of LocoScript files, including the short description known as the Identity Text.

Lindex PC can narrow down the search for files in all sorts of ways: by name, directory, the date of creation and so on. From this list a LocoFile database can be made. Because this includes three lines of Identity Text this can allow for some fairly complex searches and could mark the end of the lost files forever. Lindex PC costs £29.95, from Festival Software Services on (0274) 613300

COMPOSE YOURSELF

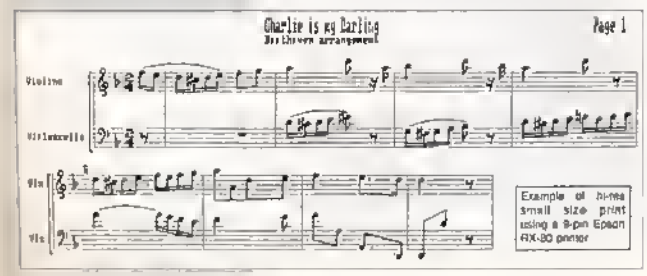
Musicians and computers can work hand in hand - as a Composit's Composers Pen has proved. It is a favourite with many tuneful PCW owners, from the budding songster to the local choir master, and is used to write musical scores on the PCW.

Now Composit Software have released a new version of the program for the PC. Called (not surprisingly), Composer's Pen PC, it allows you to exercise your musical prowess on the PCW's elder cousin.

Little has changed in the PC version. Most of the improvements affect the cosmetics of the program rather than the way it is used. For instance, phrases and ties are curved on-screen as well as in the printout. A breve can now be included as the longest note available and song words are easier to introduce.

To make it more appealing to the PCW owner the company are offering a special deal. Those who have the original PCW version of Composers Pen can buy the new PC version for £117.50 (including VAT) for a limited period. Others have to pay the full price (£146.88 including VAT). Further details are available from Composit Software (0952) 595436.

The Composer's Pen; now available on the PC as well as the PCW



Competition winners

Were you bowled over by our Scorecard competition? Or was it a good innings? The three winners in May's cricketing compo will be hit for six to discover their good fortune.
So, Sarah Le Riche from Berkeley, Glos., David Smith of Rayleigh, Essex and Andrew Eustace from London, stand by for Scorecard - it's on its way shortly. The answers are as follows: 1. Graham Gooch 2. Gary Sobers 3. John Major 4.1989
Well done one and all!

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL

News this month of several clubs based abroad. A couple of months ago we reported on the JOYCE-Computer club in Germany; now comes news of their next door neighbours, the Dutch.

The JOYCE Computer Club Holland has been in existence for over three years now, and has a membership of over 50. Not surprising considering the range of services they offer: a club magazine (called JOYCE Nieuws, and packed full articles, programs and advertisements) and twelve club meetings a year are pretty standard for any club.

But on top that there are the offers of help in repairing and upgrading the machines, a telephone information line, a scanning/digitising service, a laser printer available, over 10 megabytes of programs on Public Domain discs, file transfers, disc formatting in unusual configurations, ribbon re-inking, a book on BASIC ("JOYCE Starters BASIC)...the list seems endless.

Further information is available from Rolf van de Kamer, Trompstraat 16", 1056 JA AMSTERDAM - if you live in Holland it sounds like a bandwagon well worth jumping on.

GOING USA

Perhaps you, like us, thought America was a PCW desert. Not so, we are told: apparently there are some 70,000 PCWs in the States, and so, quite naturally, PCW User Groups have sprung up.

The Rev. Richard La Fountain is our informant, and himself the chairman of a BASIC programmers group - the "Hands on Mallard (BASIC)" club. They can be contacted through Reverend La Fountain at 311 Oakcrest Ave., Pitman, NJ 08071.

Other groups are Amstrad PCW User's Sig, c/o Al Warsh, 2751 Reche Canyon Rd #93, Colton, CA 92324 and the Amstrad Users Group, USA, c/o Harley Ristad, 12741 Matteson Avenue #3, Los Angeles, CA 90066.

Anybody in America is, of course, more than welcome to get in contact - as is anybody on this side of the Atlantic. In fact, we are positively invited to get in touch, by the Reverend if, (and we quote), we can drag ourselves away from our 'Cricket and Crumpets'. So that's what they all think we get up to...

RING IN THE NEW

Meanwhile, back at home, Timothy Arnold lives in Newhaven and is eager to start a local users club in that area - perhaps, he says, for people living between Brighton and Eastbourne. If you wish to join in the venture, contact him at 18 Railway Road, Newhaven, Sussex BN9 0AS. If you have a PCW why not get in touch - there's nothing to lose!

Moving northwards, Dave Fisher also intends to form a club, this time in the South Cumbria/Lake District area. He would be more than happy to have a chat with any PCWers in the area about the idea, so ring him on (0229) 64275.

A new club, too, in Wolverhampton. Meeting at Bilston College in Wolverhampton on the last Thursday of each month, Chris Derricott (0785 823779) tells us that they have the use of 12 8512 machines for their meetings. The June meeting (June 27th) will be the last one this side of the summer holidays, but keep your eyes skinned (or get in touch with Chris himself) for details of the September meeting.

REGULARS

With the summer coming up, most clubs will be taking a couple of months off for a well-earned breather before getting back to business in the autumn. The M25 club, for instance, have a meeting on July 15th before taking August off, and the Teesside Club are also meeting on July 15th (to explore LocoFile) before their summer break.

Hereford Computer Club will hopefully enjoy a fine summer evening's weather for their barbecue on 6th July (where's our invitation, then?). It is nice to hear, by the way, that they have linked up with one of the newer clubs - the Gloucestershire PCW User Group (or G.PUG as they have taken to calling themselves) - for a couple of joint meetings. Long may such interaction flourish!

AND FINALLY...

Don't forget to keep in touch with us over the summer months. Our post box is ever open (8000 Plus never goes on holiday!), waiting to hear of your club's autumn program (and we don't mean LocoScript). The address is Club News, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Letters to arrive the first week of the month preceding cover date.

JUST PLUG IN FOR POWER

Designed and manufactured in the UK, SCA products are backed up with a first-class telephone support service and a money-back guarantee

SCA Rampacs

- Compatible with all Amstrad PCWs.
- Simply plug into the expansion port.
- Tested Locoscript compatible by Locomotive Software.
- Through-connector allows continued use of other peripherals.
- Three versions available- 512K, 768K and 1.5Mb.
- Upgrades available to existing Rampacs.

To upgrade your existing SCA Rampac simply send your Rampac to us and we will upgrade and return it within 48 hours
512K to 768K, £30.39 + VAT = £35.71 post free
512K to 1.5Mb, £100 + VAT = £117.50 post free
768K to 1.5Mb, £75 + VAT = £88.13 post free

512K

- Adds 512K of RAM. Instantly!
- Only £89.00 + VAT.
  Total £104.58 - postage free.

768K

- Will upgrade your PCW 8256 to a full 1Mb.
- Only £109 + VAT.
  Total £128.08 - postage free.

1.5Mb

- Three times the memory of basic Rampac for only twice the price!
- Allows Locoscript users to use the maximum 2Mb memory on 8512/9512 machines.
- Flipper 2 recommended for CP/M users.
- Only £189 + VAT.
  Total £222.08 - postage free.

If you use Locoscript you should have a Rampac– but don't just take our word for it, see what the magazines say–

> The Rampac will enhance any PCW and I have no hesitation in endorsing its usefulness.
> *Amstrad PCW July 1990*

> It's very good value and provides the easiest way of upgrading your memory.
> *8000 Plus February 1990*

> You can be sure that the Rampac will work with all your Locoscript 2 programs.
> *Locomotive Software*

SCA Interfaces (serial/parallel) For Amstrad PCWs

PROFESSIONAL

- Full 8 bit Centronics parallel port for printers and plotters.
- Full duplex RS232 serial port for communications at all speeds between 75 & 19200 Baud.
- User manual supplied with details of cables.
- Only £48.00 + VAT.
  Total £56.40 - postage free.

PROFESSIONAL PLUS

- All functions as Professional
- Real Time Clock/Calender with on-screen digital clock display
- Demonstration and communications software supplied on a 3" diskette
- Automatic CP/M time and date stamping.
- Only £57.00 + VAT.
  Total £66.98 - postage free.

SCA Systems Ltd., 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 5LW
Telephone 0903 700288 Fax 0903 506606

Access
VISA

External Affair

Persuading an external printer to work with your PCW can be difficult. Alec Rae provides a guide to choosing and using a new model

There was a time when you could always tell PCW owners. They always wrote everything (including notes to the milkman) on their PCW and it was remarkably simple to pick out that very distinctive PCW internal printer type face.

There were other printers available, even in those far off, early days. But then there were few printer drivers written for the PCW and buying an external printer was an adventure for all but the most computer literate user.

Those days are now gone. As all the old PCW printers are now getting well and truly worn out there is now the choice of literally hundreds of printers for the PCW user to choose from. At the bottom end of the scale there a wide variety of 9-pin dot matrix printers, using the same technology as the old internal printer but always faster and more effective.

For those looking for something a bit more impressive there are 24-pin dot matrix printers, daisy wheel printers, inkjets and even laser jets that can all be run from the PCW giving your output a distinction that could never be achieved with the old bundled Amstrad model.

The advantages of using an external printer are obvious. One of the best selling points of the PCW was that you got a computer and a printer for a price less than many printers would cost. But this meant that the bundled printer (whether dot matrix or daisy wheel) has never been a particularly sophisticated beast. So if you own a 9512 you can get the best out of the graphic capabilities of the PCW by adding on a dot matrix.

If you have an 8000 series machine you can get a standard of output from a new printer that would compare with the print from any computer, in a fraction of the time that the internal printer took.

However, the disadvantages have perhaps not been quite as obvious. Will you be able to use all your favourite programs? Will there be any niggling incompatibility problems? And will there be hidden costs? Nowadays, if you buy carefully, there should be few serious problems. And adding a new printer could open up a whole new lease of life for your PCW. So, let's have a look at the choices on offer.

PCW COMPATIBLE PRINTERS – THE MAIN TYPES

9-PIN DOT MATRIX

Anyone with a PCW 8000 series machine knows what a dot matrix does. Just as the image you see on your PCW's screen is made up of thousands of tiny dots, so the image you get from a dot matrix is made up of thousands of tiny dots of ink.

So the dot matrix print head is made up of a row of nine pins. These pins can be pushed forward to strike against the printer ribbon leaving a small black dot on the page. The computer tells the printer which pins to be pushed forward and which to hold back to create the shape of a letter or an illustration.

The PCW uses a 9-pin dot matrix but one that is unlike any other that you will see. Most printers act like little computers with their own in-built fonts and can therefore be attached to virtually any computer.

The PCW printer doesn't have all this built-in thinking power and relies totally on the computing capacity of the PCW. This is why things seldom go wrong with the PCW printer. There isn't much to go wrong. On the other hand because it is so closely tied in with the Amstrad it can only be used with this machine.

The nine-pin printers available for use with the PCW will be much cleverer and, therefore, more expensive. However they will also be faster and will have far more features.

24-PIN DOT MATRIX

The major problem with the dot matrix method of printing is that, because the image is made up of rectangular dots, it is difficult to create a curved line without giving an effect somewhat similar to the business end of a saw.

As there are curved edges on virtually every letter in the alphabet, using a 9-pin dot matrix can leave text looking a little ragged. This is especially true when you get into the bigger type sizes where the stepping effect is even more accentuated.

One way round it is to use smaller dots. A 24-pin dot matrix uses a print head with two rows of 12 dots to cover the same depth. This obviously can reduce stepping, and can increase speed (it takes only one pass for letter quality print instead of the two required on a 9-pin machine). It gives a far better output, that can be used in any business application.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

9512 owners probably bought their machines for the improved type style of the internal daisy-wheel printer. In a daisy wheel, each letter of the alphabet is etched on a block at the end of an arm (just like the letters in a typewriter).

To get a letter the computer batters the block against the inked ribbon leaving a perfect impression of the letter on the paper. If you want to change the type face you simply change the daisy wheel. As it only takes one action to produce a whole character this makes for improvements in time.

The result is a fast, first rate standard of output. The disadvantage is, of course, that you cannot print anything other than what is on the daisy wheel. Graphics and many special characters are impossible.

INKJET

Ink jets are one step down from laser printers. Ink is blown through a nozzle and dries, immediately, on the page in tiny dots. This gives a very positive, black image, with good rounded curves, cutting out stepping completely.

It can handle text and graphics easily and competently, providing you can get a printer driver for your software (not necessarily that easy – see the section on printer drivers in the 'Jargon Explained' margin note).

It builds up the image a line at a time like a dot matrix (unlike the laser printer which will churn out a whole page at a time) although it is often not as fast as a dot matrix.

LASER PRINTERS

These are the top end of the market for the professional user. The page is electrically charged with the image of your page and toner (a dry powdered ink) attaches itself to the paper and is sealed there by a heating process.

This gives results as good as many professional printers with no problems of stepping or distortion. Once the image has been produced the laser printer can also reproduce the page over and over again just as quickly as many photocopiers (but with more professional-looking results).

WHICH ONE SHOULD YOU CHOOSE?

So what type of printer should you buy? That obviously depends on what standard of output you want and how much money you are prepared to spend to achieve it. Each type can be used successfully with the PCW and obviously each has its niche in the market.

However in general terms if you only want typed output a daisy wheel is a good (if rather noisy) investment. If you want to take full advantage of the PCW's graphic abilities (and remember that includes details like the ability to produce special foreign characters or accents) you should go for a 9-pin for economy or a 24-pin for quality. Inkjets are now becoming more reasonably priced, giving a professional finish. Laser printers are a must for the really serious user. Now let's have a look at some of the external printers currently available.

PANASONIC KX-P1123

When you see a printer with seven letters and numbers after its name you know this is a machine that does a lot. The Panesonic was, by far, the most sophisticated printer reviewed.

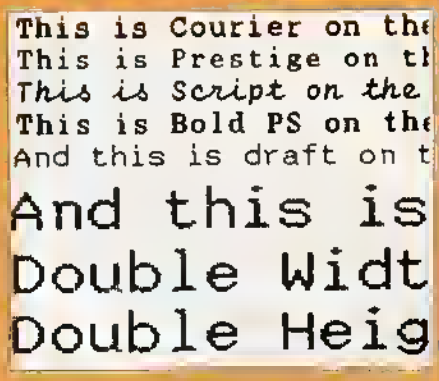
As a 24-pin printer it had that extra quality of output needed for a business application. But it had a lot more. it is safe to say that the Panasonic offered virtually all the features of all the other printers combined. In fact, the control panel had so many options it looked like something from the Starship Enterprise. This means it is not as instinctive to use as many although quite logical once you get used to it.

Semi-automatic single sheet feed, in-built continuous paper tractor and peper park are all included as well as top and bottom feed (that's a slot in the bottom for continuous papar to be fed through if you hava one of those fancy computer desks). A clever touch was the use of the cover for the tractor feed as a peper feader.

it wes also the only printer to offer Macros – a system like a submit file on the PCW where you can set up your favourite fonts and settings at the press of a button. It also has Quiet Mode – e slower method of printing which cuts the noise down substantially.

What it also has in an impressive list of unusual fonts. It has three draft fonts, Courier, Prestige and Script (an interasting 'handwritten' face) a PS bold face es well as a vast variety of pitches (10 possibilities ranging from 40 charactars per line to 160 cpi.

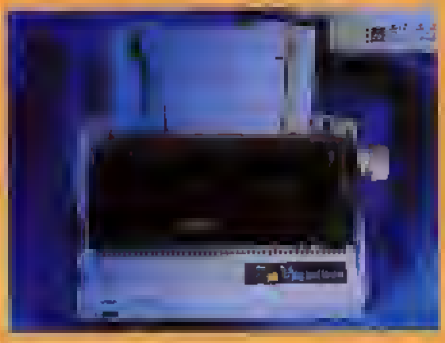
It has a complicated but affective way of handling continuous paper. You have two rollers end switch between then if you want to go back,



during which tima it bleeps away merrily.This sophistication does mean the manual is not as accessible as some. it has an Epson LQ850 emulation (or any LQ printer, in fact) which makes it quite easy for LocoScript and other PCW programs to handle without problems.

Ease of use 2/5
Range of features 5/5
Quality of output 3/5
Manual 2/5

STAR LC10 – MULTI-FONT



Although this was the only nine-pin dot matrix tested it came out wall compared with its mora sophisticated 24-pin cousins. A neat compact machine, it measured only 14x11x3inches – important if you have limited desk space.

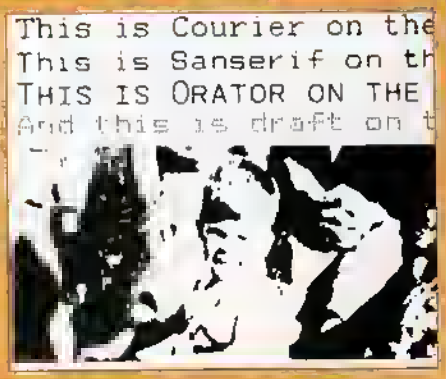
Like all the dot matrix printers tested it had semi automatic paper loading for single shaats and an in-built trector feeder for continuous paper neatly hiddan behind a penel at the back. One real advantage was the Peper Park which unloads continuous paper to allow you to use a single sheet end then loads it again in e matter of seconds comparod with the severel hours this can take manually.

But the real feature of the Star LC10 Multi-Font (as the name would suggest) is that it does have a good ranga of in-built fonts. As well as a a good clear draft face it has Courier, a Sans Serif face and Orator which can used in upper and lower cese or in small capitals. All of these faces cen be used in italics.

There is pica and elite pitch (both of which can be condensed) and proportional spacing for all faces. You can also get double height and double width (or both together) or even quadruple height and width – although admittedly this is getting a bit ragged. You can do ell the usual emphasis, double strike, underline, overline, subscript, superscript and even download special characters. It will even give you e special styie of grey 'dot grephics'.

The control panel is simple to use and the DIP switches are aasily available. The manual is full, it is almost written in understandable English (quite a feat for a printer manual) and it has a very good index.

It amulates the Epson LX-800 (yes, there is a



LocoScript 2 printer driver for that) although it doesn't seem to work perfectly with the standard PCW emulation in some CP/M programs.

In the speed trials it looked quite slow at latter quality but this is because a 9-pin has to make a double pass – making it slower than a 24-pin which only needs a single pess.

Ease of use 4/5
Range of Features 3/5
Quality of output 2/5
Manual 3/5

EPSON LQ-550

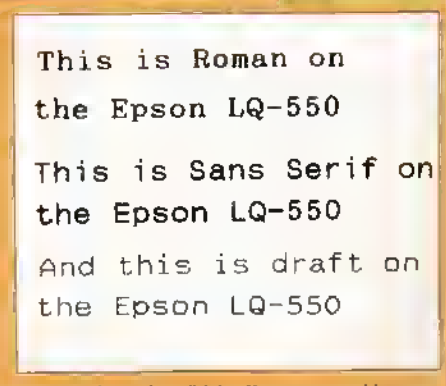
If everyone else is trying to emulate you, you must be doing something right. Certainly there must be fewer compatibility worries about using a real-life 24 pin Epson printer than any other. There seems to be no mention of other emulations in the manual, which shows a fair amount of confidence. Having said that, we could find no specific LocoScript 2 printer driver for the LQ-550 although it worked without problem in all the CP/M programs we tried.

8000 series PCW owners will feel at home fitting the long PCW-type printer ribbon (the Star end the Panasonic use these new-fangled cartridges).

The control panel is sheer simplicity to use although this may be because it offered fawer features than the other dot matrix printers. There are only three fonts (draft, Roman and Sans Serif) although you can add anothar six with an optional font cartridge.

The manual is spoilt by not having an index; instead, thara is an alphabetical list of details of most of the features you are interested in.

The Epson ofters underline, overscore, outline and shadow printing, double height and width. However, it appeared to be the only dot



matrix printer that didn't offer paper parking.

Ease of use 3/5
Range of features 2/5
Quality of output 3/5
Manual 2/5

CITIZEN 124D

As, basically, a budget machine the Citizen does offer quite a range of features. It has only three fonts – draft, Courier and Times – and of those only draft is a sans face (no serifs), which might be considered a little limiting. However the draft is quite clear and legible – and incredibly fast. In fact, the Citizen won easily in the text printing time trials quite easily for draft and was second in letter quality (see chart).

There is a wide range of pitches from 5 to 20 characters per inch, double height printing and that important Quiet Mode printing. The control panel is perhaps not the easiest to get to grips with but poses no real problems.

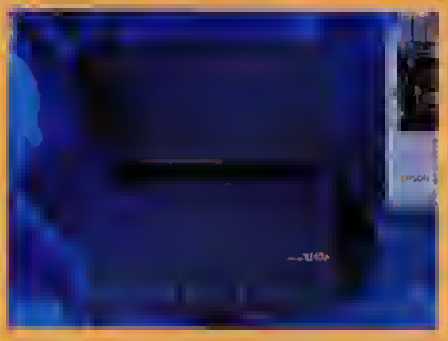
It has top and bottom loading and paper parking and it is the only machine with automatic paper feeding. If you buy the optional manual paper feeder (an extra £40) you can just drop paper in the top and it is positioned perfectly.

It can emulate an Epson LQ or an EX (should be no problem finding printer drivers there) and the manual is thorough and quite readable with an index and a ready reference guide to escape codes. The only criticism is that Citizen do not seem to realise that the PCW is a CP/M computer. Do not follow their advice on MBASIC and CP/M computers. It will not work on a PCW.

```
This is Times Roman
on the Citizen 124D

This is Courier
on the Citizen 124D

And this is draft on
the Citizen 124D

This is Times Roman
```

Ease of use 3/5
Range of features.....4/5
Quality of output 3/5
Manual.....3/5

CANON BJ-10E



As the only bubblejet printer reviewed the Canon obviously stood out as different. For a start it is tiny. At 8x12x2 inches it is smaller even than the PCW internal printer (the others were at least twice the size). And it has a special feature so that it can work standing on its end, taking up a minute amount of desk space.

You don't have to worry about quiet mode. The inkjet process means that it was the quietest printer by far. And being an ink-jet means the quality of print is amazing.

It only has one font (Courier) but the blackness and the smoothness of the line is a delight – again, the best quality of any printer we tested for this feature.

Draft print doesn't really apply with an ink-jet although there is an economy mode which uses less ink (although still very clear) which takes roughly the same time to complete.

It doesn't handle continuous paper (inkjets don't do that sort of thing) but if you invest in the automatic paper feeder you can print off page after page on single sheet paper – a much classier way of doing things.

In the time trials it came out significantly slower – although you are not comparing like with like here. When you start a dot matrix the paper is already fed in. With the Canon it loads the first page after the print command so you can take off all the time you would normally spend loading up continuous paper. Loading the automatic paper feeder takes a matter of seconds.

There is a definite downside however. The machine only supports an IBM emulation making it very difficult to use with a lot of software. There are LocoScript and MicroDesign 2 printer drivers that work perfectly but they are the exception rather than the rule.

And unfortunately the manual is virtually useless. It misses out vital information, such as how to get access to the double-height and width print from software or how to configure the machine to get a £ instead of a #.

Also, to save space, the makers have cut out virtually all the displays on the control panel so it is virtually impossible to work out details like what font or emphasis you are using. These details spoil an otherwise excellent machine.

```
This is high quality
print on the
Canon BJ 10-e
and this is economy
print on the
Canon BJ 10-e
```

Ease of use 3/5
Range of features.....2/5
Quality of output.....5/5
Manual.....1/5

Jargon explained...

Printer Driver: This is a piece of software used by a program to convert its print codes into commands that the printer can understand. Before buying a printer, find out whether your favourite programs have printer drivers for that make of machine. If in doubt contact the software authors to check compatibility.

USING AN EXTERNAL PRINTER: HOW TO GET STARTED

Before you start thinking about what printer to buy there are one or two hidden costs to take into account. A new printer will not plug into the back of the PCW like the internal printer.

Because the PCW does not have an in-built printer port you will have to acquire a parallel (sometimes passing under the alias Centronics) port.

This is found on an interesting box of tricks called an RS232 costing about £50. This fits on the expansion slot on the back on the PCW – the bit that sticks out just under where the printer leads fit.

As well as the parallel port this price includes a serial port that will allow you to link up to a modem or another computer and pass information back and forward – so look at it as an investment for the future.

There are some older printers that work off the serial port of the RS232. If possible avoid these serial printers Anyone who has gone through the tortuous processes of working out baud rates and parity for a modem know that it is not the sort of thing you want to have to deal with when you are printing.

You also may need a parallel printer cable to link the printer to the PCW, costing about £10.

Be careful, when choosing your printer cable, that it has a male parallel fitting at both ends. Most printer cables in computer shops are for IBM compatible PCs and are not suitable.

These physically link up the printer to your PCW. The cable fits into the lower fitting on the RS232.

Printer control from software

Most programs will run, virtually problem free with a good Epson emulation. And many of the newer programs now give you the choice of printer drivers.

For example, LocoScript 1 cannot be persuaded to work with anything other than the standard printer. But LocoScript 2, on the other hand has an excellent choice of printer drivers – so much so, that the files fill several discs and there are few problems in installing them and configuring the program to handle it. Say, for example, your printer emulates an Epson LQ2500. You simply copy INSTALL.DRV and all the files for LQ2500 (the Epson printer driver and the relevant character set) into group 0 on your start of day disc. This includes LQ2500.PRI and the three files starting with LQ2500.#

When you load LocoScript these are all be transferred automatically to group 0 in M drive and LQ2500 becomes an option in your printers. Press [PTR], [f5]

Printer, cursor to Matrix and press [RETURN]. Choose LQ2500 with a [+] and [RETURN] and then [EXIT]. Once loaded, you can choose the LQ2500 option in Settings [f6] and follow through the options. Remember to pick 'CPS parallel' in the printer options menu. Then, save the SETTINGS.STD to ensure that it loads every time you use LocoScript. When printing out an existing file you need to press [PTR] followed by [f5] for 'Printer' to pick the correct printer driver.

Other programs, like MicroDesign 2, give you a choice of generic types. You can pick an A or B type 9-pin, 24-pin or laser printer. If yours doesn't work properly with type A switch to type B. One tip for speed with MicroDesign 2, however, is that you can use a 9-pin driver even if you have a 24-pin printer. It doesn't seem to make a tremendous difference to the finished product and it takes a fraction of the time.

Programs like Protext will even give you the opportunity to write your own printer driver using the SETPRINT.COM utility. This is a matter of taking the printer codes from the manual and attributing them to the correct character or function. But be wary of this unless you really know what you are doing.

Most printer manuals are written very much with the IBM user in mind and do not seem to realise that there is such an animal as the Amstrad PCW. And many printer manuals are often written assuming, at least, a first class honours degree in computer science.

Printer control from CP/M

If you can control the printer from inside the software you are made. This will take away all the problems of making the computer send all the data to the parallel port instead of the internal printer and making sure it prints out in the required typeface and pitch.

If not, don't despair. It is still possible to do a lot using a couple of files on your CP/M utilities disc. One is DEVICE.COM, the handy way of finding out what is happening to your peripherals (that smart computer talk for all the things attached to the computer like the keyboard or the screen). If you have the disc with DEVICE.COM in drive a: type DEVICE and you should see a list including (at the end) the words LST:=LPT. This means that the chosen listing device (the printer to us mortals) is the 'internal printer.

It will ask if you want to make any changes. Just type in **LST:=CEN** (that's short for Centronics) and [RETURN]. If you check the list again you will see that the change has been made.

This has to be done every time you start the PCW but if you include the line **DEVICE LST:=CEN** in your AUTOEXEC.BAT it will happen automatically on start up.

The other useful tool is faithful old BASIC. If you don't know how to use BASIC it might be worthwhile reading up a bit – especially anything on printer control codes. With a disc containing BASIC.COM in the relevant drive, type **BASIC** and the program loads.

After that if you type in **LPRINT "Hello** and [RETURN] (you only need the first double quotes) your printer should print the word Hello.

Then if you can decipher the control codes from the printer manual you can send them down the cable to the printer again using LPRINT. Control codes are a series of letters and numbers that the printer recognises. It won't print them but it will change its settings to suit.

With this you could change font or pitch or switch from draft to letter quality or underline text. In fact anything you want to do with a printer can be carried out with control codes.

This may take a bit of deciphering though. Say you see in a manual that the code to print double-height characters is ESC W1 that might not mean a lot. If it says after that 27 119 49 you might be even more confused.

All this means is that you need to send three control characters to the PCW. The first ESC is the one that is nearly always used in front of control codes. It just says to the printer "don't print the next few characters – they are control codes."

In BASIC you write ESC as **CHR$(27)** – a fancy way of saying the 27th character in the ASCII character set. The second code to send is W. This can be done in two ways. Just type in **"W"** (in double quotes) or use the ASCII code for that letter – in this case **CHR$(119)**. Are you beginning to see a pattern here? Then the last code is number one. Again you could type in "1" or the ASCII code number – **CHR$(49)**. These are all joined by a plus sign ([+]) to show they are all linked together. So the final line in BASIC would be **CHR$(27)+"W"+"1"** or **CHR$(27)+CHR$(119)+CHR$(49)**.

Then, until you change the setting or reset the printer everything will print out double height. So, unless your program resets the printer, you can leave BASIC and go into your program, content in the knowledge that the printer will use the font, pitch or emphasis (bold, italic and so on) you have set.

With even a little experience of BASIC you could write yourself a simple program to download the appropriate codes to the printer either automatically or using a simple menu system.

Control panels/DIP switches

Most of the time you will be wanting to make changes to fonts and pitches through software. But external printers also allow you to change such things by controls on the printer itself. Often a light marks the chosen font or pitch.

But you can also choose default settings for a number of features such as page length, whether you use continuous or single sheet paper, choosing a UK character set and the emulation. This is done using DIP switches, tiny little switches secreted about the printer.

The manual will give you instructions as to whether these are to be switched on or off depending on what defaults you want to set.

Fonts

Most printers give you a choice of a number of fonts. These usually include a Times/Roman font (that's one with serifs – the little blobs at the end of the letters that make the type more readable), a Sans Serif/Helvetica font (a more modern face) and/or a Courier font (like a typewriter face). Some have quite fancy faces that look nice but may not be as readable as these three old favourites.

They also usually offer one or more draft faces that can be produced at very high speed. And these are usually of a much higher quality than the PCW's draft font and compare well with the PCW internal printer's NLQ print. ●

Jargon explained...

Emulations:
An emulation is a way of making one printer pretend to be another, better known printer. This is a simple way of getting round the problem that each printer may want different commands to perform the same functions. In effect if your printer has, say an Epson emulation it means that you can set your printer to use exactly the same codes as an Epson. As Epsons have been around a long time there are Epson printer drivers written for most software. The PCW printer, is in effect, an Epson emulation. So if your printer emulates Epson you know you are going to be pretty safe with most PCW software.

The other main printer emulation is the IBM Proprinter – ideal for those IBM-compatible PC owners but not really suitable for PCW owners. Be wary of printers that only have an IBM emulation.

SPEED TRIALS

Manufacturers claim all sorts of characters per minute rate but the best way to judge is to run them all off on the same 1000 document (running over four pages so it takes in the time taken for a page throw) and the same illustration from MicroDesign.

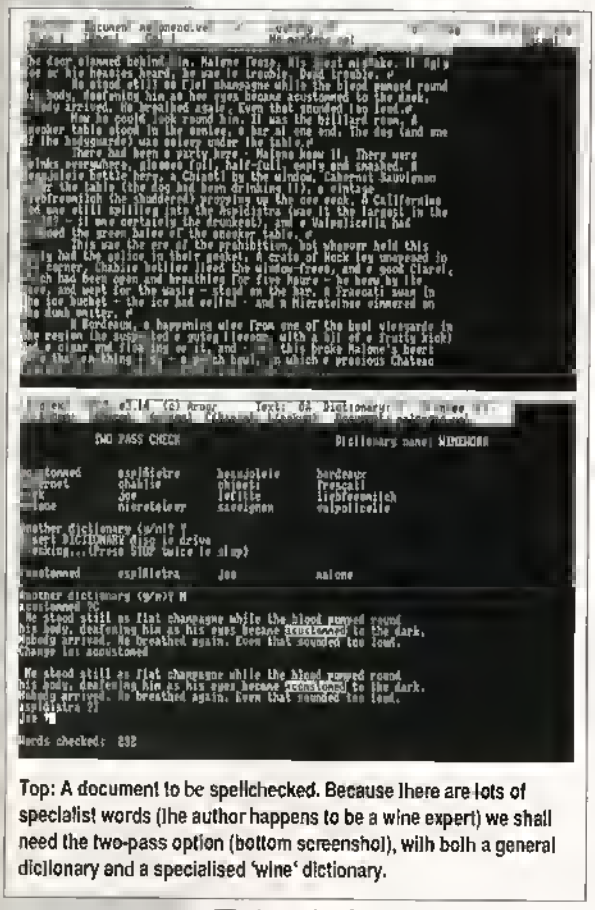
• For proper comparison all the 24-pin printers pictures were printed using a 9-pin printer driver (and it was a lot quicker to do).

• Quiet Mode where it applies is always slower because it takes a double pass.

	Draft	LQ	Quiet	MD graphic
5tar LC-10	1 min 26 secs	5 min 11 secs	•	1 min 58 secs
Panasonic KX-P1123	1 min 16 secs	2 min 15 secs	5 min 02 secs	2 min 18 secs
Epson LQ-550	1 min 19 secs	2 min 40 secs	•	2 min 17 secs
Citizen 124D	1 min 04 secs	2 min 31 secs	4 min 45 secs	2 min 56 secs
Canon BJ 10-e	3 min 04 secs	3 min 22 secs	•	3 min 16 secs
PCW internal printer	2 min 10 secs	7 min 37 secs	•	2 min 34 secs *(different quality)*

Spelling Test

Martin Le Poidevin helps you check your spelling, write a dictionary and solve crosswords more easily, using Protext



Top: A document to be spellchecked. Because there are lots of specialist words (the author happens to be a wine expert) we shall need the two-pass option (bottom screenshot), with both a general dictionary and a specialised 'wine' dictionary.

It's a rule of computing: words often look wrong on the computer screen, even when they are right. A sub-rule states that words often look right, even when they are wrong.

Printing out the document will bring some of those spelling mistakes to light - for some reason it's easier to spot them in print rather than on the screen - but it's also nice to have a second line of defence - the Spell Checker.

Protext's spell check either comes with the program (in the full version) or can be bought separately (it's called ProSpell) if you own Pocket Protext. Users of the full version will find that their SPELL.COM can also used directly from CP/M in the same way as it is used within Protext. That, however, is for later experiment - for the moment, we will be calling up the spell check as part of the word processor.

Making a start

Using it at its most basic level could not be simpler. Get the document that you want to check on to the screen (if you have been editing it, make sure that you save a copy to disc just in case); enter command mode, and type SPELL [RETURN]. The screen will be rewritten, and you will be asked to insert your dictionary disc (which is on the reverse of the master disc, unless, as a 9512 owner, you keep all your master files on the one disc).

Familiar surroundings

If you are familiar with LocoSpell you may be surprised by the way that Protext checks its documents. The document itself is never on screen - instead, all the words contained within it are sorted into alphabetical order, and then compared to the computer's dictionary in this order. The process is therefore much faster than in LocoScript.

Hopefully, of course, it will find no mistakes. If this is so, all you will see will be a message towards the bottom of the screen registering how many words have been checked - basically a word count which ignores single letter words. But if the computer does come across a word it does not recognise, it will question it.

If a word is questioned in this way, you have four courses of action. The first, and simplest, is to tell the computer to ignore the word. This is the Protext equivalent of LocoSpell's 'SiC', and it will pass over all other occurrences of the word in the current document, marking each one as correct (it even tells you how many occurrences there are!). Activate this option by pressing I.

On the other hand, if the word is correctly spelt but has been questioned by Protext (because it does not as yet appear in the dictionary), the best course of action may be to add it to the dictionary, so that it will be marked correct in all subsequent documents. The key for this is S.

Changing times

The most used option, though, is 'change', which is activated by pressing C. This allows you to edit a word. When you choose this option, three lines or so of the document appear on screen, with the word in question highlighted in the centre of the screen. Finally the word is repeated again - and it is this version that you can edit.

Edit it using the normal editing procedures; when you are happy, press [RETURN]. The three lines will appear again, now with the word corrected. If the computer recognises this new word it will continue; however, if it doesn't, it will ask the same question as before. At this point it is up to you to decide whether to Ignore or Store the word.

The fourth spell check option is 'lookup' (L). A typical use for this might be if a word has been marked as incorrect, but you are not sure how exactly to spell it. The computer will run through the dictionary, picking out words that closely match your original. When it has finished it will print the original word again, so that you can deal with it either by ignoring, storing or changing it.

The general rule, then, is that if the computer does not recognise a word, even if it is one that you have corrected, it will question it - and you can react with one of these key presses.

When the computer has done a complete scan of the document and all the uncertain words have been dealt with, the spell check signs off with a summary of the process - the number of words dealt with, the number of different words checked (this number may surprise you), how many were unrecognised, how many added to the dictionary, and so on.

Finally, you will be asked to insert a Protext disc, and Protext will be reloaded (this has to happen because the SPELL.COM file is a program in its own right). But don't worry - the corrected version of your document will be waiting for you on screen, and all you have to do is reformat it (the best way of doing this, unless you want one last check on the grammar in the piece, is to use the FORMAT command).

And there's more

But all this - useful as it is - only represents a small part of the SPELL program's power. Anagrams, word searches, dictionary creation, listing and editing, two-pass checking - all these are supported by the program.

These are available from the Spell Menu - type SM while you are in command mode, and make sure that you have the disc with SPELL on it in the current drive. This is the equivalent of loading SPELL from CP/M.

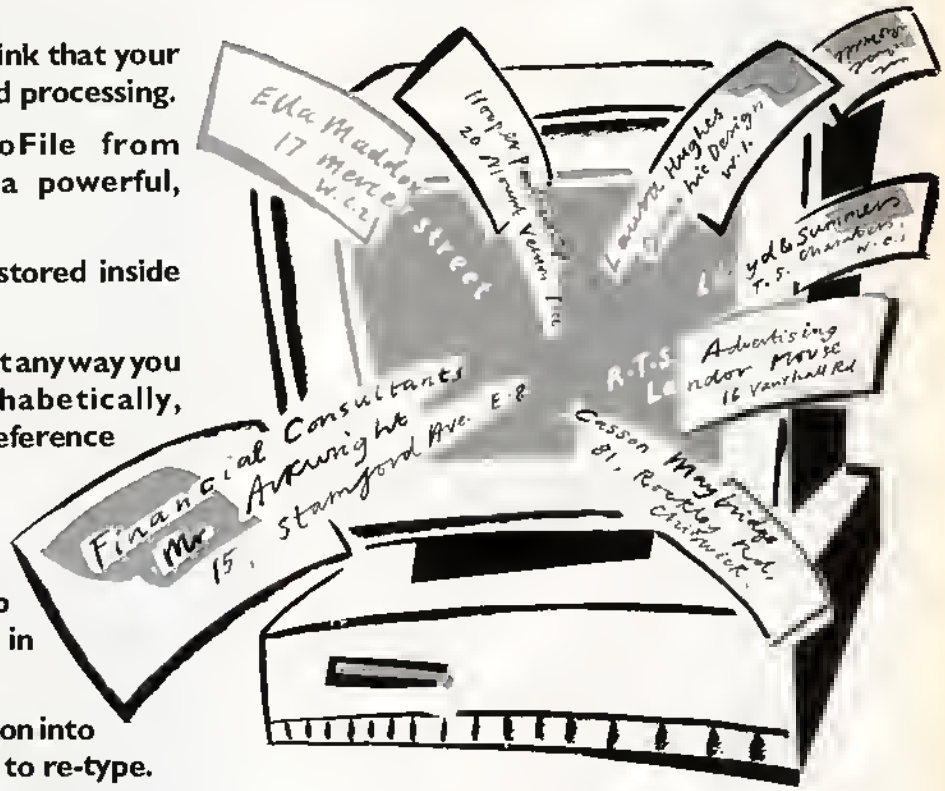
From here you can quite easily run a spell check on a document - even one which was not originally written in Protext. What is more, you can make that check happen on a document in whatever drive and group you like, using a dictionary stored on a specific drive.

The keys to use in this situation are all listed on the menu - D and G to change the drive and disc group of the document to be checked, and V to change the drive of the dictionary. Be warned - when you press those keys, nothing seems to happen, until you look

Ask grammar

Like all other spellchecks, Protext will only pick up on spelling, and not grammatical mistakes. It will know that the last word in "The yolk of an egg is wite" is wrong, but will not point out that the verb in "The yolk of the egg are white" is also wrong.

With LocoFile, your PCW can have a powerful 'card index' database.



The chances are, you currently think that your PCW can't do much more than word processing.

But now you can add LocoFile from Locomotive Software, and have a powerful, yet easy to use database.

It's just like having a card index stored inside your PCW.

You can lay out your cards in almost any way you like. Sort and index them alphabetically, numerically or by date and cross reference them up to eight different ways.

And, working with the menus you're already used to with LocoScript 2, you can instantly call up a card on screen even if you're in the middle of editing a document.

Then simply transfer the information into your document without even having to re-type.

If you have a PCW 9512 or an 8256/8512 with LocoScript 2, you can simply add LocoFile.

But if you've a PCW 8256/8512 with the original LocoScript, you'll need LocoScript 2 and LocoFile together.

Which, bought as a package at £44.90, means that for just £9.95 you can upgrade to the more powerful LocoScript 2 and almost treble the speed of scrolling through your documents.

In short, whether for business, club or personal use, we've given a new dimension to your word processor.

For more information, simply fill in the coupon or phone Katy Buchan on (0306) 740606.

LocoFile

Please send me more information on LocoFile and the LocoScript 2 Family KB

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Tel: _____

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED. NOTHING YOU DON'T.

LocoScript 2 costs £29.95 and LocoFile costs £34.95. For existing LocoScript 1 users, LocoScript 2 with LocoFile costs just £44.90.
All prices exclude VAT. Locomotive Software, Oorking, Surrey RH4 1YL

Be there!

It is important to have a document on screen when you invoke SPELL from within Protext. If there is no document on the screen, the program will refuse to run. The way round this is to use SM instead.

Case in point

All the words in the dictionary, and those in the document being checked are converted to lower case. This makes the matching process quicker; on the other hand, it means that all the unrecognised words from a document appear in lower case - and there's nothing as off-putting as a postcode in lower case letters!

Leave it out!

Although it comes with 32000 words, there do seem nevertheless to be some surprising omissions on the Protext dictionary. But given a few editing sessions, and lots of word storing, you should be able to produce a dictionary that suits your general needs. And don't forget you can set up your specialist application dictionaries, too.

at the top of the screen, and see that the drive specifications are changing as you press the key. Set these up as you want them - if you are not sure where your files are use the C key to Catalogue the current text drive and group.

Now you can order the spell check, in either a single or a double pass operation. A single pass is exactly like checking a document from Protext. The two-pass option, though, allows you to put the document through more than one dictionary. For instance, if you are bilingual, you might maintain two dictionaries - one for each of your languages.

Making a pass

Normally you will write in only one language and a single pass will be sufficient; however, there may be times when you use both, and want to check both. The process you need here is the two-pass check (in fact, you can do as many 'passes' as you have dictionaries). Load your text and first dictionary as indicated by the computer. It will now print all the words that this first dictionary does not recognise to the screen. At this stage, though, it will not question them.

Instead, at the end of that pass, it will ask for another dictionary. Insert that, and the computer will run another check - but only on the words that the first dictionary did not recognise. Again, only the words that dictionary number 2 does not recognise will come up on the screen.

At the end of this pass, it will again ask if there is another dictionary. It is only now (assuming that you do not have another dictionary - if you do, the process will be repeated again) that the words found in neither pass will be questioned. All four of the options discussed above are available, although 'Storing' to the correct dictionary takes some concentration.

In fact, it is better to note down the missing words, and add them later using the Edit dictionary option.

For this, you will have to move to the Utilities menu, by choosing U from the main menu; arriving at the second menu choose E for edit. This simply allows you to add words to the dictionary by typing them in at the prompt. To quit press [STOP].

To check whether or not a word is already in the dictionary, you will need the List (L) option.Because of the size of the dictionary files you will also need to specify a word at which the listing should start. You can hold the file as it is scrolling by pressing [STOP], with [STOP] again to exit, or any other key to continue the listing.

Testing for size

If you want to know how big your dictionary is the option is W for Word count. This option will also return an estimate of how full the dictionary is, expressed in percentage terms.

The dictionary which comes with Protext is large - over 32000 words. However, it is a very general dictionary. It does not contain many medical words, for instance, or many words pertinent to somebody who writes a lot about music or on computing matters.

For these applications - or for the second language suggested above - it is usually necessary to set up a completely new dictionary. This is easily done using the Utilities menu. First, initialise a blank dictionary using I, and select a name for it (you can change this later using the N command). Go back to Protext, and make a file of all the words that you want to include in your new dictionary. Don't make this alphabetical - it won't help the computer at all!

Save the file to the M: drive, call up the SPELL menu (using SM) and select the text drive as M: (using D as before). Now put the new dictionary file into A:, and go to the Utilities menu by pressing U, and select B (Build dictionary). At this point select D to build a dictionary rather than a file, which is the other option offered.

The computer will now go through the standard process of checking the document. However, the dictionary it is checking it against will not recognise any of the words, simply because it does not contain any! So all the words will be listed on the screen, as if to be questioned. However, because you have chosen the 'Build' option, they will also be automatically 'Stored' to the dictionary- you do not have to select that option yourself. When the pass has finished, you will have a new dictionary. From this point, of course, it can be updated using the Store or Edit commands, or by adding to the dictionary in the course of a normal spellchecking session.

Le mot juste

Two other useful utilities are available in the Protext SPELL program - the Find and Anagram functions. Both these will be boons to crossword addicts, quite apart from any use they will be to your general writing. The first takes a 'template' of letters and searches its dictionary for matches to this template.

For this, of course, you will have to be able to define 'spaces' in your template, which the computer can fill. There are two special characters, called 'wildcards', to help you achieve this.

```
                ANAGRAMS                          Dictionary name: PROSPELL
Word pattern: *train

abnormalities   aborting        abridgement     abridgements
abridgment      abridgments     absorption      abstracting
abstraction     accelerating    acceleration    administer
administers     administered    administering   administrate
administrated   administrates   administrating  administration
administrative  administrator   administrators  admiration
adoration       adulterating    adulteration    adventuring
advertising     advertisement   advertisements  affirmation
affronting      aggravating     aggravation     alerting
alliterating    alliteration    altering        alteration
alterations     alternating     alternative     alternatives
alternatively   anachronistic   anarchist       anarchists
antarctic       antarctica      anthracite      anthropologist
anthropologists antrim          apparition      apparitions
appertain       appertains      appertained     appertaining
appreciating    appreciation    apprentice      apprenticed
apprentices     apprenticing    appropriating   appropriation
approximating   approximation   approximations  arbitrating
arbitration     argentina       argumentative   arrangement
arraignments    arresting       articulating    articulation
artisan         artisans        ascertain       ascertains
ascertained     ascertaining    aspirant        aspirants
aspirating      aspiration      aspirations     asserting
assertion       assertions      assorting
```

The anagram facility in action. The asterisk means that the computer will search for any extra combination of letters which can go alongside 'train'. This is just the start of the list.


```
                FIND WORDS                        Dictionary name: PROSPELL
Word pattern: ?t?n*

Searching...

atone           atoned          atones          atoning
atonement       atonements      itinerant       itinerary
stanch          stanched        staunches       stanching
stand           standard        standardisation standardise
standardised    standardises    standardising   standards
stands          standing        standpoint      standpoints
standstill      stank           stanza          stanzas
stench          stenched        stenches        stenching
stencil         stencils        stenographer    stenographers
stentorian      stanley         sting           stings
stingy          stinging        stink           stinks
stinking        stint           stints          stinted
stinting        stone           stony           stoned
stones          stoning         stun            stuns
stung           stunned         stunning        stunt
stunts          stunted         stunting        utan
utensil         utensils

PRESS A KEY TO RETURN TO THE MENU...
```

Protext's word search is also a strong utility. As with anagrams, you can mix up question marks and asterisks to make a 'template' for the computer to search.

The first is the 'single wildcard', represented by the character '?'. This tells the computer to fill the space with just one character , whereas the second option, the 'multiple wildcard' using the character '*', will allow the computer to fill the space with as many characters as necessary - from none, up to the longest set of letters that will still form a word.

Anagrams work in much the same way, including wildcards.

The Protext spell function, then, is much more than just a simple spellchecker. It offers many useful additional features, and it is yet another extremely powerful weapon in Protext's word processing armoury. ●

NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

IF ANY ITEM PROVES FAULTY WITHIN 12 MONTHS OF PURCHASE WE WILL REPLACE IT OR REFUND YOUR MONEY IN FULL.

Compumart

A GREAT DEAL MORE FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS

TEQNICHE PCW 102 KEYBOARD

FULL IBM AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 102 KEYS INCLUDING SPECIAL LOCOSCRIPT FUNCTION KEYS, SEPARATE NUMERIC KEYPAD, SEPARATE CURSOR KEYPAD, PLUGS STRAIGHT INTO ANY PCW, NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS NEEDED. ASSEMBLED IN THE U.K. FULLY GUARANTEED FOR TWELVE MONTHS

£77.55

AMSTRAD PCW 9 SERIES PRINT WHEELS

CHOOSE FROM THESE NINE DIFFERENT PRINT WHEELS

- LETTERGOTHIC 10/12
- MINI GOTHIC 15
- ORATOR 10
- PRESTIGE ELITE 12
- PRESTIGE PICA 10
- RECTA 10
- SCRIPT 12
- THESIS PS
- COURIER 10

£5.45

FOREIGN PRINTWHEELS AVAILABLE AT £12.97

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

DUST COVERS

HIGHEST QUALITY 3 PIECE PCW DUST COVERS

PCW 8 SERIES £7.93
PCW 9 SERIES £7.93
PCW 9 SERIES SHEET FEEDER VERSION £8.93

LISTING PAPER

11" x 9½" 60gsm
1000 SHEETS £7.93
2000 SHEETS £14.98

TRUE A4 85gsm
1000 SHEETS £12.98

(PLEASE ADD £4.00 TOWARDS DELIVERY ON ORDERS FOR PAPER UNLESS YOU ORDER WITH OTHER ITEMS, THEN DELIVERY IS £1.50)

TDK DISKS

BEST QUALITY DISKS IN THE WORLD FOR 3.5" AND 5.25" DRIVES.

TDK 5.25" DS £5.78
TDK 5.25" HD £9.68
TDK 3.5" DS £8.46
TDK 3.5" HD £15.98

All prices are per box of ten disks.

Amsoft 3" CF2 DISKS

Don't risk losing your valuable data

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

PACK OF FIVE £8.46

PACK OF TEN £15.98

AMAZING VALUE!!!

SPECIAL LOW PRICES

BULK BUYERS SPECIAL PRICES!
50 DISKS £74.61 100 DISKS £139.83

PCW PRINTER RIBBONS

SPECIAL OFFER – BUY 10 GET 1 FREE!
ONLY APPLIES TO TEN OF ONE TYPE IE AMSTRAD OR COMPATIBLES

GENUINE AMSTRAD	FABRIC	CARBON MULTI-STRIKE
PCW8	£4.57	£4.57
PCW9	–	£2.91

QUALITY COMPATIBLES	FABRIC	CARBON MULTI-STRIKE
PCW8	£2.91	£2.91
PCW9	£2.29	£2.29

MINIMUM ORDER – 2 RIBBONS UNLESS ORDERED WITH OTHER ITEMS

CLEANING KITS

CLEARHEAD FOR 3" DRIVES ... £3.97
3.5" & 5.25" DRIVE KITS EA. £3.97
SCREEN AND KEYBOARD KIT ..... ONLY £10.49

DISK STORAGE

THE AMS30L DISK STORAGE BOX IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

NEW NEW

WE NOW OFFER A CHOICE OF TWO NEW BOXES. ORIGINALLY DESIGNED TO HOLD 3.5" DISKS THEY ARE IDEAL FOR 3" DISKS

DF40L
HOLDS UP TO 30 x 3" DISKS ONLY £5.78

DF80L
HOLDS UP TO 60 x 3" DISKS ONLY £9.40

AMSCASE

3" DISK STORAGE CASE – HOLDS 10 DISKS ONLY £2.91

TOP 25 SELECTED PCW TITLES

INTEGRATED
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL ... £35.25

D.T.P.
STOP PRESS £35.25

DATABASES
MASTERFILE 8000 ..... £35.25
LOCOFILE £35.25

LEISURE
CLASSIC COLLECTION VOL 1 ... £10.81
CLASSIC COLLECTION VOL 2 ... £10.81
TIME AND MAGIK £10.81
TOMAHAWK £14.98
SCRABBLE £14.98
CLASSIC GAMES 4 ..... £14.98
CLOCK CHESS 89 ..... £14.98
HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE ... £14.98
WORLD OF SOCCER £16.32

WORD PROCESSING
LOCOFILE WITH LOCOSCRIPT .. £43.71
LOCOSCRIPT 2 ..... £33.04
LOCOSPELL £25.99
LOCOMAIL £33.04
LOCOFILE WITH LOCOMAIL £48.88
LOCOSCRIPT 2/LOCOSPELL £41.30
PRINTER SUPPORT PACK £32.91

SPREADSHEETS
CRACKER II TURBO PLUS £39.95

EDUCATION
SCHOOLS OUT £10.81
ULTIMATE SUMS £10.81
ULTIMATE QUIZ £10.81

ACCOUNTS
MONEY MANAGER £41.30

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 0509 610444

FREE DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £15 (EXCEPT PAPER)

OR

ON ORDERS BELOW £15 PLEASE ADD £1.50 TOWARDS POSTAGE AND PACKING.

OR

SPEEDY DELIVERY FOR ONLY £6.93. YOUR ORDER CAN BE DELIVERED WITHIN 24 HRS (WEEK DAYS ONLY) GUARANTEED BEFORE 1.00PM (ORDERS MUST BE PLACED BEFORE 3.30PM)

IT ALL ADDS UP TO A BETTER DEAL FROM

Compumart
COMPUMART LIMITED, FREEPOST (BD+) JUBILEE DRIVE, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS. LE11 0BR
TEL: 0509 610444 FAX: 0509 610235

E&OE. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

THE WEST OF BRITAIN

YOU MUST ADD V.A.T. TO OUR PRICES

AMSTRAD PCW's With FREE WBBS Ltd Disk containing a DATABASE, GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST and GAMES; PLUS a FULLY FEATURED evaluation copy of the excellent & easy to use "SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II" by CORNIX SOFTWARE. CORNIX software is amongst the best British software available - a GREAT offer. And there's more! - Simply inform us of the number of our invoice showing your purchase of your Amstrad and we will give you £5.00 off a REELTIME course!!

PCW8256 - Green screen, single drive, 256k Ram. £279.00
PCW8512 - Green screen, twin drive, 512k Ram. 2nd drive high density £319.00
PCW9512 - Black and white screen, single high density drive, Daisywheel £465.00

PCW STARTER PACKS - ALL TOGETHER NOW!

10 x CF2 3" disks / one of which will be our free gift pack disk - see above /3" - 3.5" locking disk box + 2000 sheets listing paper (11" x9.5") 3 printer ribbons /drive cleaner & dust covers ALL FOR THE BUNDLED PRICE OF £59.00

State machine type when ordering & state fabric or carbon ribbons

WE ALSO SELL PC HARDWARE & SOFTWARE!

Contact us re prices and specification on the following (and more!):
AMSTRAD - Entire range.
OSICOM - 286/386 (the machines we use)
SANYO - not the cheapest but excellent
TANDON - innovative range - excellent.

***** LINK YOUR PCW TO A PC! *****

Like to run your accounts on a PC but use your PCW as a workstation? Send for details of Compact Accounts PC2PC!

OUR GUARANTEE

Is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us (without on-site maintenance being offered) goes wrong under warranty we will collect, repair and return at our cost.

All you have to do is telephone!

Memory Upgrade - for PCW8256...£16.98
256k upgrade takes your memory up to that of the 8512. Recommended for use with Locospell and Microdesign II. Very easy to fit - full instructions included

3.5" DISK DRIVE FOR THE AMSTRAD PCW..

For use either on the PCW8256 or 9512 but not 8512 (external only).....£69.00
File conversion software for PC.....£26.00

*****

PACE - 5.25" 2nd drive with its own built in interface & power supply - TDOS software allows data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW. Very easy to fit. Also works as fully functional 2nd CP/M or LOCOSCRIPT drive £115.50

**** AMSTRAD PCW 9512 SHOULDER BAGS ****

Now you can have your own portable (well sort of) and take your trusty PCW9512 everywhere. JUST £19.00

*****

RAMPACKS & RS232 INTERFACES BY SCA.

THE RamPac that supercharges your PCW! Just plugs onto expansion port to provide extra area of RAM. Through connector allows continued use of other peripherals - Locomotive tested!

512k RamPac £88.00
768k RamPac £108.00
1.5Mb RamPac £188.00

RS232 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACES
With Real Time Clock.....£50.00
Without Real Time Clock.....£41.70

AMSTRAD RS232 INTERFACE - PCW.£31.90

PCW HARD DISKS FOR THE EASY LIFE!

Diamond 20Mb PCW Hard Disk..£379.00
Diamond 32Mb PCW Hard Disk..£459.00
Diamond 48Mb PCW Hard Disk..£539.00

THE ABOVE RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCW'S - DETAILS AVAILABLE.

SCA'S NEW VORTEX HARD DISK RANGE

20Mb Hard disk unit £307.00
30Mb with Locoscript/File £367.00
40Mb with Locoscript/File £427.00
60Mb with Locoscript/File £537.00
Optional extra - 512k ram £58.00
- 768k ram £78.00

FAX MACHINES

SAMSUNG:	SF1000	£265.00
	SF1100	£354.00
	SF2300	£475.00
	SF2300M	£587.00
	SF4010	£1099.00
AMSTRAD:	9600T	£368.00
PANASONIC:	UF121	£389.00
TELECOM:	C50	£439.00

MODEMS

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS

WS4000PCW, complete with integral PCW interface & connecting lead!.....£147.80
PACE LINNETT MODEM V21/V23....£130.40
Cable to PCW Interface £13.90
Sage Chit Chat Combo.....£69.50

BBD Dust Cover Sets - simply the best

PCW8256/8512 - 3 piece grey £10.40
PCW9512 3 piece ivory £12.13
Pace 5.25" disk drive cover £5.00

SUNDRIES

Printer stand - any width - rugged....£14.75
Printer cleaning kit-PCW8000's.....£14.60
Mouse Mat £4.35
"Margin Maker" (MM3i) new out! £12.50
Spike Protector plug - helps protect computer or other equipment against power surges (we use them).....£10.95
3" Disk head cleaner.....£5.00
A4 copy holder with desk clamp.....£19.30
Metal keyboard bridge stand £19.00

DISKS AT SPECIAL PRICES!

CF2	3" Amsoft	PCW/CPC	x 5	£10.50
	Amsoft		x10	£17.20
	Amsoft		x20	£34.10
	Amsoft		x30	£50.70
	Amsoft		x40	£67.00
	Amsoft		x50	£82.50
CF2	3" Maxell	PCW/CPC	x 5	£10.50
	Maxell		x10	£17.20
	Maxell		x20	£34.10
	Maxell		x30	£50.70
	Maxell		x40	£67.00
	Maxell		x50	£82.50

MAXELL individually cased disks add £2.00 per 10 to above prices.

5.25" Bulk-Unbranded	x25	£10.45
5.25" 3M Brand	x10	£9.80
3.5" Bulk-Unbranded	x10	£8.50
3.5" 3M Brand	x10	£12.80

RIBBON RE-INK / DO IT YOURSELF!!!

NEW OUT - "RIBBON RE-INK" contains no propellant. A black re-inking spray suitable for most fabric ribbon types. Now more environment friendly £11.00

DISK STORAGE BOXES

AMS10 (Amstrad brd) holds 10 .....£6.00
DS40L 3"/3.5" - Lockable.....£8.50
DS80L 3"/3.5" - Lockable.....£11.50
AMS30L (Amstrad brd) holds 30 locks...£9.90

PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW 8256/8512 - dot matrix printer:

FABRIC (14m length)	x 2	£6.50
	x10	£29.95
CARBON MULTISTRIKE	x 2	£6.50
	x10	£29.95

PCW 9512 - daisywheel printer:

CARBON MULTISTRIKE	x 2	£6.00
	x10	£27.00
FABRIC TYPE	x 2	£6.00
	x10	£27.00

AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS

PCW8000 Fabric or Carbon x 2.....£13.00
PCW9512 Fabric or Carbon x 2.....£13.00

PCW8256/8512 COLOUR RIBBONS

Phone for availability x 2.....£11.80

SMALL SELECTION OF OTHER PRINT RIBBONS

CITIZEN	Swift 24	x 2	£9.00
	Swift 24 Colour	x 2	£29.00
	120D	x 2	£7.00
	HQP40	x 2	£15.60
	HQP40 Colour	x 2	£39.00
	HQP45	x 2	£20.80
AMSTRAD	DMP 2000/3000	x 2	£7.90
	LQ3500	x 2	£13.50
	LQ5000	x 2	£17.50
STAR	LC10	x 2	£6.30
	LC24-10	x 2	£7.10
EPSON	LQ400	x 2	£11.50
	LQ500	x 2	£11.80

We supply exactly what you order - please make sure that what you are ordering is going to be right for you! We do not sell goods on approval

COMPUTER PAPER

11" x 9.5" Continuous Listing:-

SP/05 1 sheet thick - 500 sheets £9.80
SP/10 1 sheet thick - 1000 sheets £11.30
SP/20 1 sheet thick - 2000 sheets £15.60
DP/05 2 sheets carbonless - 500.....£15.60
DP/10 2 sheets carbonless - 1000.....£24.30

11" x 14" Continuous (wide carriage):-

1 sheet thick - 500 sheets £9.00
1 sheet thick - 1000 sheets £15.75
1 sheet thick - 2000 sheets £22.50

A4 - (True A4) 80 gsm - Continuous:-

Plain white/micro perf x 500.....£13.90
Plain white/micro perf x 1000.....£19.95
Plain white/micro perf x 2000.....£33.50
A4 - Single sheets - white x 500.....£8.95
A4 - Single sheets - white x 1000.....£13.75
A4 - Single sheets - blue x 1000 .....£17.75

LABELS - with sprocket holes:-

One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 500 .....£9.95
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 1000.....£13.75
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 2000.....£22.50
One wide 3 1/2"x1 7/16" - 4000.....£42.50

TECHNIQUE - A PCW 102 KEY KEYBOARD!!!

Simply unplug your existing keyboard, plug this one in and start typing!
Excellent quality and feel £63.50

AMSTRAD PCW SOFTWARE

THE COMPOSERS PEN II - the new version. Well worth waiting for.....£69.00
FLIPPER III need 512K memory.....£89.00
FORWORD - the word PRE-processor..£38.00
PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM: £32.90
Includes a very fast wordprocessor plus spell-checker and a superb mail-merge utility that is almost a programming language in itself. The latest version.

PRO-EAZE - needs Protext to run.....£15.00
a set of utilities produced especially for Protext users containing a variety of automatically generated invoice layouts/ delivery notes etc. All can be customised and carry out calculations automatically. Ideal for the small to medium sized business.

It is always important to state the type of PCW you own when you order!

LocoScript II £24.90
LocoCombo-LocoScript II & Spell ...£30.00
LocoMail & File-for which PCW? £35.00
LocoFile - state which PCW used.....£26.00
New Thesaurus-use with LocoFile.....£12.80
LocoMail - use with Locoscript II.....£24.90
LocoSpell - use with Locoscript II ...£21.00
LocoFont Disk (contains old LocoFont 1 & LocoFont 2) £24.90
LocoScript II & LocoFile £33.00
always state the type of PCW you use.

OTHER LOCOMOTIVE ITEMS AVAILABLE

Digita 'E' Type-typewriter emul.....£24.15
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller - excellent £21.00
More than a simple labeller - ideal for anything from greetings labels to consecutively numbered raffle tickets.

INTEGRATED PACKS & SPREADSHEETS

Mini Office Pro-Integrated pack.....£25.87
Cracker II Turbo + -Spreadsheet £32.00
Supercalc II - Spreadsheet.....£34.00

DATABASES

Comix Card Index - easy to use £21.00
Masterfile 8000-best general buy....£28.00
dBase II - very powerful £42.00
Prodata - for Protext users.....£47.45
Digita Datastore II.....£23.40
Camsoft Cambase £45.00
SEE LOCOFILE IN WORDPROCESSING

PRINTERS: WIDE RANGE: SAMPLE PRICES

CITIZEN 120D	£120.00
124D	£174.00
SWIFT 24	£249.00

ALL CITIZEN DOT MATRIX COME WITH TWO YEARS PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY.
MANNESMANN TALLY (reputedly strongest printers in the world - probably are)
From the MT81 at just £133.00

BOOKS ARE ZERO RATED SO DO NOT ADD VAT; LARGER BOOK LIST AVAILABLE

Locoscript II User Guide	£19.95	Sharpbenders - shows how other companies unleased their potential - very good	£25.00
Supercalc Training Manual	£12.95	Moving into Management	£8.95
Locomail User Guide	£19.95	Strategic Management/Small Bus.	£17.50
Locospell User Guide	£14.95	Working with dBase II	£10.95
Locofile User Guide	£19.95	Supercalc Prompt: Supercalc 3	£10.95
Mallard Basic Manual For PCW	£9.95	Locoscript II/Mail/Spell/File	£10.95
Protext, a PCW Users Guide	£10.95	Introducing C	£12.95
Successful Credit Control	£17.95	Data protection code of practice	£12.95
Computers and the Law	£22.50	Using the Amstrad PCW Word Pro.	£9.95
Directors Personal Liability	£19.50		

IF ONLY ORDERING ONE BOOK PLEASE ADD £2.00 (PLUS VAT) TO COVER CARRIAGE...

To place an order by telephone we will need to know the following:

1. Today's date.
2. Your name and address.
3. Your telephone number in case of problems.
4. The name of the magazine where you saw this advert.
5. The type and number of the credit card you wish us to debit.
6. The expiry date of the card.

and lastly:

7. The item(s) you wish to purchase making sure we know exactly which type of machine it is to work with.

Please make Cheques/P.O's payable to "W.B.B.S. Ltd."

BUSINESS SERVICES

Please note - we have moved our Sales and Despatch departments to new premises
All enquiries should now be directed to this address.

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES FOR THE PCW

If you are unsure which package you need for your business please do not hesitate to telephone us and we will listen to your needs and describe the various packages to you in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide.

A UNIQUE OFFER FROM CORNIX SOFTWARE - ONLY AVAILABLE FROM 'W.B.B.S.' LTD!

Cornix have a reputation to live up to, a reputation they are justly proud of. We at West of Britain are equally proud to have been chosen to act as the sole distributor for their bundled pack (to be known as CORNIX CONTRACTOR). This is one special offer you just cannot afford to miss if you are running a business. CORNIX CONTRACTOR consists of their top two titles sold together in one pack at a VERY REDUCED PRICE. The rrp for the two individual packs is £209.15 (inc. VAT) but we are offering CONTRACTOR for just £99.00 plus VAT making £116.32 in all!! *** This represents a saving of £92.80 on the rrp! *** net price just £99.00

'The essential PCW accounts package for the small business' 8000 Plus Jan '91 - 'you are able to predict accurately just how much outlay you expect for a job taking materials and labour into account, and what you should be expecting in return.' 'It could be your passport to multi-national status!' 8000 Plus Jan 91.

CORNIX TITLES - EACH IN A CLASS OF ITS OWN.

Simple Accounts II	£58.00	Job Estimating	£72.00
Invoicing	£49.00	Product Costing	£72.00

** SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ** Buy contractor and get a copy of CARD INDEX (database) for just £18.00 plus VAT. ENTRY CHANGE for Simple Accounts II £21.00

CONNECT SYSTEMS - MONEY MANAGER PCW

Money Manager PCW
Great value! £37.90
This is the very latest version from the Connect stables - a top seller.

D.R.S. Total Accounting £58.00
please contact us for details
Meridian Stockmarket II £29.00

COMPACT ACCOUNTS

We use Compact for our own accounts system. The best is on the PCW!
COMPACT ACCOUNTS .... call for prices
Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledgers plus Invoicing/Report Writer & Interfacer
COMPACT ACCOUNTS PLUS .... P.O.A.
As above plus Stock Control & Sales Order Processing.
COMPACT COMPLETE ACCOUNTS .. P.O.A.
This new bundle provides everything you need to run a business including Payroll.
FULL DETAILS AVAILABLE.
FULL RANGE OF STATIONERY AVAILABLE

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

Simple Invoicing	£30.39
Instock	£65.00
Intact	£65.00
Inbusiness (integrated)	£130.00
Diner: Restaurant/Take Away a/c	£52.13
Homeview: Estate Agents prog.	£169.95
Newsboy: Newspaper Deliveries	£52.13
Re-Chord: Music Library prog.	£26.04

HiSoft Software

HiSoft Pascal 80 .... £33.85
Extremely fast with GSX graphics.
HiSoft C £33.85
Very popular integer C compiler.
HiSoft Devpac80 .... £33.85
Version 2 - very compact.
FTL Modula - 2 .... £36.80
Complete Modula - 2 development.
FTL Editor Toolkit £29.00
Complete Modula - 2 source to editor.
FTL APK £29.00
Contains an enhanced linker, overlay, manager and redundant code remover.
Nevada COBOL £33.85
Close to ANSI-74 COBOL
HiSoft FORTH £17.35
Easy to use FORTH - very fast.
Knife Plus £17.35
The complete disk recovery system with sector copier and build-file option. Essential utility for PCW

SAGE ACCOUNTS

Popular Accounts	£54.00
Popular Accounts Plus	£85.00
Popular Invoicing	£40.00
Popular Payroll	£40.00

CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS

PSIL - Integrated Stock/Inv/Sales/Purchase & Nominal ledgers	£149.00
PSPN - Int. Sales/Purch./Nom	£89.00
PPAY - Payroll	£45.00

MAP ACCOUNTS

Integrated Accounts	£89.80
Other Map ledgers mostly at	£39.00

DIGITA

Business Controller	£44.00
Personal Tax Planner	£20.00

DIGITA SYSTEM 3 — £29.80
STOCK CONTROL
INVOICING/SALES LEDGER
CASHFLOW CONTROLLER
Not a full accounts pack but rather a suite of 3 separate 'tools'

ARNOR CP/M LANGUAGES

MAXAM II £39.00
Complete CP/M machine code development system.
'C' £27.21
Complete C development system.
BCPL £19.90
Flexible, fast, general purpose programming language.

THIS ADVERT CONSTITUTES A TINY PART OF OUR RANGE: 1000's LINES OF OFFICE EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES (home use too!)

SOLOTAB Suspension files x 50 .... £28.80
KRAFTPLY foolscap folders x 100 .... £5.30
Stacking letter trays x 5 .... £14.10
choose black, blue, red OR grey
PENS:
BIC CRYSTAL medium OR fine point:
black, blue, red OR green x 50 .... £6.09
PENTEL NEW SUPERB BALLPEN BK77
black, blue OR red x 12 .... £6.12
STEADTLER Fluorescent highlighters:
blue, green, yellow OR pink x 10 .... £8.60
as above but 4 assorted £3.45

UNIQUE TO 'W.B.B.S. LTD!!!
The Tarot Program £21.73
Professional tarot reading program.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING --- DESIGN --- GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II - A revolution in desktop publishing on the Amstrad PCW! £35.65

RUNS ON the PCW8256/8512/9512 (the 9512 needs a dot matrix printer to print). 'The manual is comprehensive, immensely friendly, and will lead you where you want to go' (New Computer Express) - and its 150 pages long. IMPORT FILES from Locoscript 2, Protext, Wordstar, Masterscan, Stop Press and other PCW software.
" TEXT EDITING : TYPESETTING : FONT DESIGN : GRAPHICS : DIAGRAMS : LOGOS "
'The Rolls Royce of PCW desktop publishing' (Amstrad PCW Magazine).

NEW FROM THE PRODUCERS OF MICRODESIGN II - PROSCAN - A HAND SCANNER FOR THE PCW!

ProScan - from CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY. A brilliant new triumph from the makers of Micro Design II. 'Excellent quality. Easy to use. Cheap.' 8000 Plus Magazines verdict - scoring 20 out of a possible 20!! First CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY brought you the software & now the hardware to run serious dtp on your PCW! £152.00

MicroDesign II + Contriver Mouse & Interface	£69.00
MicroDesign II + Kempston Mouse & Interface (includes Jeeves & Dataflax)	£79.00
MicroDesign II + Logitech/AMX type Mouse & Interface (with through port)	£75.00
Stop Press + Mouse & Interface	£60.70
Stop Press - Software only	£28.50
Logitech/AMX type Mouse + Inface	£41.30
Kempston Mouse + Interface	£52.00
Contriver Mouse + Interface	£35.00
Mouse Mat - Non Slip Surface (the mouse mat helps prevent dust pick-up and skidding during use).	£4.35

PCW DRAW - at last a professional drafting/design pack £33.00

WE SUPPLY EXACTLY WHAT YOU ORDER
PLEASE MAKE SURE THAT WHAT YOU ARE ORDERING IS WHAT YOU WANT!!!
SORRY BUT WE DO NOT SELL ON APPROVAL

EDUCATIONAL AND FUN!

BOURNE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable £11.99
World Wise £11.99
two really excellent packs!

TOPOLOGIKA

Giantkiller (maths adv. 9-16 yrs) £12.85
Yes Chancellor (UK Economy sim) .. £12.85

IANSYST

Crash Course in Typing £15.60
Two Fingers to Touch Typing £15.60

KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French, German, Spanish & Italian - very, very flexible courses - each just £13.75

APEX BUSINESS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French/German/Spanish each at £29.00

D.G.C. EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Junior Playtime 4-8 years	£12.90
Crossgrid (crossword puzzles)	£12.90
Schools Out (5 games)	£12.90
Ultimate Quiz	£12.90
Sums	£12.90

LCL - IF YOU WISH TO STUDY SERIOUSLY

LCL Micro Maths 8yrs to adult £19.90
LCL Micro English 8 to adult £19.90

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 8 to adult £12.90
Magic Maths - age 4-8 years £12.90
Maths Mania - age 8-12 years £12.90
Better Maths - age 12-16 years £12.90
Physics, Chemistry or Biology
age 12-16 years : EACH AT £16.00

REELTIME

Top quality training courses on disk with instructor on audio tape

RT-LocoScript II - PCW9512	£29.90
RT-LocoScript - PCW8256/512	£29.90
RT-LocoScript II - PCW8256/512	£29.90
RT-CP/M - use your computer!	£29.90
RT-SuperCalc II	£29.90
RT-dBASE II	£29.90

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR NEW USERS

PCW LEISURE

*** GET RICH QUICK PERHAPS? ***
PRO-PUNTER (racing bet aid) £39.00
PRO-POOLS (forecasting aid) £34.60
Although designed as forecasting aids we cannot guarantee results with the above or with the Intrasel range!!

*** ADVENTURE GAMES ***

Corruption $	£16.00
Scapeghost!	£12.50
Lancelot - 3 adventures in 1	£13.20
Fish	£16.20
* The Professional Adventure Writer * Write your own adventures! *	£18.00
Mindfighter	£15.00
Time and Magik - 3 games in 1	£9.20

*** TOPOLOGIKA ADVENTURES ***

Acheton	£12.80
Avon/Murdac	£15.20
Countdown to Doom	£12.80
Kingdom of Hamil	£12.80
Philosophers Quest	£12.80
Return to Doom	£12.80

*** SIMULATIONS ***

Tank Attack - NEW PROGRAM	£14.80
World of Soccer	£12.00
Tomahawk - helicopter simulation	£12.80
Graham Gooches Test Cricket $	£12.80
Headcoach - American football	£12.00

*** ACTION ***

Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	£9.90
Classic Collection I $	£12.20
Classic Collection II $	£12.20

*** TABLE GAMES ***

Scrabble Deluxe	£15.50
Bridge Player Galactica	£19.80
Home Entertainment Centre	£12.10
Colossus IV Bridge	£11.80
Clock Chess 89 - very powerful	£13.00
Colossus IV Chess	£13.50
Trivial Pursuit - latest version! $	£15.20
Steve Davis Snooker	£10.80
Classic Games 4 (4 board games)	£12.80
KEMPSTON INTERFACE & JOYSTICK $	£25.00

Games showing $ not for use on PCW9512

INTRASET SOFTWARE RANGE FOR THE PCW

Coursemaster	£17.35
Poolsmaster	£17.35
Perm-Master	£15.61
Profit from your Micro (VAT free)	£14.95
The Graphologist	£43.43
Cashmaster	£26.04

CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE.
If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy - Open 9am to 5pm. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.
Postage is FREE on orders over £10.00 net. If less than this please add £2.00 to cover postage. YOU MUST ADD VAT @ 17.5% No export orders.
Prices and descriptions subject to change without notice (trading conditions available upon request). All trademarks ack.

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES LTD. DEPT 8/7
ENTERPRISE HOUSE, BEECHWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
LLANDEILO, DYFED, SA19 7HR. TEL: (0558) 823782
ANSWER PHONE (823782) & FAX (823923) lines open 24 hours for orders.
GOVT. DEPTS / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY CREDIT ORDERS ADD 3% TO CASH PRICE

Access
VISA

LOCOPLUS

No problem is too small or too large for LocoPlus. We're here to help! This month Liz Bruce takes another look at your most trying LocoScript problems. So, put your difficulties into the capable hands of an expert and find out how to print on both sides of the paper, how to copy your most useful templates and much, much more!

Over to you

This is the page where the spotlight is firmly on you. Send us your problems and Liz will do her best to solve them. The address to write to is LocoPlus , 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW. Sorry but we cannot promise to answer all of your letters personally

Q *Dear Liz,*

Is there any way of copying changes made in the document set-up (tabs, margins and so on) into a TEMPLATE.STD? Recently, I set up a complicated template and spent some time and care on it, but I found that when I created my first document using that template, I still had to make several changes. Then I had to edit the template and make the changes there. It would have been much easier if I could have copied the layouts into the template. Can it be done?

A You cannot do exactly what you suggest. (Only LocoScript PC users can copy the document set-up from one document to another.) However, there is another way.

It is very common to find that the first time you use a template you have to make changes, and sometimes you need to change it at a later date too. Rather than try and remember the changes and edit them into your template, this is what you should do.

1. Erase the current TEMPLATE.STD.
2. Make a copy of your most recent document, which contains the changes to layouts. Copy it into the same group. You won't be allowed to do so without re-naming it during the copy, as you can't have two files with the same name in one group. So, when the confirmation menu appears showing you the name of the file you're copying and the new name and destination group, type in the new name, TEMPLATE.STD.
3. Now, edit your new template. With the cursor at the beginning of the file, press [CUT], then [DOC], then cut again and all the text will be cut out leaving you with a blank template incorporating all your most recent changes.

The original template has gone. All that remains is to copy your document (with the layout changes) over to a file called TEMPLATE>STD. It will become the new template for that group

On a more general note, there is nothing mysterious about TEMPLATE.STD.

Any document can become a template, simply by renaming it as TEMPLATE.STD. Just remember you can't have more than one template in a group, and so LocoScript will always look for a file by that name.

Q *Dear Liz,*

When printing multiple copies of a document on my Amstrad 8512 printer, I am annoyed to find that it prints nearer the top of the page each time, until it actually hits the perforations between the continuous sheets.

Why does this happen, and is there anything I can do to prevent this happening in future?

A I think you must have a mismatch between the paper you have loaded in the printer, and the paper you have told the printer it is loaded with! To be more precise, I think you must be setting the printer to 11" continuous and actually using A4 continuous. The printer would then think that each sheet is a little shorter than it actually is. The result is that it prints closer to the top of the next sheet.

Have a look at the paper you're using and measure it. If it is exactly 11" long, then it is indeed 11" paper. If it's not, there's your problem. If it does agree with what you're setting the printer to, you'll need to write to me again.

If it doesn't, and I'm pretty sure that's the problem, then you will need to set up a new paper type for A4 continuous. This is a simple process. If you don't know how to do this, see our guide to setting up new paper types in last month's Loco Plus. ➤

LocoScript offers you a number of standard paper sizes. The paper you have in your printer should be the same as the paper ticked on this list. If in doubt, use a ruler to check

Q *Dear Liz,*

I find the surgery you are running helpful and interesting. However, I read the first LocoPlus question in the March issue with interest. It begs a question. Everything I produce with the 9512 I want printed on both sides of the paper! What do I do?

For this precise reason I have not bothered to use the sheet feeder which came with the PCW. I have to hang over the printer feeding in every sheet. Is there a simple way of always being able to print page 2 on the reverse of page 1 when using continuous feed? I realise there have been suggestions made which I have not tried – they do not look simple! What I have in mind is a permanently set up template, not a system which requires fiddling every time I want to print a multi-page document.

I would also like to know this. When a long document is split up into several parts, how can the several parts (each ending on a different page and a different position on the page) be brought together to produce a document correctly numbered, without gaps? The separate parts, of course, each have their own page numbering, starting at page 1.

A The answer to your first question depends on who you are printing for. I have this problem too, as I write a lot and need to see the results on paper before I can edit properly. My solution is to use continuous feed paper, let a document print on one side, use this copy as a reference (without bursting the sheets apart). When I've finished with that copy, I use a felt-tip pen to cross out the text, then turn the whole thing over and use the other side for the next printout. This makes full use of the paper. Finished copies usually need to be produced on one side of the paper anyway.

However, if you need your finished work on both sides of the paper, you have a problem. LocoScript PC allows the user to select "print odd" or "print even" at the print stage, which is what you really want. Perhaps if there's enough demand Locomotive will incorporate this in the next release of LocoScript 2.

In the meantime, there is no simple solution. There have been various clever methods, but probably the simplest is the following one:

1) Keep your document in fairly small parts, say four pages.

2) When you finish each part, make a copy. In one copy, cut out every other page, and in the other cut out the alternative pages. Yes, this mucks up your page numbering, but it is possible to number the pages manually at the bottom instead of automatically in a footer. All a bit of a trial but not as bad as it sounds once you get used to it.

3) Rename your file containing the first page with the extension .ODD and the file containing the second page .EVE. Then print .ODD, turn the paper over and print .EVE.

OK, I guess that involved fiddling but it's the best I can do, I'm afraid.

On your second query, again the answer depends on why you want to do it. It is possible to use "Insert text" to add all the parts of the document together, then check the page breaks and print it out. However, this is not really necessary.

When typing in part of a large document, don't worry about the page breaks, just decide how long you wish to keep each part, let's say six pages. When you reach page seven, keep typing for a few lines, then use copy and cut to remove the lines on page seven. Store these in a block, finish the edit, create your next part and paste in those few lines.

This way you know that the overlap is exactly correct and the page break at the end of each section is also correct.

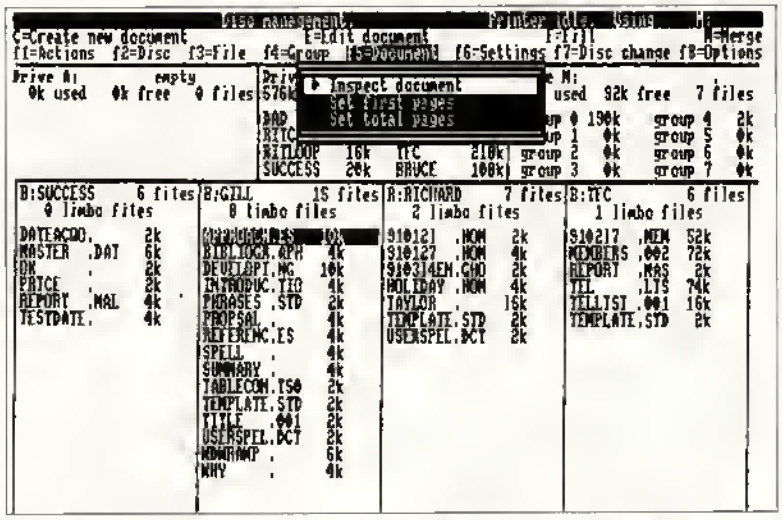
Page numbering is easily handled. You can set the first page number in the document itself. To do this, go into Document Set-up [f1], then press [f5], for Page, and choose Page number. You can then type in what you want the first page number of that section to be.

However, this can break down if you then go back to a previous part and add text. If the section before now stops at page 8 instead of page 6, your next section starting at page 7 no longer makes sense.

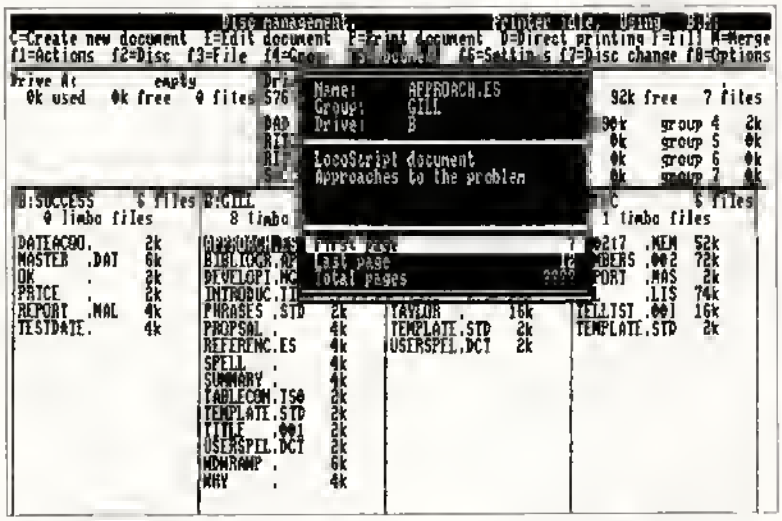
You don't have to edit each document to correct the page numbering. You can do it from the Disc Manager Screen. With the cursor on the document you wish to change, select [f5]=Inspect document, and press [ENTER] to confirm. The page numbering will be displayed, and can be changed simply by putting the cursor on 'First page number' and typing in what you want that number to be, then pressing [ENTER]. The rest of the page numbering will be adjusted to match.

It is even possible to make all of this happen automatically, but I have found that generally people get so confused over counters that it is easier, and more accurate, to do it manually.

The easiest way to handle all this is to name your files so that the parts are consecutive on the Disc Manager Screen, for example by naming them Part.001, Part.002 and so on. Then you can simply check the page numbers from the Disc Manager. ➤



The option to inspect a document will produce a short description that includes the page number. To choose this option, place the cursor over the document and press [f5]



The page number can be altered by moving the cursor over the line First page and typing in a number. From this point on all of the pages will be named in sequence from the first page

Dear Liz,

I own an Amstrad PCW 8256 with the memory upgrade and an external 3" disc drive, which I fitted myself by following the instructions given in your magazine. I have a question that I am hoping you can help me with.

When I use proportional spacing on a document set up for A5 size paper using the font Penman, it always ends up printing off the right hand side of the paper. How can I stop this?

Liz replies:

Your margins, scale pitch and pitch need checking. The scale pitch should be 15 as the Penman characters are thinner than the normal ones. Scale Pitch is set by selecting [f8] from your set-up or layout screen. This means you need to work out your margins using 15 characters to the inch. If you want a 1" left hand margin, you set the margin to 15 on the ruler line. Your right hand margin should be about 70, to give about an inch at the right.

To make Penman look right, you then select PS as the pitch you actually use in the document, either by setting that in [f4] in the layout or by putting in a +PS code at the beginning of the document. This may look odd on the screen, but will print out correctly

Dear Liz,
I own an Amstrad PCW 8256 and use LocoScript 1.
Once I have created a document with over 100 names, is it possible to then place them in alphabetical order?

Liz replies: Not really, I'm afraid. All of us long-time LocoScriptians have had this problem at some time and, although there have been some clever uses made of "Find and Exchange", there is no easy way round it.
There is only one real solution to this problem and that's LocoFile which solves it completely. I strongly recommend that you buy a copy and upgrade to LocoScript 2 at the same time. A bundle is now available which is much cheaper than buying them separately

Dear Liz,
I read your answer to the first letter in the March edition of 8000 Plus with interest. I have already tried to use continuous paper with a 9512 and a Star LC10 printer. I followed your own line of reasoning, and assumed that I wouldn't have to hand feed each sheet.

So far, I have met with limited success. I find that despite of following the instructions, I can't get a document printed in its correct place on the paper. On every occasion the printer performs several line feeds before printing, so that the bottom footer details are almost on the perforations. There's no problem with the 9512's own printer.

Are you able to tell me what I'm doing wrong please? Incidentally, exactly the same thing happens when I use my Star LC24-10 printer.

A The whole subject of printers is a minefield. Unless someone has actually used the exact combination of PCW, printer model, LocoScript version and printer driver type and version, it is impossible to give exact advice. I can make a few suggestions though. First, check the DIP switches on the printers, and the description of these switches in the printer manuals. You may find a switch called an auto line-feed or an auto carriage return. If so, whatever position it is in, try the reverse position. You can't hurt printer or computer by experimenting with these switches. The worst that can happen is that your documents won't print properly until you put things back the way they were.

It is also possible that you're not using the best printer driver and it is worth seeing if a better one is available in the Printer Support Pack.

Certainly, if you are using a 24-pin printer, you would benefit from using the 24-pin driver. This would let you use the printer in download mode, which allows you to print all the LocoScript characters and, as the printer is controlled by the computer when it is working in download mode, that would probably cure your problem anyway.

If experimenting with the switches and the printer driver doesn't work, then it is worth contacting Locomotive directly. They give excellent support for printers and update it all the time, producing new and improved printer drivers. However, I do know of other people using these printers without problems, so on balance I suspect that the settings of your DIP switches will be the cause of your problems.

GUIDED TOUR OF LOCOSCRIPT 2 – PART IV

[F3] FROM THE DISC MANAGER SCREEN

The [f3] function button on the Disc Manager Screen gives you a menu of all the actions you can carry out on a file.

COPY FILE Will make an exact copy of a file on to another part of the same disc, or on to a different disc.

To make a copy, first put the cursor on the file you wish to copy, then press [t3]. The cursor is already on the Copy file option, so you only need to press the [ENTER] key.

You will then get a message asking you to select the destination. The message does not remain on the screen, but if you look at the three status lines at the top of the screen, you will see the message repeated there.

It is possible to make a copy in the same group as the original, in which case all you need to do is press [ENTER] again, but if you do that, remember that you cannot have two files in the same group with the same name.

Normally, you would choose either a different group on the same disc, or another disc, usually a back up disc.

If you have a single drive machine, you have to copy the file to a group on the M drive, then put your destination disc in the A drive (remembering to press [f7] when you do so) and either copy or move the file now on the M drive to the new disc in drive A.

If you have a twin drive machine, you can copy a file direct from one disc to another, simply by moving the cursor to the destination group. (Use the [SHIFT] key plus the arrow keys.)

The commonest problem in copying files is when you are not actually copying the file you think you're copying! Many people think they should press [t3] first, then select the file they wish to copy. In fact, you have to put the cursor on the file first, then press [t3], then [ENTER] to confirm that you wish to copy a file. Then move the cursor to the destination and press [ENTER] again to tell the computer that you are ready.

You will then see a confirmation message which will summarise what you have asked the computer to do, showing the drive letter, group and name of the file, for both source and destination.

It is possible to alter details at this point. For instance, if you wish to make a copy of a file in the same group as the original, you can change the name of the copy here. Remember, you need to give it a unique name as you cannot have files with the same name in the same group.

MOVE FILE This works in exactly the same way as Copy file but it does not leave the original behind it. You will still have one copy of the file, but it will now be in your destination group and drive, and will have disappeared from the source group and drive.

ERASE FILE Erasing a file removes the file selected with the cursor. It is worth remembering that there may well be a limbo copy of the file as well.

If you do erase a file by mistake, (although LocoScript demands another [ENTER] as confirmation, before it actually erases the file) you may be able to get it back from limbo, though there are no guarantees.

If you are erasing a file for security reasons, then you should also make sure any Limbo copy is also erased, otherwise it will still be accessible to anyone who knows their way around LocoScript.

RENAME FILE This option allows you to give the file a new name.

RECOVER FROM LIMBO For accidentally erased files this option allows you to get a file back from limbo storage.

You cannot do so unless you have the option to Show Limbo files switched on. Press [f8] for Options and put a tick beside that option, using the [+] key.

Any limbo files will then be shown on the screen. If you try to edit a limbo file, you will not be able to. The file must be recovered from limbo before you can use it the normal way.

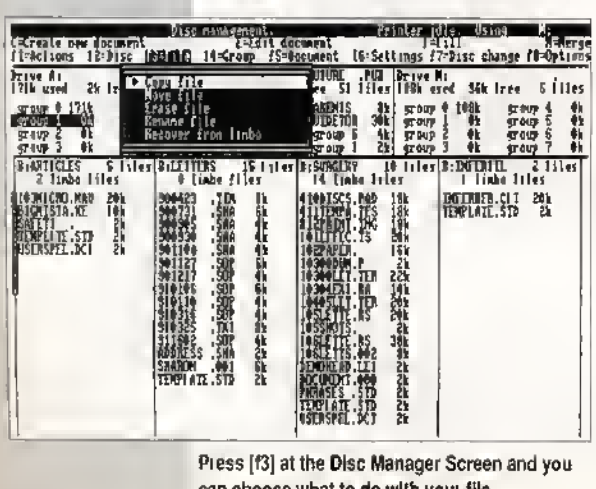
Limbo has caused some considerable confusion for people, and the best way of treating it is purely as an emergency restoration feature. Unfortunately, the limbo copy of a file may not be the same as the file you have accidentally erased

When you edit a file, the old version is what's stored in limbo, the new one is the ordinary file. However, the limbo file is still considerably better than nothing, but better yet is to make sure all files are properly backed up in the first place.

If you have only created a file and not yet edited it, there will be no limbo copy. The limbo storage area works on a first-in, first-out basis. So if you accidentally erase an old file, even though there may have been a limbo copy at some stage, there may not be any more.

All of which means that limbo is best left alone until the day you accidentally press [ENTER] twice and realise, as the machine buzzes, that the file it's obliterating is actually your only copy of the essay that's due in tomorrow morning.

At that point, with the cold sweat breaking out, you select the "Show Limbo files" option and pray that firstly, there will be a limbo copy, and secondly, that it will not be too different from your original.



Press [f3] at the Disc Manager Screen and you can choose what to do with your file

Over to You!

This is the part of LocoPlus written by the readers! Six invaluable tips to help you save time and effort in your word processing sessions

£20 WINNER

Quick start

The LocoScript manual tells us to make a Start of Day disc by copying Side 1 of the systems disc and erasing those files we do not require. This is tedious and time consuming, and usually involves erasing most of the files on disc. A quicker and easier way is to proceed as follows:

First format a blank disc, then with your systems disc (or a copy) in the drive select the f8 option. Press [+] followed by [ENTER] and four new files will appear in Group 0 with the letter H after their names. These are the files you need to start up your disc. Use f3 to copy these files across to the M: drive. The quickest way to the M: drive is to press [SHIFT] and the right cursor arrow twice. If you wish to retain any other files (such as PHRASES.STD) copy these across as well. Then remove the system disc from the drive and insert your formatted disc. Use f3 again to copy the files from the M: drive to the A: drive, this time pressing [SHIFT] and the left cursor arrow twice. Also copy any TEMPLATE.STD files you wish to retain. (These will already be in the M: drive.) When all the files you require are installed on your new disc, select f8 again and [·] the hidden files.

You probably realise that the above instructions refer to LocoScript 1.

Ann Lisle
Tyne & Wear

Address mark present

Stephen Date, in a letter you included in "Over to You!" (May issue) says, amongst other things, "Confuscious say: don't get rid of the typewriter, save it for the envelopes!" Stephen Date has, no doubt, been trying the User Guide's recommended method of transferring an address from letter to envelope via Direct Printing. He should know that Confuscious also said, "Man who messes with Direct Printing goes Loco." But he is not alone in finding difficulty in addressing envelopes with his PCW. I have recently received two letters from Future Publishing beautifully word-processor typed and both with handwritten envelopes!

With my PCW9512 I find no problem with addressing envelopes with the use of a Fill document.

Create a document which you could call "ENVELOPE.DL".

Now press **f2=Layout** and select "Change layout" [ENTER]; move the cursor along the top line from the default setting, which should be 10, to 18.

Now choose **f1=Margins**. Select "Set Left Margin", followed by [ENTER] and [EXIT].

Press the [RETURN] key 7 times to get to line 8, and type [+]m?;name[-]m. The characters you have printed should be highlighted in reverse. Now [EXIT] the document as usual.

After typing your letter, make a 'block' of the address. Select your ENVELOPE.DL document and press the F key to activate 'Fill'.

When document is displayed on screen with the cursor blinking at you, press PASTE folowed by the number you gave the block. Easy. After printing the address you will of course, have your ENVELOPE.DL document on disc for use again and again.

If the address was not put in letter then simply bring up the Fill document and type the address. Quicker than taking out the typewriter to do the job.

Arthur Gibberd
Coventry

A bold reverse

A couple of shortcuts for users of LocoScript 2.

You can put the code for bold type simply by pressing [+] and ENTER. Similarly you can remove it by pressing [-] and ENTER. What you are doing here is anticipating the setting and unsetting menus, where bold is the first item on the menu and is preselected for your convenience. This shortcut method is easier for uncertain typists than searching the keyboard for the B key.

To highlight text you can press [+] and M, and you can unset this with [·] and M. The M is for LocoMail, and even if you don't have LocoMail installed the screen will still highlight the text you have selected. this is two key presses as against the four normally required ([+]RV]ENTER]).

David Simpson
Lusaka, Zambia.

By any other name...

Two earlier correspondents (Roy Bealby and K Watson) in the May and June editions of 8000 Plus offer different methods of saving an edited document in LocoScript under a new name whilst retaining the original document.

Both methods are unnecessarily complicated. The simplest method is to use the f3 COPY facility before editing the document. When asked to choose destination for copied document press [ENTER] and when the small menu appears insert a new name for the copied document and then [ENTER] again. The copy will be stored on the same disc in the same group as the original which is probably where you need it in any case, and can then be edited without any risk to the original document.

G A Doyle
Wolverhampton

3 in 1

Here are 3 LocoScript tips:-

1. I have saved the bold headline instructions you gave in the January edition, as phrase 'H' –
(CR0)(+LSpace0)(+Bold)

(CEntre)(+Pitch17)(+PitchPSD)Headline (+Pitch17)

(CEntre)(+Pitch15)(+PitchPSD)Headline (+Pitch17)

(CEntre)(+Pitch12)(+PitchPSD)Headline (+Pitch17)

(-LSpace)(Bold)

When I want to use it, I can [PASTE][H], and then [EXCHANGE] 'Headline' for all the words I want to see in "Extra-bold".

2. I usually work with 1.5 line feed for each carriage return, but I often want to change this to 1 line feed, and then back to the original 1.5 setting.

I have [+CR0] and [+CR1.5] stored as phrases 'X' and 'Y'; so when I press [PASTE][X] or [PASTE][Y], the spacing changes.

When I call for 'Show Phrases', X and Z come up, to show that they are in use, but with no indication of which is which; so I have to remember.

3. I print most of my documents onto continuous paper. I used to find it was a chore to wind on exactly one page at the end of a section, in order to release the last page to be printed.

I now have a document saved in Group 0, called PAGEFEED.000. All it has in it is [ALT] [RETURN]. When I tell the machine to print this, it gives me an automatic page feed, while I tidy up my desk.

B J Murphy
Leicester

Highlights

I also have a tip you may like to publish sometime. When I type in my sermons, I have found that using the +RV code not only makes it easier for me to read (i.e. black on white, rather than white on black), but also makes it easier for me to judge soft hyphens etc. When I have finished, going back to the beginning and deleting the +RV code before doing a spell-check means that the progress of the spell-check can be followed as the reverse reservses itself! The spell-check stops at the beginning of words it wishes to query. If the +RV code is not deleted before doing the spell-check, the unknown words and typing errors are not highlighted, so make sure that it is deleted first.

Rev. Philip Clements-Jewery

Your turn!

Do you have any LocoScript tips that you want to pass on? Do you know something about LocoMail that nubody else does? Why not write in to us at Over to You, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. You could even stand to win £20 - so get tipping!

Mail Orders

Send a letter to Brezhnev and everyone else you know! Karen Donaghay teams up with LocoMail and LocoFile and produces mail by the bagful

There are two types of people in the world: those who write letters and those who don't. And if you fall into the latter category, then you will already know about the constant nagging from friends, relatives and sundry associates, who seem to expect the odd reply to their epic communiques.

Fair enough, you don't ask them to keep writing to you, and we all have an outstanding letter or two. But sometimes things can get out of hand. You know this is happening when your daily post reveals lines like: "Where are you? Perhaps the world was spinning too fast, and you fell off. Or maybe your postman missed out on a decent breakfast, and chomped his way through your mail instead? Or have you moved to the deepest Amazon jungle for which there is no forwarding address?"

At this point you know you are in danger of losing all of your friends and estranging your family forever. Something needs to be done. The trouble is that you have a hundred letters to write and you can only spare a couple of hours to do the work.

Read on and we will tell you how to deal with that backlog of letters in less than one hour.

But first things first. You wouldn't be reading a LocoFile tutorial if you didn't already have LocoFile. But have you heard of LocoMail? Did you know that the two programs can work hand in hand? If you missed out on this gem of a program then now is the time to reach into your wallet – because LocoMail combined with LocoFile and LocoScript is a wonderful sight to behold. And, working together, they can keep those pesky letters at bay.

Newcomers to LocoMail can obtain the program from Locomotive Software. The program is set up by following the menu stringently. Once installed the program becomes part of the LocoScript menu, just like LocoFile itself.

Then, all you have to do follow our simple steps to discover the cheat's guide to keeping in touch. Read on!

Mail storm

To invest in this speedy mailing system you will need the LocoMail program. It can be obtained from Locomotive software for the price of £35.19. Their address is Locomotive Software, Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL, or you can ring them on (0306) 740606 for more details

PROBLEM PAGE

Do you have a problem with LocoFile? Are those lengthy commands giving you a headache? Got a tricky situation you just can't figure out?
If so - let us know about it!

We will feature some of the most trying questions - and some of the easy ones too - over the next few months. The address to write to if you need help is: LocoFile Surgery, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2BW. Sorry, but we can't undertake to answer each of your letters personally.

STEP 1: THE ADDRESSES

This month's letter lout is Jack. He hasn't written to a soul in months, and has decided that it's high time to change his ways.

Let's take a look at a typical record in Jack's address file. It was set up using LocoFile, is called address.dat and it includes nothing very earth shattering. As usual, there is the name and address of each person. Because this is a mailing file the the one novelty is a salutation field. After all, it would appear rather strange for Jack to refer to his grandmother as 'Dear Mrs Burr', even if that is her name.

There is also space for the personal touch in the guise of a comments field. The main point of this is to allow Jack to write down a remark that he wants to direct at one particular person, rather than the world at large.

The first address in the file is Jack's ex-comrade in arms, a chap by the name of Thomas Anton. The personal comments section for Tom is a piece of office gossip that he is sure to find fascinating.

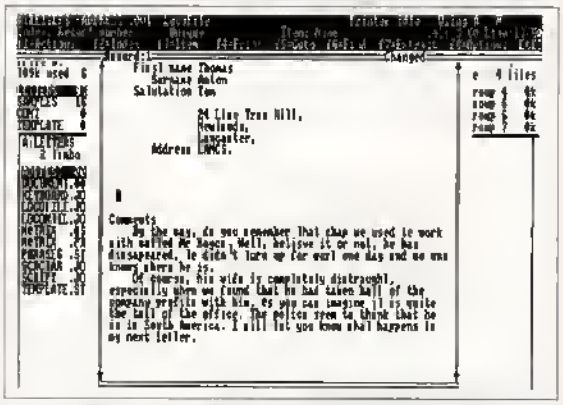
Likewise, there is a piece of pertinent family chit-chat in Grannie's comment field.

The comments field can be used in a variety of ways. Remarks can be jotted down in note form whenever inspiration occurs, and used as a memory jogger later.

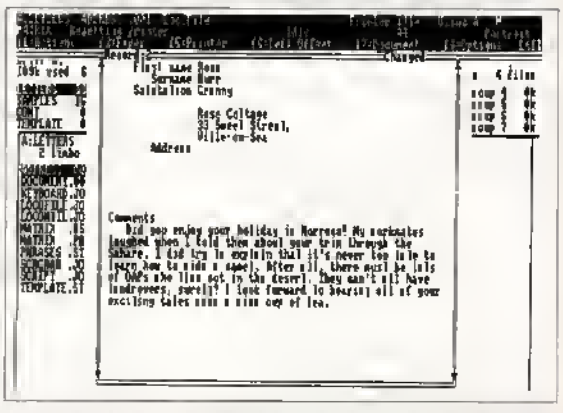
This is an ideal facility for the gradual letter writer; every time something interesting happens, the author can add to an existing collection of comments.

If you are more disciplined, all of the comments can be left blank until just before you carry out a mail merge and then filled in en masse.

Either way, it is these comments that will provide the personal touch and convince the recipient that the letter was written for their eyes only.



The comments section allows for information pertinent only to the recipient of the letter - in this case, some salacious gossip



Notice that the salutation field allows you to be a bit more familiar with your relatives at the start of your letters

STEP 2: THE LETTER

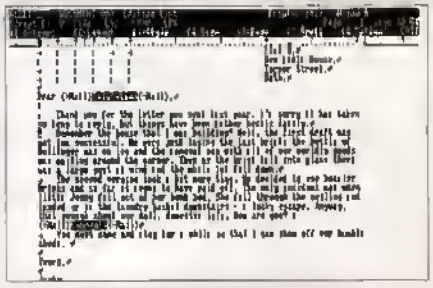
Now, this is where the cheating comes in. Think of all the things that you can tell everyone – from your mother to your best friend – with absolute impunity. And then write them down in a simple LocoScript letter. And then consider whether or not the recipients of such information are ever likely to compare missives. If so, stop here. If not, read on.

To illustrate the procedure at work here, we have chosen to recount the story of the house that Jack built, (as told by Jack) and called the document letter.mer.

As you can see from our screenshot, at pertinent points in the letter there are LocoMail commands. These are the highlighted words surrounded by the Mail codes.

To duplicate these in your own LocoScript letter document, type in the following:
Dear [+] [M] Salutation [-] [M],.

As you can see the keystrokes [+] [M] produces the {+Mail} command and the keystrokes [-] [M] produces the {-Mail} command. All of the text in between these two commands is automatically highlighted and is seen as an instruction to the LocoMail program.



The {+Mail) and {-Mail) codes are instructions for LocoMail to prepare the mail merge ahead

STEP 3: MERGING

Merging means exactly what it says. All of the records in Jack's address file are about to collide with his carefully worded letter. The result will be lots and lots of personalised letters and the principle is a very simple one.

Wherever there is a LocoMail command in the letter (such as the term Salutation) it should match a field in the address file.

The easiest way to understand what happens is to see it in practice. First, Jack needs to get ready to merge. You may have noticed that once LocoMail is installed there are two extra options on the Disc Management Screen: Fill and Merge. The one we are going to use is Merge.

To inform LocoMail of the intended files, Jack performs the following steps. The letter (letter.mer) is chosen first, by highlighting it with the cursor. Then he presses the keys [M] [ENTER] for Merge. A dialogue box appears and Jack is asked to choose the datafile by highlighting it with the cursor.

He called his address file Address.dat so he selects that file on screen and presses [ENTER]. The menu shown in our screenshot appears . If the details are all correct then press [ENTER] and the merge will begin.

INTO ACTION

This looks fairly impressive. The letter appears on screen, the cursor pauses briefly over the word Salutation before replacing the entire caboodle with the word Tom. Then it moves on to the command marked Comments and replaces that with a paragraph about the misdemeanours of a certain Mr Boyce.

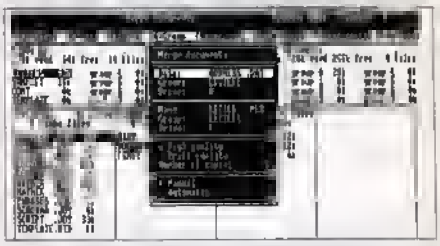
It shouldn't be difficult to figure out what is going on here. Basically, the Merge procedure will find the field within the address file that corresponds to the LocoMail command in the letter. So, when the Salutation field is found, it replaces the command with the contents of that field. Likewise, when the Comments field is found it picks up the entire paragraph and places it the letter.

Jack can then decide what he wants to do with the letter. A range of options appear automatically and he can pick any one of them. They are fairly self explanatory.

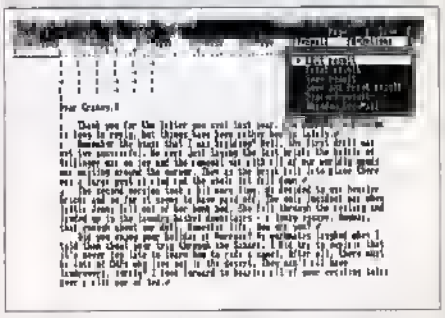
'Edit' Result is chosen if he wants to change the letter in any way. When he has finished editing he can produce the same range of choices by pressing [EXIT].

As for the other options, 'Print' result will print out the letter, 'Save' result will save it in a file and so on. If he does not need this particular letter, he can choose to 'Discard' result. This instructs LocoMail to throw away the letter.

Once a letter is printed out, saved or discarded, LocoMail goes on to the next record in the address file and repeats the process. It only stops when it reaches the end of the file or when you tell it to by choosing the option to 'Abandon LocoMail'.
What you are left with is a whole pile of letters.



The merging begins here. The manual option is chosen so that each letter can be edited if you wish



The result is a letter that Grannie is sure to treasure with all of the news and that little personal touch

Some of them will not contain any comments at all. Others will receive a highly personalised, detailed letter.

And Jack could become known es the most prolific writer in his social sphere.

HOW TO APPLY THE METHOD TO YOUR NEEDS

This month's rather frivolous dispatch has only scratched the surface of what can be achieved with a mail merge. A similar method could be used for a business mail shot. Or you could include a clever little routine that looks through your file, and only sends a letter to those people who live in Essex, for instance. There are many possibilities and all will be revealed in later additions of 8000 Plus.

If you want to adapt this technique to your own files then it should be very straight forward. You probably have a LocoFile with names and addresses already. The easiest way to use your existing file for mail outs is to tack two extra fields on to the end of your original set-up.

Load your datafile as usual by pressing [f1] and choosing the option to Run LocoFile. When the datafile is up on your screen, choose [f1] Datafile Set-up.

You will need create more space. Choose the Card option [f5] and add 10 lines to the card height (or more if you think you need it). Then move to the first free line and create your Salutation field by using the option to Create new item, [press [f3]]. Add your new Comments field in the same way. (Don't forget that the name of each field must be unique. If you already have a Comments field, then you should something else, such as Remarks.)

Once you have the two fields set up and filled in you can go ahead and write your standard letter following the same steps as Jack did. You will need to fill in all of the Salutation boxes within your address file, but the Comments box can be left empty if you wish.

TIP OF THE MONTH

You may notice that editing comments in LocoFile is fraught with peril. The program has an annoying habit of writing or deleting at a slightly slower pace than your fingers. You may think it is safe to hold down the delete key, but LocoFile may continue to delete characters long after you want it to stop.

One way of avoiding this labour-intensive editing is to keep your typing within LocoFile to a minimum. Rather than a full comment, keep short notes on what you wish to say.

For example, Grannie's comments could be reduced to "holiday in Morocco". Then, when you are ready to perform the mail merge, you can choose the option to edit the letter (Edit result) and pad out these notes in the usual way..

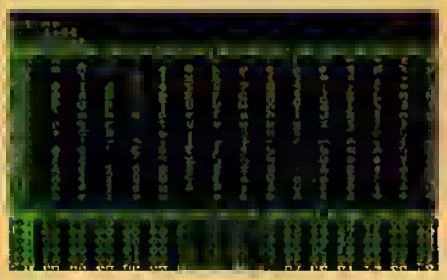
Soft Options

Part 1 of our Soft Options Surgery last month dealt with some of the on the disc. This month, Martin Le Poidevin delves even deeper, and

1. NEWCCP.

The Console Command Processor is the interface between you and your computer. When you talk to CP/M, you are in fact talking to the CCP: it is this program, loaded into memory every time you load CP/M, that interprets all your commands and sends them to the correct part of the computer until such time as another program (which you will have loaded) takes over.

It is the CCP, too, that stores CP/M's 'built-in' or 'resident' programs – programs which the computer can execute without referring to a disc. Normally there are four of these: DIR, TYPE, RENAME and ERASE (USER and x: are also available for changing groups and drives). NEWCCP.COM, however, adds another 21 commands to that list.



Some of the commands from NEWCCP. Charset prints out the complete character set presently recognised by the computer.

All of these are easy to use; some are more self explanatory than others. For instance **CLS** means "Clear Screen", and will do just that, **TIME** will tell you how long it is since you loaded CP/M, **SPACE** will tell you exactly how much space is left on your disc – a vital piece of information in many situations – and **GO AWAY** will remove NEWCCP from memory, leaving only the four resident commands which CP/M normally uses.

Some of the commands respond to 'toggles', and require a following + or – to turn the function either on or off. These commands are **INVERSE**, which will invert the output of the screen (from green/white letters on a black background to black letters on a green/white background), **24X80** which will reduce the size of the screen which CP/M works in to 24x80 characters – a smaller screen than normal – and **DISPLAY**, which, if toggled on, will report the name of the program being loaded. A final 'toggled' command is **CURSOR +**, which will turn the cursor on if it has been turned off by another program. You cannot turn the cursor off using NEWCCP.

Other commands delve deeper into the recesses of CP/M. **SCB** displays the contents of the "System Control Block", just in case you were wondering what was in it; **TPA** indicates how much space remains in the "Transient Program Area"; **DUMP** followed by a filename will give a HEX and ASCII readout of the file in question; and a useful suite of commands (**KEYDEF**, **TOKEN** and **CHARSET**) will redefine keys and ASCII codes for you.

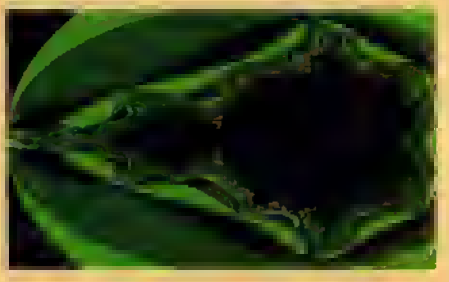
Of these, the most immediately appealing will be CHARSET, which displays the character associated with each ASCII number – vital for programmers.

NEWCCP, then, is a very useful program. There are a couple of things to watch, though: it does not work whilst most CP/M programs are actually running, it takes several kilobytes out of your TPA (which affects the amount of space available to BASIC, and may affect CP/M programs) and loading it up seems to have no effect. But having typed **NEWCCP [RETURN]**, try typing **HELP**. You should get proof that something is different!

2.MANDEL.BAS

Side one of the Soft Options disc contains the BASIC program 'Mandel', which will produce on your computer a version of the increasingly famous 'Mandelbrot' set – the unofficial logo for the new science of 'Chaotics'.

First published in 8000 Plus in April 1989 in a shortened form, it appears on the Soft Options disc as a complete program, ready to run. There is also a copy of the documentation (MANDEL.TXT). When you **RUN** the program, you will first be asked whether you want to (S)ave or (L)oad a file. For your first image, of course, you will have to choose the (S)ave the file.



The whole of the Mandelbrot set, at 40 iterations. You can save the image to disc, and then display it again later – perhaps as part of another program.

You will then be asked to define the portion of the set that you want to print to screen. One possibility for your first file is to produce an image of the whole set – set the values for X as -2 (minimum) and 0.5 (maximum) and for Y as -1.25 to +1.25. You can then decide which area to "home in on" for your next picture – and so on.

Because of the nature of the set, which is to produce an infinite amount of detail, it doesn't actually matter how small an area you choose. The level of detail on the screen will still remain the same.

The final parameter you will be asked to give is the 'Number of Iterations'. The larger the value you set, the more 'accurate' the final picture will be. On the other hand, the longer it will take to draw.

The program constructs the screen a line at a time (a line of pixels, that is, not characters, so that there are something like 250 sweeps), and each individual pixel (760 or so per line) has to be deliberated over. The greater the number of iterations, the more thinking that has to go on. All this means that the program can take a long time to run. In our tests, we left the machine to run overnight. And if all the pixels in your first few lines are adjudged to be 'off', then you will spend some time looking at a screen that does not appear to be doing anything. However, the program is working!

Other apparent errors can be caused by several reasons. It is possible to choose numbers that are too large for the computer to deal with, in which case you will get a 'subscript out of range' or 'overflow' error message. In these cases you will have to start again, with less ambitious parameters!

When the program has finished, you will be left with a file on disc. This file is a representation of the image that the computer has just built, and it can be loaded in again at any time, using the MANDEL program's (L)oad facility.

Unfortunately, the program does not have a print option. 9512 owners would not have been able to use this anyway, but 8000 series owners can get a 'screen dump' for permanent record by hitting **[SHIFT][EXTRA][PTR]** simultaneously. The screen dump mode should automatically turn itself off at the end of the screen 'page'.

Surgery

initial problems you encountered with loading and accessing the files

takes a detailed look at how to handle some of the programs on offer

3.DWBAS

One for the BASIC pundits, this. Perhaps the most annoying aspect of Mallard BASIC is the necessity of defining things like 'clear screen', 'print at', 'cursor on/off' and so on every time that you start a new program. DWBAS helps you to avoid this.

As the excellent documentation that accompanies the file explains, the program will load into BASIC, and sit there, carrying out these tasks and more besides with just a command of just a couple of characters.

There are two things to note about the program. Firstly, you must load it as **RUN DWBAS**. You do not need to load DW139 or DW145 yourself, the computer selects which one it needs automatically. If you do try to load these you will get an error message, and you will find that subsequent programs will also crash – however valid they are as MALLARD or even DWBAS programs.

The second point to note is that programs written using DWBAS commands must be run using DWBAS. Mallard BASIC on its own just won't understand #e. So if you are writing a program for a friend, make sure that they have the Soft Options disc, too!

A program written using DWBAS. The program LISTs itself, so you can see how it works!

4.NULU152.COM

This useful program will appeal to those who make a lot of use of CP/M. It allows you to build libraries of files, and then (if you wish) execute batch commands on those files. It also has the advantages of saving space on disc (files are normally 'padded' to fit the correct space – NULU.COM negates that padding) and in the directory.

Possibly the simplest use of the program is as a sort of 'SUBMIT' file, copying a bundle of files from the library on to the required drive, and then executing the main command.

First you will have to make your library. Let us suppose that you have a program – ZAPPER.COM – that requires several back-up files to go with it: Z1.DAT to Z7.DAT and ENDUP.COM. It is these that you wish to put into your library.

To create a new library you must open a non-existent one. Load NULU152 (**NULU152 [RETURN]**); you'll get a disc directory. The command list lives under '**-H**', so call that up just to see what is on it; all NULU main commands are prefixed with the hyphen.

The prompt is already waiting for an 'open file' command, so there is no need to issue one; instead, just type the name of the file you wish to create, prefixed by the drive and group you wish it to be on. By default, the program will not recognise the M: drive – we'll see a way round that later. So for a 'ZAPPIT' library on drive B:, type **B:ZAPPIT**. A '.LBR' file extension will be added by the program.

When you hit **[RETURN]**, the machine will beep because it has not found the file 'ZAPPIT.LBR', which is OK, because it does not yet exist. You are prompted for the number of entries (files) you wish to put in. Calculate this now, and enter it; when the confirmatory information comes up you will see that in fact the number of spaces NULU has made is larger than you specified – this is quite normal.

Now you will have to add members to this directory. Issue the command **-A**, and the prompt will change: put the disc with the files to copy from into one of the drives, and give details of the files to be included in the library.

When doing this, you can use wildcards such as * and ?; don't forget that the default drive is A0, which can be changed either by putting a specific drive name before the file, or by using **-U**. With the latter, make sure that you put a colon after the new drive name, for instance: **13B:**. In the case of the files we are dealing with, the copying commands will be **Z***. and **ENDUP.COM** or similar.

When you have completed the copying task, your new library is ready. Type **-C** to close it; the directory which is displayed should include all the files you have just added, and will give other information as well.

The next stage of the process will be to shift this whole set of files on to another drive. For this, you need to **Extract** the files on to a new drive: use **-E** for this, and give the command in terms of file=new drive. So to shift the whole library to drive B: user 5, use ***.*=b5:**. Individual files can also be moved this way (**Z*.DAT=b5:** or the like would not Extract ZAPPER and ENDUP), and renamed (**ZAPPER.COM=b5:Z.COM**).

Now, of course, you can use those files, or Extract from another library into the user group – there are many possibilities, most of them clear from the -H Help menu.

If your session has updated any of the library files, then these updated files must now go into the library. The way to do this is not to 'Add' them, but to 'Replace' them. To do this, reload NULU, open your library, and Replace (**-R**) the file, giving the drive as that of the updated file. And don't forget to close your library when you have finished – open libraries can easily get corrupted and become unusable.

You will probably have realised that the ideal way of using the program would be on a system with at least 2 drives. If M: is not recognised, then that becomes difficult for 8256 and 9512 machines! however, thanks to Mr J Baudiere of Toulouse (the French one), we can reveal how this can be achieved: using SID, change address 019B from 03 to 0D, and drive M: will be usable for a library.

One other option worth mentioning is the **-F** command, which will bring up a second menu. Using this menu you can deal with the members of libraries in much the same way as if you were using NSWP – batch copying, squeezing/unsqueezing, deleting, 'viewing' and many other options are available. As with NSWP, you can tag/untag files for batch operations as they scroll up the screen one at a time, or you can carry out the same operations on individual files.

If you would like further information the NULU152.DOC file is available on one of the Public Domain discs from PCW-World. Being a PD disc, the price is minimal – about £5.00 PCW-World can be contacted at Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, Warley B64 7NF, telephone (0384) 66269.

NULU in operation. The highlighted part towards the bottom of the screen is a Library directory – with information on file size and index reference.

PINBOARD

NEW RANGE OF DRIVES FOR 8256, 8512 OR 9512

3.5" B drive in new smaller steel case	£80.00 inc.
3.5" B drive to run with existing B 3"	£95.00 inc.
5.25" B drive in steel case	£95.00 inc.
5.25" B drive to run with existing B 3"	£110.00 inc.

NEW SUPER DUAL ACTION DRIVE A OR DRIVE B 3.5" DISK DRIVE. IT'S A "B" DRIVE AND A BACKUP "A" DRIVE IN ONE

Single Drive Computer £110.00 **Dual Drive Computer £120.00**

For a single drive PCW this 3.5" drive will act as drive B or at the flick of a switch it will be drive A. You can copy your start of day disk to 3.5" and use the drive to boot up the machine, then change the disk to a double density/double sided 706K (or 720K) data disk and switch it to drive B. Lights on the front of the 8000 series drive show which side of the "A" disk you are using.

For a two drive computer - you almost need a pilots license for this one. By using three switches you can use the computer as 2 internal 3" drives, or as drive "A" 3.5" and drive "B" 3", or drive "B" 3.5" and drive "A" 3". You can copy a 3" "A" disk to 3.5" or vice versa or copy a 3" "B" disk to 3.5" or vice versa. A side select switch allows 8000 series users to use both sides of "A" disks.

Simple to fit to an 8000 series. Just remove the back - unplug three plugs and plug in four - replace the back.

3" DS/DD disk drive fitted to a carrier to go into a 5.25" disk tray on a PC, complete with interface board and T-Read software £200.00

Amsoft CF2 disks £16.50 for 10	3.5" disks £6.00 for 10
2 in 1 CPM - DOS transfer program for PCW	£29.95
2 in 1 when purchased with a drive	£24.50
PCW35 CPM-DOS transfer program to run on PC	£12.50
22 disk shareware (registration $25.00) to run on PC	£5.00
[illegible]	[illegible]
Flipper 3-	£34.95
AT style 102 key keyboard	£78.00

PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND U.K. CARRIAGE

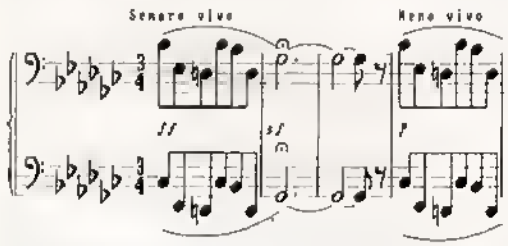
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, HERTS. SG7 5NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Composit Software

The Composer's Pen II

Also available on IBM PC compatibles, ring for details. *"Unreservedly recommended"* New Computer Express.

only **£74.75** (excl VAT)



Sketchpad II

New Improved Version

only **£15.95** (excl VAT)

NEW MusicPad

The Ideal Musician's Notepad

only **£19.95** (excl VAT)

Send for details & sample printouts or ask at your local music/computer shop

Order now! Telephone hotline

0952 595436

Composit Software Dept 8/7
FREEPOST
10 Leasowe Green, Lightmoor,
Telford, Shropshire TF4 3BR

Cheques payable to Composit Software

Access VISA

Brochures--Business Cards---Cartoons--Catalogues-

...Plumbing Layouts...Posters...Pricelists...Printed Circuit Layouts...Schematics...Tariffs...Technical Drawing...Typesetting...Wiring Diagrams

IF A PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS

MicroDesign 2

★ TYPESETTING ★ TEXT EDITING ★ PAGE LAYOUT GRAPHICS ★ FONT DESIGN ★ PRINTING

Runs on the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press. The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, ProScan, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, MasterScan and other PCW software packages. Supports most popular Mouse systems and 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, including the Star LC-10 Colour Printer.

Huge range of fonts (25 built in), Typestyles and Typsetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

MICRODESIGN 2..... **£41.00**
(£34.89 + VAT)

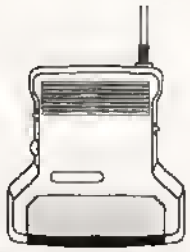
With PCW (AMX type) Mouse and Through Interface .....(£72.34 + VAT) = **£85.00**

COLOUR BROCHURE ON REQUEST. SAE appreciated.

THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

ProScan

"THE MAJOR HARDWARE RELEASE OF THE YEAR"



ProScan is a **Professional Scanning Package**, comprising Interface Software and Hand Scanner, from Creative Technology for use with MicroDesign 2 and other programs.

A 'stand alone' package with a good selection of fonts and typefaces, text and borders can be entered directly onto a ProSCAN page and Graphics can be edited. ProSCAN supports 9 pin, 24 pin and Laser printers, it can be used with Stop Press, Newsdesk International and MasterScan. Almost any flat image can be scanned, giving high quality reproduction at up to 400 dpi, with control of brightness, contrast, grey tones and texture (dither & stipple). Compatible with Flipper.

"Sets the PCW up as a serious DTP tool." "Excellent value, excellent product". "This product has an appeal that is hard to beat....could revolutionise the way you use your PCW." "A must for anyone seriously into desktop publishing... the results speak for themselves" '8000 Plus' who awarded ProSCAN 20/20.

ProScan.....(£144.64 + VAT) = **£169.95**

OTHER SOFTWARE

LocoScript PC 1.5

Purchase **LocoFont 24 PC** and obtain a **FREE** upgrade to the much improved and very desirable new version of LocoScript PC, **v1.5**

LocoFont 24 PC plus Upgrade to v1.5.....(£42.51 + VAT) = **£49.95**

Printer Support Pack

For LocoScript 2, most printers and any PCW **£26.95**

NEW Flipper 3 NEW

This sophisticated, User Friendly (menu driven) program is compatible with the SCA range of Hard Disk Drives and RamPacs and, given adequate memory, can flip between **UP TO EIGHT ENVIRONMENTS.** Flipper 3 requires at least 512K of memory. A RamPac is required when used with MicroDesign 2 or Mini Office.....(£29.75 + VAT) = **£34.95**

Foreword

An essential writer's tool, **Foreword** lets you turn vague thoughts into clear words - fast. Type in your ideas, shuffle them around and flesh them out with ease. **Foreword** co-exists with either CP/M (legal) or LocoScript 2 (v 2.16 onwards), hiding in the background and then "popping up" when needed. 512K of memory is required, Flipper 2, MicroDesign 2 and Mini Office require a RamPac. **Foreword** is not compatible with some peripherals - please check before ordering.

Foreword costs.....(£38.26 + VAT) = **£44.95**

SuperDos 2

All the latest computers work this way

PCW **SuperDos** brings state-of-the-art Windows, Menus and Pointers to CP/M. Essential for the experienced user and novice alike. Requires 512K.

SuperDos Latest Version 1.02.....**T.B.A**

Leaflets---Letterheads---Magazines---Manuals

Hard Disk Drives

AT LAST! MASSIVE STORAGE AT A MINIMAL PRICE!
Affordable, simple to install, simple to use, with superfast benefits.
The SCA Vortex Hard Disk Drive is available in four capacities, 20MB, 30MB, 40MB and 60MB. The 30MB, 40MB and 60MB versions include a free copy of LocoFile and LocoScript 2. These free-standing Hard Disk Drives come in a smart, compact, Amstrad complementary case and are mains powered. The interface simply plugs onto the Expansion slot on the back of your computer. It has a through connector to allow the stacking of other peripherals. Optionally, at extra cost, the interface can incorporate a 512K RamPac.

The SCA Vortex Hard Disk Drives have a fast access time of 30mS. They are supplied already formatted and partitioned into four equal areas, namely Drives C, D, E & F but this is user variable. There are two LEDs, one for Power On and one for Drive Activity.

"Comparing prices, the Vortex (SCA) disk is by far the front runner"... "A hard disk begins as a novelty and ends up as a necessity. The savings in time and energy can pay untold dividends"..."could finally bring a whole new way of working within your reach." Range of features 3/5, ease of use 4/5, installation 5/5, value for money 5/5. Total 17/20. **"8000 Plus"**

20 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with interface.....(£299 + VAT) = **£351.33**
With LocoFile and LocoScript 2 Bundle
30 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with interface.....(£360 + VAT) = **£423.00**
40 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive with interface.....(£420 + VAT) = **£493.50**
60 Megabtya Hard Disk Drive with interface.....(£530 + VAT) = **£622.75**

Optional : 512K RamPac built into interface.....(£59 + VAT) = **£69.32**

RamPac

Compatible with new Flipper 3

The SCA RamPac is the first successful Memory Expansion above 512K that does not invalidate any PCW warranty. Only RamPac is approved by Locomotive Software. RamPac simply plugs onto the back of any PCW and immediately increases the capacity of Drive M by either 512K, 768K, or 1.5mB. It is compatible with MicroDesign 2, Flipper and most PCW programs. Existing owners of SCA 512K RamPacs can expand their memory to 768K themselves with our DIY Kit, or return it to us for expansion at nominal charge. **Now you can copy a 720K disk in one operation!**

RamPac 512K Memory Expansion.....(£89 + VAT) = **£104.57**
RamPac 768K Memory Expansion.....(£109 + VAT) = **£128.08**
RamPac 1.5Mb Memory Expansion.....(£189 + VAT) = **£222.08**
DIY 512K to 768K RamPac Expansion Kit.....(£22.08 + VAT) = **£25.95**

256K MEMORY UPGRADE

Upgrade your PCW 8256 internal memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for MicroDesign 2, LocoSpell and disk copying. Installation **really is** straightforward. **Thousands of satisfied customers.**

Simple instructions for the inexperienced. We supply top quality plug-in chips (no soldering) which are jig preformed for ease of insertion - NO BENDING REQUIRED - plus a 'Preclice' chip. Simply "Plug in and Go".

PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade Kit to 512K .....(£16.98 + VAT) = **£19.95**

NEW **PRO 8256** NEW

At last you can add a Memory Expansion **AND** a Serial/Parallel Interface to your computer in **ONE BOX** that simply plugs on the back of your computer! The SCA **PRO 8256** is suitable for PCW 8256 Printer connection and Data Transfer. The built-in 256K Memory Expansion can be further expanded.

SCA PRO 8256 Interface with 256K Memory Expansion .(£75 + VAT) = **£88.13**

NEW **Replacement PCW Keyboard** NEW

An AT Style, Industry Standard Keyboard for any PCW, simply plugs into the port used by the original keyboard - there is nothing else to do!

Physical and Mechanical Characteristics

Number of keys: 102 instead of 85
Separate cursor pad. Function keys for software.
Separate function keys. Separate numeric keypad.
Feelers on "F" and "J". Separate pull down menu keys.

Dimensions: Width 470mm, Depth 180mm, Height 40mm.

from Tegniche

PCW 102 Replacement Keyboard.....(£63.79 + VAT) = **£74.95**

If you see a lower price we will beat it on the spot

NEW **Internal $3\frac{1}{2}$" Disk Drive** NEW

Yes, now you really can fit a 3½" Drive B into the PCW 8256 and the PCW 9512 with our remarkably straightforward DIY Kit! No soldering, no special skills required, you only supply commonsense and a cross-head screwdriver!

THINK OF THE ADVANTAGES. ★ Professional Quality Drive ★ Costs less than a 3" drive ★ Uses cheaper, readily available disks ★ Works just like a standard 3" Drive B ★ Upwardly compatible with the new PCW with 3½" disk drive - coming soon! ★ Transfer data to other 3½" drive computers ★ No obsolescent technology; disks and replacement drives will be available for years to come. NB Not compatible with Isenstein Ramdrive.

Our high quality (TEAC FD235F) 1 megaByte Drive B (720K formatted, 706K under LocoScript) is fully compatible with your existing PCW software. No extra software is required. Data Transfer Software is available; see below. Simple, comprehensive Installation Instructions for DIY.

★ **FD3.5 - 8** 3.5" Internal Drive B for the 8256.....(£78.22 + VAT) = **£91.90**
★ **FD3.5 - 9** 3.5" Internal Drive B for the 9512.....(£78.22 + VAT) = **£91.90**

EXTERNAL SWITCHABLE 3.5" DISK DRIVE
An additional Drive B for the PCW 8512, or 8256 with a second drive. Switches electronically between internal 3" and external 3½" B Drives when you insert a disk. No unreliable mechanical switching! NB Not compatible with Isenstein Ramdrive.

★ FD3.5 - SW 3.5" switchable, additional Drive B.....(£100 + VAT) =**£117.50**

NB. All 3.5" Disk Drives are supplied with Transfer Software to run on a PC with 3.5" Drive. However, we strongly recommend:-

MOONSTONE 2 IN 1 PCW/PC Transfer Software for any PCW. Formats a 3.5" Disk in MSDOS ready for a PC. When purchased with a Drive.....**£25.95**

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

★ ★ **SPECIAL OFFER - WHILE STOCKS LAST** ★ ★

Amstrad CPS8256 Interface (see below).....(£25.11 + VAT) = **£29.50**

AMSTRAD FAX MACHINES
Only require **ONE** telephone line
Fax, Telephone, Answerphone, Copier, Printer, Fax Modem, Scanner
FREE one year on-site Warranty
FX9600AT Fax with Answerphone.....(£535.32 + VAT) = **£629**

CABLES
PRINTER/FAX CABLE for PCW 8256/8512 (interface required).....**£9.95**
PRINTER/FAX CABLE PCW 9512.....**£7.95**
SCANNER CABLE FX9600 to ProSCAN Interface.....**£9.95**
KEYBOARD EXTENSION All PCWs.....**£5.95**
PRINTER EXTENSION PCW 8256/8512 (2 pcs) (2 Metres).....**£16.50**
"DONGLE" Adapts export PCW to Interface, RamPac etc.....**£17.95**

INTERFACES
Serial/Parallel Interfaces for PCW 8256/8512 printer connection and all PCWs Data Transfer
SCA Professional. Highly regarded, full featured.....(£41.70 + VAT) = **£49**
SCA Professional Plus. As above plus clock/calendar.....(£50.21 +) = **£59**

PCW MOUSE AMX type, with Interface and the all important **through connector** for adding other peripherals.....(£40.43 + VAT) = **£47.50**

AMSOFT 3" CF2 Disks x 10.....**£15.95**
3.5 INCH DISKS x 10 When purchased with a drive **£8**. Separately.....**£9.95**
DISK STORAGE AMS 10 (ten 3" disks) while stocks last.....**£3.95**
LOCKABLE 3.5" DISK STORAGE
Datafile 40 (holds 40 disks) **£7.95**.....**Datafile 80** (holds 80) **£8.95**

SPARE PARTS

Brand New Service replacement Drives
FD1 500K (180K/side) repl. Drive A for 8256/8512.....(£67.23 +) = **£79**

Some other spares are available from stock, or to order. Please 'phone.

Minimum order £10. Next day Courier Delivery £9
Bold prices include VAT and UK post. Normally by return
Send cheques/Money orders: or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:

SILICON CITY
Mail order only: Dept 8, Postal Buildings,
Ash Street, Windermere, Cumbria LA23 3EB
Access/Visa Orders:
Telephone 09662 88707
(Coolchance Ltd)

Access VISA

The Press Gang

Tools of the trade; 90 PCWs help the students on City University's one-year journalism course towards their goal

In the heart of London, the PCW is busy helping young journalists to spread the news. Karen Donaghay investigates

Hugh Stephenson is a product of the old school of journalism. He jumped straight from the academic world to working for *The Times*. And in those days, you were thrown in at the deep end, always used a typewriter and regarded computers with a jaundiced eye.

"I was an absolute luddite, honestly," laughed Hugh. And it was a view he clung to despite a burgeoning career. Eventually he landed up in the hot seat: editor of one the best-known political magazines in England: *The New Statesman*.

But it wasn't to be forever. "Five years as an editor was enough," he said. He announced that he was leaving the magazine world and would spend his time writing books. The big day came and his colleagues presented him with a token of their esteem. But the box was far too large for the customary gold watch. Sure enough, inside was a parting gesture to a terrified recipient. A PCW.

But Hugh was not to be deterred. "Six months later, I had absolutely no problems with my machine," he said. Not surprising. It was still in the box, untouched by human hand and unadorned by the humble plug.

It took a change of scene to break down the last bastions of Hugh's resistance. A professor of journalism at London's City University simply can't be seen to rely on a typewriter; and such a professor is exactly what he went on to become. The college approached him, he accepted and now the PCW is the focal point of his office.

Behind him, on another table, sits a reminder of the past: an antique typewriter: one of those bulky, black affairs with polished keys. "It's the only one left in the building," Hugh said fondly. "We have a total of 90 PCWs."

It sounded like a case of game, set and match to the PCW. But the transition was not an easy one, as Hugh recalled.

The changing face

"In the early days we had a New Technology Committee. It met every Thursday. And every Thursday we used to say, next Thursday we will make a decision. And every Thursday came and

A JOURNALIST IN THE MAKING

Journalism is often seen as a glamorous and exciting profession. There is fierce competition for a dwindling number of jobs and the post-graduate course is one way of getting a firm foot in the door.

The one-year post graduate course falls into three classes: newspaper, periodical and broadcast journalism. They have 600 applicants every year and accept only 85.

But how can one tell the potentiat journalist? Is there a certain demeanour, a selient property that they all possess?

"I don't know the answer," insisted Hugh. "Journalists come in all shapes and sizes. I don't think there is any one quality: you just recognise the good ones when you see them." He paused for thought. "Ah, yes. They do need to able to type these days. Whereas ten years ago you could type very badly, now direct inputting makes accurate typing much more important."

But surely, there must be more to it than that? For instance, Hugh is obviously a skilled journalist himself. Where did he think that his own strengths lay? There was a pause while Hugh struggled to overcome his natural modesty.

"I like the detective element," he told us. "If somebody says something that doesn't square with what they said a month ago, I can usually sense that there is a story there."

'What you have to do is use the facts available. As a journalist the jigsaw is never finished, but then you have to say what the picture is." So can this be taught? How does one sharpen the wits of a budding hack?

"We play games with facts," he explained. "Most people from a university background tend to assume that a fact is a fact." And of course every journalist knows that this is not the case. Hugh cited a textbook example.

"Imagine five people observing a motor accident. Take them away and ask them what happened and you will find that the answers could be completely different."

They also try to get their students to stop thinking in academic terms and start thinking, and writing, in a journalistic fashion. "What they don't realise at first is that the big, grand things in journalism are easy to do. It is the small things that are much more difficult. They can all write a 1500 word feature on the British education system. But what they can't do, or what they find more difficult, is to write a good story in two paragraphs."

But there is no substitute for hands-on experience and all of the students are given a gruelling schedule to stick to. Their work is dissected by the tutors: subbed, analysed for content and so on. Questions are asked. How did you get this story? Why did you choose to follow this engle?

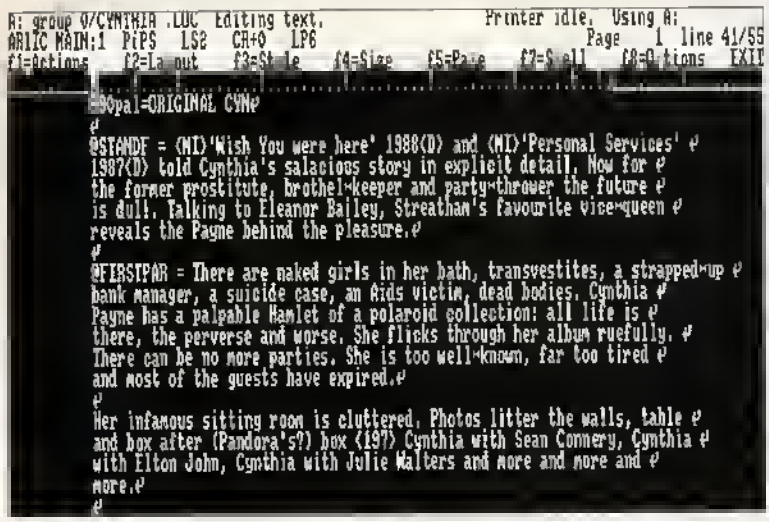
And, at the end of it all, the course hopes to produce a well-rounded and employable journalist, ready to take on a job market that is in a state of flux.

Hugh admits that the easy days of journalism are now at an end. "The last five years have been exceptional," he said. "The explosion in media employment has been phenomenal, particularly in magazines. But now the feast is over." As a result, Hugh thinks, training is more important than ever. "The school acts as a filtering process," explained Hugh. "Without specific training it is hard to fathom who is likely to do well." With a year's writing behind them, the students of City University are certainly off to a flying start.

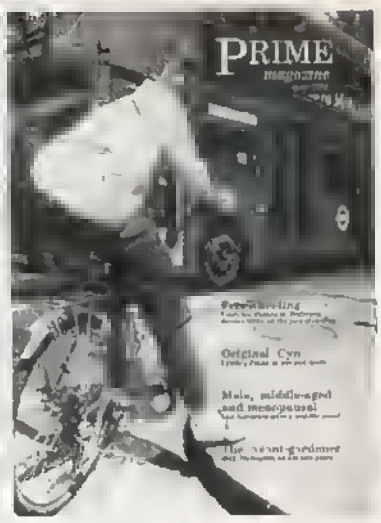
Work course

The one year journalism courses at City university are open to all graduates. More details of the courses they provide can be obtained from the Graduate Centre for Journalists, City University, Northampton Square, London, EC1V 0HB.

HOW THE STUDENTS USE LOCOSCRIPT



This is an article which is being prepared for one of the students' in-house magazines, Prime. It is at the planning stage, with the structure of the article gradually forming



The final article is advertised on the cover of April 1991's *Prime* magazine

The magazine on the right hand side is called *Prime*. There is nothing particularly unusual about the pages within: you could find many similar ones by flicking though the wares of any newsagent. The only distinction is that this magazine cannot be found in the shops. It is strictly a student production.

The article shown in the screenshot was written by Eleanor Bailey, a student on the periodical course at City University. The text is written in LocoScript and the codes that you can see on screen denote the different styles and sizes of text.

For example, the heading of the article is marked by the code @90pal = and the next part of text is marked by the code @standf = meaning stand-first. @FIRSTPAR = marks the first paragraph. When the article is transferred to the PC this paragraph will be displayed in a certain style – with the first character being produced as a `drop cap`.

It is then transferred over to the PC (using a communications package and an RS232 cable) and the text is "flowed" into the page. The college will soon be switching to LocoLink for these transfers as it allows you to transfer more than one article at a time.

The resulting page will be designed using the PC's DTP program, Ventura.

ended in a greater state of confusion." At long last, after a seemingly never-ending sequence of meetings, inspiration struck.

"I had a sudden flash. It is the only decision I have ever made that I know was absolutely right. We had to get rid of the typewriters. And I suddenly realised – this is not a desk top publishing course. Nor is it a system's operating course. This is a journalism course. And journalism is something that goes on in the mind; not in the fingers. The basic principles could be taught on an PCW, just like my own, for £299."

And that was exactly what they did. The college has done much to swell the coffers of Alan Sugar's empire – as we were about to find out. On a trip down the hushed corridors of academia, we were led through a fanfare of doors and into the creative hub of the building.

It was quite a sight. A large room revealed wall-to-wall PCWs. So many screens in one place created an almost hypnotic effect. This was where the students typed in their assignments.

And woe betide the student who tries to follow in Hugh's early footsteps. Any pleas of techno-phobia are given short shrift. "From day one, we don't accept any work that is untyped," said Hugh. "We have teach-yourself-typing programs on the PCW. Students are given one of those and told to go away and practice."

This heartless approach appears to work, since most students learn how to use the PCW remarkably quickly. In fact, their reaction to LocoScript is, as Hugh told us, "universally positive".

To print out their articles, once again, the PCW is the perfect solution. With over 100 students the last thing the college wanted was a shared printer: the queues would have been enormous. With the PCW, each student can use their own built-in printer.

Into print

But there is also an alternative to the dot-matrix printout. Down another corridor, and behind locked doors this time, lies the secret to professional looking newspapers and magazines. It is, of course, a desk top publishing system. The one they chose to use is called Ventura and it runs on a PC.

Hugh Stephenson: "Journalism is something which goes on in the mind, not the fingers"

Hugh told us how it worked. "They all write on their Amstrads. You can have sixty students writing sixty stories."

He points to one lonely PCW in the corner of the room, with a cable running between it and the PC. As he explained, each story can be saved on to a PCW disc and then brought in here, and sent via the cable to the PC and the prepared page. But why, we wondered, is this efficient system hidden away behind closed doors?

Hugh puts it down to the keenness of his students. "There's a terrible danger that they will become hypnotised by desktop publishing and sit here all day, manipulating copy."

It is a huge thrill for the students to see their work on the finished page, but setting it up is not regarded by the college as a key skill.

In fact, sometimes they even revert to the manual method of page layout, known as 'cut and paste'.

"The reason is," said Hugh, "that on-screen only one person can do the work. If you're doing cut and paste you can lay out a page more easily and quickly, so ten people can produce five different tabloid layouts in half an hour."

But it is the finished product that really impressed us. The student magazines and papers are extremely readable. They cover a wealth of topics, from the reformed life of Cynthia Payne to the benefits of baby massage.

And, once again, the humble PCW finds itself playing a key role in spreading the word! ●

Jargon Buster

Angle: Journalists are taught to look for an angle for every article or story. This gives the writer the basic slant of the piece

Copy: Any text that is intended for publication

Cut and paste: The manual method of laying out a magazine or newspaper page, by literally sticking articles down on a template

Direct inputting: The process whereby the story is typed directly into a laid-out page on a DTP system

Drop cap: The large character used by many magazines at the beginning of an article – like this one, for instance!

Strap: A short piece of copy underneath the article heading, (see ours underneath the headline on the opposite page) designed to tempt the reader into reading the complete article. It is also known as a stand-before or a stand-first

Subbing: The process that takes copy in a stage where it is ready for publication. It should fit into the space on the page, be free of spelling and grammatical mistakes and make sense to the reader

Extra, Extra!

Fields Easy Computer Training
16, Moyclare Park
Baldoyle, Dublin 13
Ireland
Subjects: Loco 2, Loco PC, Micro Design, Sage Accounts, Money Manager
Contact: 088 561291

Computer Services (Kent), 2 Church Road Business Centre,
Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 3RS.
Subjects: Loco 2, LocoFile, LocoMail, Supercalc 2, Money Manager, MicroDesign.
Contact:0795 421732

Westwind Computer Education Centre, 14 Shrewsbury Rd.,
Edgmond, Newport, Shropshire
Subjects: Loco 2, LocoMail, Prolext, Supercalc 2, dBase 2
Contact: 0952 811561

Electric Words
232 Arbroath Road
Dundee DD4 7SB
Subjects: Loco 1&2, Loco PC
Contact: 0382 462640

Maitland Secretarial
17 Westfield Street,
St Helens Merseyside WA10 1AQ
Subjects: Loco 1&2
Contact: 0744 451811

All-Clear Computing
2, Silver Place, Soho,
London W1R 3LL
Subjects: Loco 1, 2, PC, File and Mail; Sage Accounts & Payroll.
Contact: 081891 2114

The Good Club & Training Guide

Clubs

York Amstrad Computer Club
Enterprise Social Club, 17 Nunnery Lane, York (address for meetings only)
Enquiries:Simon Williams 0906 40164

Scotwest.PCW
19, Portion Phure, Old Greenock Road, Bishopton, Scotland
Enquiries: Iain Lang 0505 863916

Ground Floor User Group
Halme Street, Hebden Bridge West Yorkshire
Enquiries:Jae Campbell 0422 844991

CP/M and MS DOS User's Group
11 Hazlemere Road, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 5ET
Enquiries:David Nesbitt 0753 866854

Hampshire PCW User's Group
Unit 5, Cable Street, Northam, Southampton, Hampshire (address for meetings only)
Enquiries: Paul Day *(above address)*

Hereford Computer Club
18 Church Street, Hereford Herefordshire HR1 2LR
Enquiries: David Rose 0432 267123

Teesside Amstrad User Group
8 Knayton Grove, Greenvale, Stockton-on-Tees, Cleveland, TS19 7RW
Enquiries:Gladys Baker 0642 580018

M25 User Group
58 Islip Gardens, Northolt Middlesex UB5 5BY
Enquiries: Tony Brown 081 841 3666

Littlemore PCW User Group
Peers School (Adult Education Centre), Littlemare, Oxfard
Enquiries: R G Hughes 0865 242720

The Worldwide Amstrad Computer Club (WACCI)
9 South Close Twickenham TW2 5JE
Enquiries: Steve Williams (see above)

Heads of the Valleys PCW User Group
Birchacre, Craes Bychan, Llwyraed, Aberdare CF44 0EJ
Enquiries: 0685 874972

North Norfolk Computer Club
Kontiki, Ingworth, Norwich NR11 6PL (address for enquiries only)
Enquiries: Mr Oldman *(above address)*

MicroDesign2 International User Group
15 Elsham Close, Brandry, Rotherham S66 0XZ
Enquiries: Phil Cole *(above address)*

Hastings PCW Club
7 Fulford Close, St. Leonards-on-Sea, East Sussex TN38 0PN
Enquiries: Joe Unwin Hastings 715108

Gloucestershire PCW User Group
2A Selsey Villas, Selsey West, Stroud GL5 5LQ
Enquiries: David Bailes 0453 828281

Training

Banna Word Processing
29 New Bond Street, London W1Y 9HD Subjects: Loco 1&2, SuperCalc,
Enquiries: 071 493 3336

Computer Training Centres UK
Exchange Buildings, Upper Hinton Road, Bournemouth BH1 2HH
Enquiries: 0202 299676

Dynamic Sales and Training
47 Goldsworth Road, Woking, Surrey Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, dBase, dBase II, SuperCalc 2
Enquiries: 0483 756914

Headline Communication Ltd
PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, CP/M, dBase II, SuperCalc 2
Enquiries: 0432 271598

Horsham Office Skills Training
Unit 2, 24 London Road, Harsham, West Sussex RH12 1AY Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Wordstar
Enquiries: 0403 211440

John S Blandford
15 St Albans Road, Sandridge, St Albans, Herts AL4 9LA Subjects: LocoScript 1, 2 & PC, LocoFile and LocoMail
Enquiries: 0727 59913

Linkom Training
32 Hill Street, Totterdown, Bristol Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Sage Accounts
Enquiries: 0270 717435

No Hassle Computing
36 Tantallon Road, Balham, London SW12 8DG Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Supercalc,Cracker, Masterfile 8000
Enquiries: 081 675 3139

Molesley Education
Flat 3, 10, Mutham Road, East Molesley Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, Loco PC
Enquiries: 081 941 1364

Scottish Business Services
28 High Street, Paisley PA1 2A7
Enquiries: 041 8481135

Off the Shelf Training Services
5a West Street, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO21 1UB Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, LocoMail
Enquiries: 0243 827778

Rodesign
195 Milwards, Harlow, Essex CM19 4SJ Subjects: Micro Design, ProSecan
Enquiries: 0279 444313

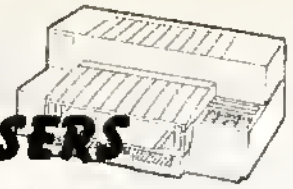
Victoria College
13 Dalton Square, Lancaster, LA1 1PL Subjects: Loco 1&2, Supercalc, dBase, WordStar, Sage Accounts, Stop Press
Enquiries: 0524 33996

Wetherby Office Training
Cambridge House, 39 Cambridge St., Wellingborough, Northants NN8 1DW Subjects:Loco 1&2, dBase, Supercalc 2
Enquiries: 0933 222400

Wetherby Price Training
30 New Canal, Salisbury, Wiltshire Subjects: LocoScript 1 & 2, CP/M, Sage Accounts
Enquiries: 0722 24005

Jacquie Errington,
2 Willow Tree Close, Wickham Market, Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 0TB Subjects: LocoScript 1, 2 & PC, LocoFile, LocoMail.
Enquiries: 0728 746461

EXCITING NEWS FOR DESKJET USERS



If you use one of the HP range of Deskjet printers: Deskwriter - Deskjet - Deskjet Plus - Deskjet 500 you can now have **COLOUR** on your favourite printer.

Don't throw away your expensive Deskjet cartridges when they're empty, you can now refill them! No mess, no fuss. Just remove cartridge from printer, insert supplied applicator *(containing the correct amount of specially formulated ink)* into cartridge breather hole, squeeze slowly until empty, remove, refit cartridge in printer and start printing in colour!

Choose any of the following colours:

BLACK BLUE RED GREEN VIOLET BROWN CYAN MAGENTA YELLOW

Refills supplied in a twin pack of the same colour

COLOUR REFILLS **£14.95** TWIN PACK

All prices fully inclusive

Orders accepted by phone or post. New HP cartridges only £13.95

When ordering please state:
- Quantity and colours required.
- Your name & address *(inc postcode)*.
- Your Access/Visa card No and expiry date.
- Your daytime telephone number.
- Where you saw this ad.

RODESIGN
Dept 8
195 MILWARDS
HARLOW
ESSEX CM19 4SJ
☎ 0279 444313

BJ10e USERS!
+ **STARWRITER 80 NAVIGATOR** REFILLS available as above but in Black only **£15.95**

VISA Access

Prices subject to change without notice.
Goods offered subject to availability.

SIGMA PRESS WILEY

"A fascinating book on PCW graphics, which will appeal to beginners and experienced programmers" 8000 Plus, May 1991

PICTURE PROCESSING ON THE AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512

Robert Gilmore, Bristol University, UK

Whether you are a small business owner wanting to plot impressive graphs, a DIY enthusiast planning a new kitchen, or an amateur dramatist designing a poster for a new production this book will help you make the most of your computer.

The BASIC routines supplied with the computer can produce a wide range of pictures and diagrams.

For more ambitious undertakings the author has developed DRAWMON, a programme which effectively turns the PCW into a type of graphics workstation.

185058 237 8 250pp March 1991 (pr) £12.95
Published by Sigma Press, UK.

LOCOSCRIPT 2 AND THE AMSTRAD PCW COMPUTERS

The Complete Guide

John M. Hughes

...it is a friendly, down-to-earth and very readable guide." *8000 Plus, 1988*
...excellent teaching aid for the beginner with manual difficulty and a completely up-to-date reference work for users more familiar with LocoScript 2. *Amstrad PCW Magazine, 1988*

185058 097 9 256pp 1988 (pr) £11.95 Published by Sigma Press, UK.

ALL-IN-ONE BUSINESS COMPUTING

Amstrad PCW & Mini Office Professional

John M. Hughes

...it is written in simple but not condescending style with lots of reassurance about feared problems and contains the appropriate warnings". *Daily Telegraph, 1988*
...a worthwhile investment for any MOP user, whatever their level of experience.' *Amstrad PCW Magazine, 1988*

185058 124 X 230pp 1988 (pr) £11.95 Published by Sigma Press, UK.

Order from your bookseller – or send a cheque to John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Customer Services, Distribution Centre, Shripney Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 9SA. Credit cards to Fax: (0243) 820250 or Tel: (0243) 829121. Please add £1.95 p&p. Postage is free when you order two or more books.

Dunning COMPUTER SERVICES

Dept 8, Unit 13c Sunrise Business Park,
Blandford Forum, Dorset DT11 7TE

All prices INCLUDE delivery. Just add VAT at 17.5%. Cheques/PO's with order or phone our credit card hotline before 3pm for same day despatch (subject to availability) by 1st Class post or carrier for next day delivery (U.K. Mainland)

Access **(0258) 480660** VISA

RIBBONS

COLOURED RIBBONS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MOST PRINTERS
ALL RIBBONS TOP QUALITY AND GUARANTEED

		£ per ribbon 1	2+	5+
AMSTRAD				
8256/8512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
8256/8512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
8256/8512	MS	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 longlife	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
9512 Colours	F	4.30	4.09	3.87
9512	MS	2.95	2.80	2.66
DMP2000/3000/3160	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
DMP4000	F	4.70	4.47	4.23
LQ5000	F	5.26	5.02	4.75
Colours=Blue, Red, Green, Brown (Fabric only)				
...AND ALSO				
Brother M1009/1224	F	3.47	3.30	3.12
Brother M1509/1709	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
Citizen 120D	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Citizen Swift 24/Swift 9	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Commodore MPS801	F	3.34	3.17	3.01
Commodore MPS1230	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Epson MX/RX/FX100	F	3.95	3.75	3.56
Epson LX80/86	F	2.47	2.35	2.20
Epson FX/MX/RX80	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Epson LQ800/400/500	F	3.64	3.46	3.28
Epson LX400/800	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Epson LQ2550	F	5.30	5.04	4.77
H.Packard D/Jet Cart		14.80	14.43	14.06
NEC P2200/P2+	F	4.95	4.70	4.46
NEC P6+/P7+	F	5.34	5.07	4.81
[illegible]	F	3.43	3.26	3.09
Panasonic KXP1080-83 1090-92, 1124, 1180-90	F	4.00	3.80	3.60
Panasonic KXP1524-40	F	6.90	6.56	5.21
Seikosha SP1200	F	3.44	3.27	3.10
Star LC10	F	3.44	3.08	2.92
Star LC24-10/24-200	F	3.50	3.33	3.15
Star ND/NR/NX15	F	5.71	5.42	5.14

F=Fabric MS=Multistrike

We have ribbons for 1000's of printers - if yours isn't listed, give us a call!

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

DISKS

	£ per disk 10	50	100
3" CF2 Amsoft	1.55	1.42	1.35
3.5" DSDD unbranded	0.59	0.53	0.48
3.5" DSDD KAO brand	0.89	0.82	0.77
3.5" DSHD unbranded	0.95	0.89	0.82
3.5" DSHD KAO brand	1.62	1.49	1.39
5.25" DSDD unbranded	0.39	0.34	0.29
5.25" DSDD KAO brand	0.65	0.59	0.51
5.25" DSHD unbranded	0.59	0.54	0.49
5.25" DSHD KAO brand	0.99	0.91	0.83

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	£
LocoMail	20.53
Printer Drivers Disk	14.01
LocoFile 8256/8512	23.79
LocoSpell	17.28
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disk	17.28

.....AND ALSO

	£		£
Copy Holder	from 9.90	Mouse mat	4.30
Printer Stands	from 8.95	Mouse house	2.58
Screen filters	from 12.45	Envelopes	POA
3" Drive cleaner	4.30	Dust cover 9512	13.00
Dust cover 8256	11.26	3" Cleaning Kit	8.95
3" Disk Boxes (30)	8.49	3" Disk Labels (200)	4.42
3" Disk Boxes (60)	10.96		

CONTINUOUS PAPER

Top quality fanfold paper.
(M) = Micro perfs on all edges

	per box Qty	£ per box 1	2+	5+
11 x 9.5				
60GSM (M)	2000	15.95	13.83	12.70
70GSM (M)	2000	16.95	14.83	14.30
80GSM (M)	2000	18.25	16.13	15.55
90GSM (M)	1000	14.33	11.71	11.18
2 Part NCR	1000	20.18	18.06	17.48
11.66 x 9.25 (A4)				
70GSM (M)	2000	18.65	16.53	15.95
80GSM (M)	2000	19.85	17.73	17.15
90GSM (M)	1000	14.97	12.35	11.77
2 Part NCR	1000	29.30	27.18	26.60
11 x 14.5				
60GSM	2000	20.05	18.24	17.45
70GSM	2000	21.75	19.94	19.25
2 Part NCR	1000	26.18	25.37	23.76

COMPUTER LABELS

AVERY LABELS - The best!
Fanfold with tractor feed holes.
AVAILABLE 1, 2 or 3 ACROSS - PLEASE SPECIFY

	Price per 1000 1000+ £	5000+ £	10000+ £
2 3/4 x 15/16	4.25	3.04	2.68
2 3/4 x 1 7/18	5.18	3.79	3.37
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	5.64	4.56	3.87
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	8.18	6.00	5.44
4 x 15/16	5.34	3.49	3.10
4 x 1 7/16	6.39	4.60	4.05
4 x 1 15/16	8.19	6.05	5.47

We also have a wide range of other labels including disk labels, small labels and laser labels

Growing Pains

The PCW8256 can now rival the more expensive 8512. And all for a bargain price. Karen Donaghay finds out how.

Pro habit

The Pro 8256 with 256K of extra memory costs £88.12 from SCA systems. On the other hand, if you want even more memory you can buy a Pro8256 with 512K or 768K for £111.62 and £135.12 respectively. SCA Systems can be contacted at 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 5LW, telephone (0903) 700288.

In most families, the youngest child is always considered the baby, no matter how long in the tooth that 'child' becomes. Or at least this is how the theory goes.

And the same could be said of the PCW clan. The junior status of the 8256 can never be completely forgotten – it is even part of its name. With only 256K of memory it will always be compared to the 8512 and the 9512, both with 512K under their belts.

SCA Systems' Pro 8256 gives your PCW8256 extra speed, a larger memory, and more flexibility. But how? Read on...

Yet the smaller memory is a good reason for buying the 8256. Although it makes it the 'baby of the family' (quite a paradox, given that it was the first to arrive), it also helps to make it the cheapest of the three PCWs. But there are drawbacks. It is a sad fact that many 8256 owners are haunted by regrets. These are the people who crave for the extra memory of an 8512 or 9512. Such symptoms usually begin as the unsuspecting user branches into programs such as LocoSpell. They find that all of a sudden the extra memory would be of great benefit. So, short of rushing out and buying another machine, what should they do?

One solution is a new product from SCA Systems called Pro 8256. It is a clip-on device that promises to transform the baby of the PCW family overnight. How? By giving it the same amount of memory as a PCW 8512.

Growing up

It is a common misconception that more memory will make everything faster and better. It would be nice if this were true, but in reality it is not the case. What it does do, however, is allow certain programs to work more effectively.

LocoSpell is a prime example. Although it can look up thousands of words in a dictionary, this is an exhausting task for the PCW and it takes a long time. If the dictionary is transferred to the PCW's temporary memory bank (otherwise known as the M drive) it will work much faster. And this is where the 8256 owner may run into a few problems.

The spare room

This dictionary is big. It may not fit on the M drive at all. Or, if it does, the amount of space left over could be so small that there is barely enough room to swing a sentence, never mind a lengthy document.

So the 8256 owner has to resort to other means. The large dictionary has to be kept on disc – making it far slower – or the other files could be deleted from memory – not a happy state of affairs. Many people might decide not to bother, or to use the smaller dictionary instead.

And this is just one example. Lots of CP/M programs demand large amounts of memory. Desk Top Publishing programs only produce their best work in a large space. For example, Micro Design cannot work on a high-resolution A4 page with the 8256: there simply is

QUESTION TIME

Q. Why are the ports called parallel and serial ports? And what is the difference between them?

A. As their names suggest, the parallel and serial cable send information in different ways. Parallel cables send signals down a number of lines at the same time. The serial cable sends all of its information down one line. If you have a choice between using the parallel or serial cable it is therefore speedier to use the parallel cable, and it is the most suitable for external printers.

Incidentally, just to confuse the issue even further, parallel ports are often referred to as centronic ports. Even more common is the term RS232 port, which means the same as serial port.

Q. Can the Pro 8256 be used to help me send information between different types of computer?

A. Yes it can. You will need to use attach a serial cable between the two machines. The information is then sent down the cable using a comms program such as Dial Up. You will also need a suitable comms program to receive or send information at the other end. Dialup costs £72.40 from PMS Communications, (021) 6437688.

It can also be used to connect many other weird and wonderful devices, such as a speech synthesiser. And we didn't just make that up – SM Engineering can make your PCW talk for £49.95 including VAT. They can be contacted on (0323) 766262.

Q. How much are all the cables going to cost me? I don't want to be lumbered with expensive, hidden extras.

A. Cables come fairly cheaply from most computer stores. The price of a cable is between £10 and £15 and both cables can be plugged into your Pro 8256 and used at once.

Q. Are there big savings to be made by getting the parallel/serial interface and the extra memory all in one package? And if so, how much?

A. Pro 8256 is excellent value for money. The Pro 8256 with 512K costs £111.62 (including VAT). To buy a 512K SCA Rampac (without the ports) costs £104.58. And a serial/parallel interface from the same company costs £49.

So, it is far cheaper to go for the all-in-one solution. The only real advantage of buying two stand-alone products is that they both provide a through port so that other devices can be attached.

Q. Is it possible for me to use the Pro 8256 on other PCWs?

A. No, unfortunately this product is currently limited to the PCW8256. However, there is a similar product for the 8512 and 9512 in the pipeline. Watch this space!

HOW TO USE PRO8256

1. The Pro8256 is simply slotted on to the back of the PCW via this connector. It provides 256K of extra memory

2. The serial port allows you to attach all sorts of add-ons from the speech synthesiser to the modem

3. The parallel port can be used to connect a new printer to your PCW

The installation of Pro 8256 works like a dream. All you need to do is turn off the PCW and unplug it. Pick up Pro 8256 and plug it on to the expension port at the back of your machine. And that's it. It takes all of three seconds.

To make sure that your Pro 8256 works, you should then boot up as normal using a CP/M disc. Instead of the normal CP/M heading, which says that you have a 112K drive M, it should now say that you have 368K. The effect of the larger M drive depends on the programs you use. Those that need lots of memory, such as Micro Design and LocoSpell, will show the most pronounced improvements.

As for using the parallel and serial ports, our advice is not to delve too deeply into the manual unless you really have to. It deals with the minutiae of how the interface works – very commendable, but to most people it will sound like double Dutch. Phrases like "Data Carrier Detects" and "Handshaking" are merrily bandied around, yet the chances are that you will never actually need this level of information.

Basically, to install a printer you will need a PC printer cable. This plugs into the parallel port of the Pro 8256. The other end plugs into the printer itself. You can buy this type of cable from most computer shops. In addition you need a new printer driver for each program you use. These are either built into the program or bought separately.

For example, to connect and use a DeskJet printer with LocoScript 2, you have to buy a printer driver pack, and then install the DeskJet printer driver according to the manual. On the other hand, to attach a modem to your PCW you will need a serial cable to plug into the modem at one end, and the serial port of the Pro 8256 at the other.

You can alter the rate at which information is sent down the serial cable. This is called the baud rate and the default set is 9600 baud. If you want an easy life, then you can stick with this rate, setting the switches on your modem to run at the same speed. If the modem will only operate at a slower rate, 1200 for instance, you can set the rate within CP/M by using the command SETSIO 1200.

This is just one of the tricks detailed in the manual. Others include how to get your modem working when all else fails. Other tips cover topics like redirecting your printouts. So, if you are using BASIC and want to use your new printer then you can type in the command DEVICE LST = CEN.

not enough room to store it. The options left are to produce either a smaller page or a page of lower quality. And while we are on the subject, let's not forget Flipper – it can split your PCW into separate parts. The newest version of Flipper refuses to work on an unexpanded 8256 at all. Yet, once Pro 8256 is fitted, Flipper can operate quite happily.

So it would be fair to say that with more memory, the 8256 draws level with its cousin, the 8512. But Pro 8256 still has one more card up its sleeve.

The larger picture

Pro 8256 has both a serial port and a parallel port built-in to the side of the box. This may not sound exciting but it allows you to do all sorts of interesting things with your PCW. Like add a new printer: anything from a laser to a tiny bubblejet. Or you could make your entrance into the wider world by adding a modem to your PCW. In fact every PCW add-on that does not come with its own interface will need to be attached via one of these ports. That makes it pretty useful stuff to all keen PCW users.

These ports are regarded by SCA Systems to be one of the biggest selling points of the package. And they are right. Without these standard ports a lot of add-ons are ruled out. But given that this product is so well planned it is surprising to come across a fairly major flaw.

The Pro 8256 lacks a through port. A through port is a replica of the expansion port at the back of your PCW, and it means that another clip-on product can be added later, stacking them up at the back of the machine.

Take, for instance, the Kempston mouse. It must surely count as one of the most useful aids for a DTP program. Extra flexibility, more creative scope – the benefits are well known to those who have invested in a mouse. This is all very well; but Pro 8256 would be equally welcome to a memory-hungry DTP package. So it is annoying to find that you cannot use both of these products at the same time. Neither the Kempston mouse nor Pro 8256 have a through port. This means you can only attach one or the other.

These criticisms aside, the Pro 8256 is a good product. It also coincides with a huge price reduction for the 8256. Of course, in some ways it is all old hat: extra memory is nothing new and interfaces are as old as the PCW itself. The major difference is that this package has put the two together at a very reasonable price.

Deciding factor

As such it is pretty solid stuff. It gives you 256K of extra memory, and you can attach new printers or add-ons to your PCW. Admittedly, many people could read this review and still not understand why more space is a useful thing.

And if this is the case then they obviously don't need it. It's rather like the difference between living in a flat and living in a house. If you don't need extra space and you can survive quite happily without a garden, there's little point investing in the extra expense for a larger residence.

But for those who feel that the 8256 is cramping their style then this could be a golden opportunity. The Pro 8256 has to be one of cheapest and easiest ways of solving two problems in one fell swoop. And it could make an awful lot of babies grow up in a hurry. ●

Drive on!

If you are thinking of using an external printer with your PCW, you will need to make sure that you have the correct driver for the printer you choose. Locomotive Software produce a complete printer support pack, which contains all the drivers you are ever likely to need! The pack costs £29.50, and is available from Locomotive at Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey RH4 1YL, telephone (0306) 740606.

In the meantime, if you are thinking about investing in an alternative PCW printer, why not turn to this month's cover feature on page 10? We've got a handy guide to choosing and using external printers, and there's more information on those mysterious printer drivers, too.

Pro 8256

Pluses
- ▲ Good value
- ▲ Easy to connect
- ▲ Very useful

Minuses
- ▼ Complicated manual
- ▼ No through port

Features	4/5
Documentation	3/5
Performance	5/5
Ease of use	5/5
8000 *PLUS* value verdict	17/20

The definitive guide to desktop publishing with the PCW

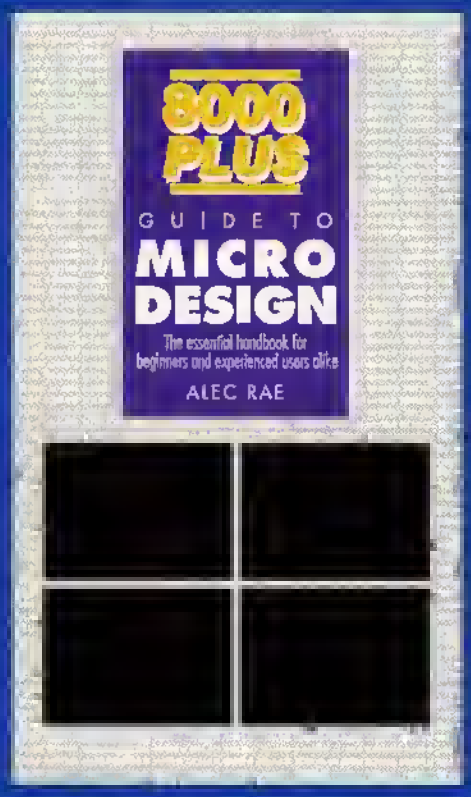
'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign'

This invaluable book together with supporting disc – yours for only £14.95!

'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign' takes the form of a beginner's guide to designing with MicroDesign 2 and provides the reader with a step-by-step tutorial – ensuring a gradual learning curve up to an advanced level. Chapters cover both business and 'home' applications with constant reference to screenshots to aid the reader. In addition, the book is fully supported by examples and demonstrations provided on the accompanying disc.

Important areas covered by the book include:

- introduction and how to use the program
- graphics and drawing features – clip art, scanners, digitisers
- headline text – choosing fonts, sizing and positioning on the page
- body text – preparing and editing text
- newspaper format – page layout and design.



. . . Illustrated with practical and relevant examples on how to:

create company logos and club badges; design headed paper, invoices and membership forms; prepare circulars and reports: design and lay out club newsletters.

If you are a MicroDesign user or intend to become one, then 'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign' will be invaluable and offers outstanding value at only £14.95 for both the book and disc.

To obtain your copy, complete the form and send it together with your cheque or credit card details in an envelope to the address below. Or, to beat the rush and guarantee your copy, call our credit card hotline on **0458 74011**. Your order will be actioned immediately but please allow 28 days for delivery. Thank you.

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me *'The 8000 Plus Guide to MicroDesign'* book and disc at the all-inclusive price of **£14.95**

My method of payment is:

☐ Cheque (please make cheques payable to Future Publishing Ltd.)

☐ Access ☐ Visa Card No: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Post code ..... Telephone number .....

Signature ..... Date .....

Now simply tear-off this slip and send it together with your cheque (if applicable) in an envelope to the following FREEPOST address

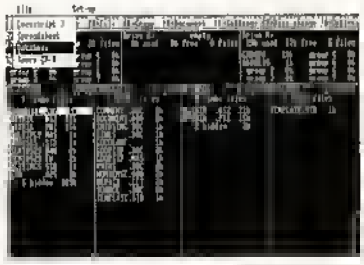
8000 Plus, FREEPOST, The Old Barn, Somerton, TA11 7BR

SOFTWARE IMPERATIVE

FOR £69 YOU CAN GET FLIPPER 3...

...AND FOREWORD TOO.

In 1989 we launched Flipper 2 Plus, a program that could split your PCW between CP/M and Locoscript 2 (or between two lots of CP/M - or even between two lots of Locoscript 2, if you had enough memory). It could whisk you from one side to the other in as little as two seconds, without losing your place. Impressive stuff, you might think - until you saw its replacement.



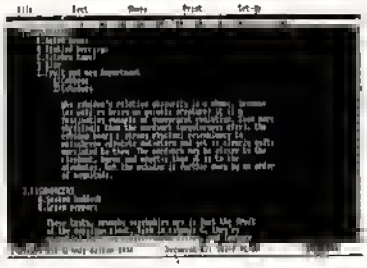
The all-new Flipper 3 can do everything Flipper 2 Plus could, and a whole lot more besides. Why just divide your PCW in two? If you've got enough memory, Flipper 3 can split your machine into as many as eight separate sections, each one of them a complete CP/M or Locoscript 2 set-up, and each one just seconds away.

Flipper 3 is flexible. You choose how many sections to create, how large to make them and what to put in them. If you change your mind halfway through a session you can pool several small sections into one big one, or split a big section down into several small ones - without affecting anything else you're doing.

Above all, Flipper 3 is easy to use. There's a menu system to make things simple, and a thorough manual to keep them that way. Even installing Flipper 3 is easy: it comes on a self-booting disk which you can back up and use immediately.

If you're still rebooting your machine every time you need to get between CP/M and Locoscript 2, or quitting your spreadsheet every time you want to check your database, there's really no excuse.

We still sell Foreword - the word pre-processor. Whatever kind of writing you do - from lab reports to novels, from sermons to dissertations - you'll find Foreword makes the job quicker and easier. Don't waste time planning things on paper first: start typing your ideas into Foreword straight away, and the structure of your piece will develop naturally as you go.



Break a topic down into manageable chunks, flesh them out with text, and shuffle them around as your ideas take shape. Don't worry about getting bogged down in details: Foreword's "Hide" function lets you fold your text away until only section headings or chapter titles show up on screen. Eight levels of detail give you complete control over how much or how little of the whole piece you look at. With Foreword you can see the wood *and* the trees.

That's not all. Whether you're rewriting one paragraph or scrolling over a 20,000-word essay, you'll find Foreword is astoundingly fast. It can go from top to bottom of a 64K document in 3 seconds, or word-count the whole thing in 11 seconds.

Foreword can share memory with Locoscript 2 or CP/M, letting you switch backwards and forwards in just 1 second. It can take up as little as 112K of memory, or as much as your PCW has got. It can edit up to eight documents at once. It works with Flipper 2 Plus and Flipper 3. It's easy to install and use, with a 40-page manual that caters for beginners and experts alike. No wonder 8000 Plus magazine rated Foreword 20/20!

Flipper 3 - £34.95 inc VAT
Foreword - £44.95 inc VAT
Flipper 3 & Foreword - £69 inc VAT (saving over £10).

Please send me:

- ☐ Flipper 3 - I enclose a cheque/PO for £34.95
- ☐ Foreword - I enclose a cheque/PO for £44.95
- ☐ Flipper 3 & Foreword - I enclose a cheque/PO for £69

Please upgrade the enclosed Flipper master disk to Flipper 3 for the ☐ 8256/8512 ☐ 9512

- ☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £10
- ☐ I've ordered Foreword above, so I'm entitled to a free upgrade.

NB: you must specify machine type when ordering upgrades.

Prices include UK postage and packing, and VAT at 17.5%. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative.

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

..... Postcode: .....

Mail this coupon to:

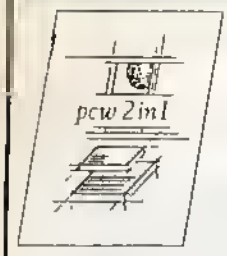
Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, BA1 1HN

Flipper 3 and Foreword both require at least 512K of memory. To use the programs together, or with non-legal CP/M programs like Mini Office and MicroDesign II, extra memory is essential. Both programs support current versions of Locoscript 2 - v2.15 or later - and all versions of CP/M. Hard drives, non-standard disk formats and foreign-language keyboards may cause problems - please check before ordering.

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J.Willon, tel (0225) 425315

All trademarks acknowledged

Two Programs EVERY PCW should have!



NEW!

pcw-2in1 Version 2 is now the **ultimate** Disc Manager for the PCW. Automatically handling both PCW discs and those from an **IBM-PC** or compatible, you can use ***2in1***'s windows and cursors to move around Discs and Groups quickly and easily, marking any number of files for copying or deletion with a single keystroke, on either type of disc.

pcw-2in1 Version 2 runs on **all** PCW models, will format or verify both PCW and IBM-PC discs, and even lets the PCW9512 use PCW8256 CF2-type discs!

pcw-2in1 costs **£29.95**, or comes **FREE** with a 3.5" second drive for PCW8256/9512 at just **£109.95** (includes full cabling and instructions).

pcw-ToolKit Version 2 is the leading disc recovery program for the Amstrad PCW. Specially designed, it makes full use of the PCW's screen and keyboard to allow anyone to recover damaged discs and data easily.

Many of the commonest disc faults can be repaired by ***pcw-ToolKit*** almost automatically. Would you wait for a fire before getting an extinguisher? Buy a copy of ***pcw-ToolKit*** now and find out what it can do **before** you next get that "Missing Address Mark"!

***pcw-ToolKit* costs just £29.95**

How much are YOUR files worth?

Also available :

pcw-MFU - Use other CP/M, PC and BBC discs on the PCW8xxx	£49.95
Blank Discs :	
TEN High-Quality, Branded 3.5" discs in library box	£11.95
TEN Amsoft/Maxell 3" discs	£19.95

Please ask for further details and our full catalogue of PCW Software and Disc Drives. All prices shown *include* V.A.T. and delivery within the U.K. except where otherwise stated. VISA/ACCESS accepted. Foreign enquiries welcome. E&OE

MOONSTONE computing

Unit 14
Strathclyde Business Centre
Clyde Street
CLYDEBANK G81 1PF
Tel. 041 · 941 · 3120

☆ Super Summer Sale On Now ☆

- All prices include VAT & carriage, nothing extra to pay -

Amstrad PCW 8256 .....339.95
Amstrad PCW 8512 .....419.95
Amstrad PCW 9512 .....569.00
(free sheetfeeder)

Amstrad PCW 9512
2nd Hand, 6 months guarantee
No sheetfeeder 399.95

PCW 102 Keyboard
PC Type 102 Key Keyboard.....75.00

Amstrad FD4
2nd Drive for 9512.....119.95

Amsoft CF2 3" Disks
10 for £19.95
20 for £38.95
50 for £96.95
100 for £189.95

Amstrad RS232
Parallel Interface 59.95

Naksha Proscan
Hand Scanner.....179.95

3.5" Disks - Not for PCWs
10 for.....£5.50
50 for.....£25.00
100 for.....£45.00
} Lifetime Warrantee

PCW Mouse
[illegible] .....[illegible]

AMX PCW Mouse
with interface and Desk Top Publisher software.....78.95

Supercalc 2 Audio Tutorial
For PCWs. Normally £19.95 .....3.95

Amsoft 10 Cap. 3" Disk Boxes
RRP £7.95 Reduced to 3.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Locoscript 2	33.95
Locoscript & Locospell	43.95
Locospell	27.95
Locomail	29.95
Locofile 8256/8512	39.95
Locofile 9512	39.95
Locolink	34.95
Locofont 8000	34.95
Supercalc 2	39.95
Microdesign 2	59.95
Stop Press	48.95
Sage Popular Payroll	67.95
Sage Popular Invoicing	67.95
Sage Popular Accounts	94.95
Sage Popular A/C's Plus	139.95
[illegible]	[illegible]
Cornix Simple A/C's 2	59.95
Money Manager PCW	68.95

LEISURE & EDUCATIONAL

Fun School 3, Under 5	23.95
Fun School 3, 5 to 7	23.95
Fun School 3, Over 7	23.95
Junior Playtime	14.95
Schools Out	14.95
Ultimate Quiz	14.95
Ultimate Sums	14.95
Trivial Pursuit	19.95
Bridge Player	28.95
Head Coach	21.95
Classic Games 4	19.75
Colossus Chess 4	19.75
Scrabble De Luxe	19.75
Sporting Triangles	19.75
Tank Attack	19.75
[illegible]	[illegible]
Scapeghost	19.75
Steve Davis Snooker	17.75

Phone our Mail Order hotlines on 051 255 0625 / 0650 / 0640 quoting credit card nos

Access **LION COMPUTERS** FAX ORDERS ON 051 255 0640 VISA

Post orders to: TOWER BUILDING, WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL, L3 1AB. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOMED

PRODUCE THIS AD IN ANY OF OUR SHOPS AT	LIVERPOOL	BIRKENHEAD	ELLESMERE PORT	CHESTER	NANTWICH
	25 Brunswick Street Tel: 051 258 1213	778 Borough Road Tel: 051 608 0435	56 Station Road Tel: 051 355 7981	21 St. Werburgh St. Tel: 0244 311255	10 Mill Street Tel: 0270 610105

Box of Tricks

Alec Rae casts his eye over a brand new utilities disc from Creative Technology - and shows you how to use it with Micro Design

MD Utilities Disc
£19.50 ● Creative Technology
(0889)567160

The major problem with reviewing a package like Creative Technology's Utilities disc is finding a way to describe it. There are utilities for speeding up the printing of MicroDesign 2 and ProScan pictures if you have an external printer (as expected there is absolutely nothing they can do to speed up the poor old internal PCW dot matrix).

There is an extremely clever package to alter and distort images you have created in MicroDesign 2. And there is even a little program to speed up the process of formatting discs.

Each of these features is very useful in itself. But you have to admit that they do make a rather strange mixture on one disc.

For instance if you have an external printer (especially useful for a 24-pin dot matrix or a inkjet or laser printer, where the time savings are more marked) you will probably consider this a must.

The time taken to print out pages in MicroDesign 2 was always one of the major drawbacks of the program. Now with the new print drivers cutting the print time for 24-pin printers in half and desk jet and laser printers taking only a third of the time, the program becomes a really practical tool.

Even savings of more than a third of the time on 9-pin dot matrix printers are not to be sneezed at.

But does that mean that people still plodding on with the old PCW printer are losing out? Well it must depend on how you use MicroDesign 2.

Filling the gaps

This collection of utilities has obviously come about from Creative Technology looking at some of the less stunning aspects of a program like MicroDesign 2 and trying to fill in the gaps to make the perfect product.

If you are using the graphic capabilities of MicroDesign 2 to anywhere near their full potential you may have been slightly frustrated that you can't do those last little details that would make mastheads, logos and badges really impressive.

It's not that the program is limited compared with similar CP/M programs. It's just that, up until now, PCWs didn't seem to be able to provide these little extra touches.

The limitation is usually most noticeable with text. You can write text in a nice neat line. But often, a badge will require text curving round the top or the bottom.

Or perhaps you simply wanted to have some text at an angle across the page?

With some graphics packages you can rotate text or images at right angles but how about a utility to allow you to rotate an image to any angle you want? Or you may want to reverse an image giving yourself a mirror image.

These are the sort of things you would want to do if you were drawing on a piece of paper.

Flight of fancy

Certainly anyone who has felt the need for any of these relatively simple features would certainly appreciate Tweak. But once the programmers at Creative Technology started on creating these obvious features they seem to have been carried away in flights of fancy that have produced a remarkable list of utilities.

The list has become so remarkable that it is, at times, quite difficult to describe. It includes features like Twist, where you can twist images as if you were twisting an image printed on a ribbon. It is a fascinating idea.

Or how about Wave, where you can curve the straight edges of an image into a sinewave shape (in simple terms what you are doing is making it look as if your image is printed on a flag that is blowing in the breeze - but sinewaves sounds so much more technical).

There are relatively simple ones like Fatten which just adds several layers to the lines of your image making it fatter.

This is given a clever twist out in Outline which carries out the same process as Fatten and then simply copies the original image on to the fattened image in EXOR mode. This simply makes the original image disappear leaving only the outline.

Varied choice

The choice is wide and varied. There is no way even to generalise. Some utilities work well with headline text, some work better with graphics.

This is perhaps the one of the few weaknesses of the program. Some of the terminology used in setting up the more complex utilities could have been simplified. For instance, in Twist you have to chose the number of twists that you want in the image. One twist is 360 degrees. Twelve twists are 4320 degrees. It could surely have been possible to simplify this sort of detail. Similarly the features have, at times, become so complex that they are difficult to explain how to use effectively. There are some pretty complex ideas to get across and it is not always true that the manual manages to get these ideas across as clearly as you might want.

Having said that it might just be that it isn't possible to put these ideas down on paper. It is actually easier to experiment and see what happens. This is by far the simplest way to see what the program can actually do.

And here we hit on another problem. Some of the features (most notably the Circle command - curving the image into a circle) can be mind-numbingly slow. If you have a big file to modify it is sensible to have something else to do while it's working - for instance you could read War and Peace.

You have been warned

However, Creative Technology have realised this and do give you plenty of warning. They give you lots of on screen information about how much work needs to be done and how much has been done. This allows you to work out how long a job is liable to last and terminate it if it is just going to take too long.

But perhaps the most interesting thought is that you can use several of the utilities on the same image. Once you start thinking along these lines the possibilities become endless.

As usual Creative Technology have applied high standards of professionalism to the installation. You can install Tweak and the print drivers on your working copies of MicroDesign 2 and ProScan with the minimum of effort - and virtually no chance of making a mistake.

After these utilities the speedy disc formatting seems a rather strange afterthought. Admittedly it is a handy little tool, speeding the tedious process of formatting considerably - especially doing away with all those Diskit menus and all that nonsense about taking discs out of the drives.

If you are prepared to risk missing out the error checking it can be even faster and it can be used with a submit file to allow you to carry out the work with the absolute minimum of effort.

The utilities disc is a well thought out project, and will do much to improve your (Micro) design prowess. The only problems are that you seem to lose 1k of storage space, you can't use the disc for a start of day disc and it is very difficult for 8000 Plus reviewers to explain how is fits in with the other utilities. ●

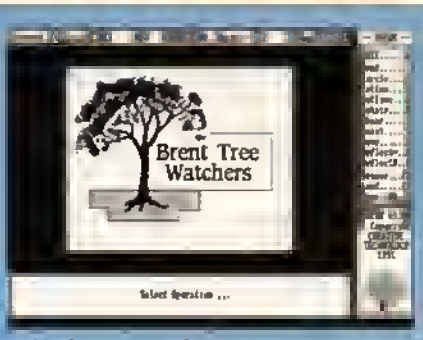
MD Utilities Disc

Pluses
- ▲ Print drivers speed the slowest part of using MD2
- ▲ Tweak gives you a fascinating choice of graphic utilities

Minuses
- ▼ Some Tweak utilities are very slow
- ▼ Some of the settings could have been simplified

8000 *PLUS*	
Ease of use	4/5
Range of features	5/5
Documentation	4/5
Performance	4/5
Value verdict	17/20

1 Starting up



2 Using the disc

3 The Outline facility

1 Although Tweak's layout is similar to MicroDesign 2 and ProScan there are significant differences.

For instance you don't look for files and load them in the same way as with the other programs.

You still press (f1) but this time it asks you for a file name or (for what us real computer buffs call) a search string.

If you want to see all the files on a disc in drive B with the extension .MDA (in other words, area files created in MicroDesign 2) you would type B:*.MDA.

The star is called a wildcard. It can represent any file name or even any part of a file name. If you want to see all the Cut files you would type in B:*.CUT - all the files on the disc B:*.*.

Of course, as you don't actually create anything in Tweak, (you merely modify something you have created elsewhere) you have to load a file before you can start.

2 Another change is that the program doesn't plonk your file in the middle of a whole, blank page the way the others do. Instead, it shows you the file that you are working on, the whole file and nothing but the file.

If it is larger than could normally be seen on a MicroDesign 2 screen it will be reduced accordingly to fit.

You will see the actual measurements and what scale the illustration is reduced to shown above the picture. In this case it is at a ratio of 2:1.

All the commands for the collection of utilities are listed in the box down the right hand side of the screen.

In this case, we are going to use Outline (you will need to press [O]). This is a utility that blanks out the original image leaving just an outline.

When you are prompted, choose a name (and drive) for the file to hold the modified image.

3 Outline actually uses a process similar to another utility Fatten, which, surprisingly enough fattens the image. You have a choice of three different thickness settings. In this case we chose number three - the thickest.

The difference is with Outline that the program also copies the original image on to the fattened version in EXOR mode - this reverses the colour of any pixel it lands on, so the original picture disappears completely.

Some of the operations can take a bit of time - especially if you are working with a big file. This one, a relatively quick operation - took nearly 10 minutes.

Luckily Tweak always gives you a clue as to how long things will take. For instance, in this one, it shows you how many lines it has to modify and what line it is working on. This means that you can work out roughly how long the whole operation will take.

4 Selecting the utility

5 Shaping the cylinder

6 Preparing an image

4 Choosing the right picture for the right utility is important. Some very complicated images can get really difficult to recognise once they have been messed about with.

Text is normally a good subject for tweaking - although it has to be big enough and bold enough to recognise easily. Headline text has great potential, but ordinary body copy would just become impossible to read.

Some features are shown to best advantage when the image is surrounded by straight lines.

This gives a far better idea of the way in which the picture has been adjusted.

This time we have chosen a simple text logo with a grid of straight lines to show off the abilities of the Bend feature.

The best way to understand how this works is to imagine that the image is on a piece of paper that can be wrapped round a cylinder.

5 The cylinder can be horizontal (lying on its side) or vertical (standing on its end). Choose [H] or [V] as required. You can also choose how far the image is wrapped round the cylinder.

This is worked out by choosing a number of degrees between 0 and 180. Obviously, if you choose 180 degrees, then the top and bottom of the original image will start to disappear round the back of the cylinder.

You also have to choose the end rounding. To understand this you have to consider how you would see a cylinder. If it were angled in one direction (a positive figure in degrees) you would see one end of it. Angled the other way (a negative figure) and you would see the other end.

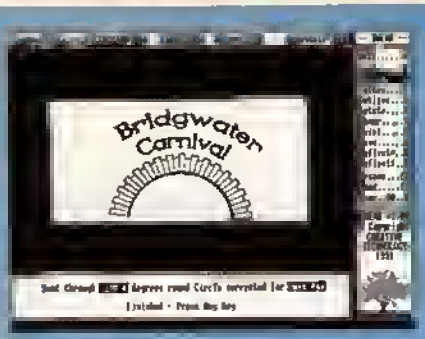
If you choose 0 degrees it will appear as if you are looking at it directly from the side (seeing neither end). 50% will show it at a slight angle and at 100% will appear at quite a distinct angle.

6 However the real work for Tweak actually starts in MicroDesign 2, where you need to have a little foresight in deciding what you need for your modified image.

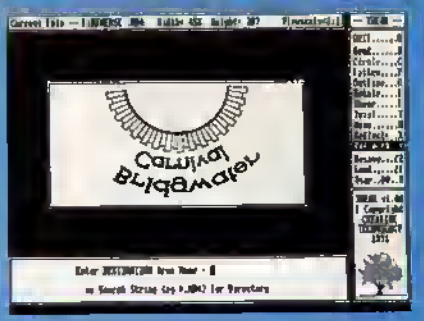
Choose a nice big font in the Layout section ([f3] and select the font name). We chose TABLET26.MDF this time. Move to the Design section [D] and [RETURN]. Write your message boldly across the screen - [W] and place the cursor where you want the text to start.

Then draw the stonework pattern along the bottom on the text. This can be done quite easily using the Rectangle command. Do the first few and then use the Block command to repeat it. Make sure the stonework stretches far wider than the text. Save this as a .MDA file in layout (press [f2]). Adjust the box around the area [RETURN] and chose a file name. Save the wall pattern as a separate .MDA file as it will come in useful later.

7 Creating circles



8 The finished product



9 Using Reflect

7 Exit from MicroDesign 2 and load up Tweak. Load the file [f1] and then type in the file name (eg A:CARNIVAL.MDA). Then choose the Circle utility [C]. As the name would almost suggest, this will twist the image into a circle if required. This time we don't really want it in a complete circle (360 degrees). We want a semi-circle (180 degrees). Note that if you want the semi circle to go like a rainbow you make the degrees a positive figure. If you want it to go like a cup you chose a negative figure.

It then asks if you want it adjusted for an upright or a sideways page. Because of the way that pixels are rectangular rather than square this can make a real difference to a circle (choose the wrong one and you get an oval).

Then select a name for the new file that will remind you that you have an adjusted image here (CIRCCARN.CUT for instance).

8 It is at this point that you take the advice of Creative Technology and go away and read a good book or two.

Circle seems to be the slowest utility on the Tweak disc, and with a reasonably big file this part of the process can take quite a while. It is advisable not to watch it at work.

When you come back you will discover that the whole image has been twisted into a semi-circle. Now you will see why you had to make the bottom line of stonework so long. Being in the bottom part of the picture it is greatly reduced in size.

This is something that has to be taken into account when placing anything that shouldn't be distorted too much. Text in this part of the picture, for instance, could be distorted until it was unreadable.

As the program has automatically saved this image to disc you can go on with the next stage of the process without having to reload.

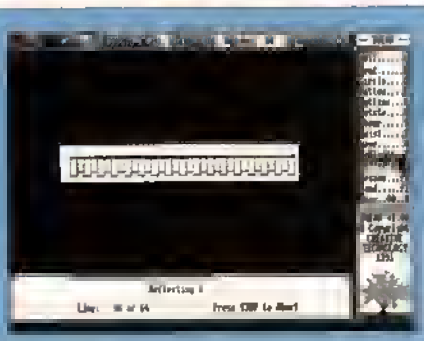
9 At this stage we are trying to get the effect of the bridge reflected in the still water of a river. The simple way of doing this is to choose [Y] for Reflect.

There are two Reflect commands – [Y] for turning the image on the Y axis (for all you mathematical types - and that's upside down for everyone else) or [X] to turn it back to front.

Again you have to choose a file name for it to be saved to. If you were carrying out a number of processes on the same image it would be possible to use the same name all the time.

If you did this, it would simply overwrite the previous version of the file every time you saved it, which would in turn save a considerable amount of that valuable disc space.

Reflect, luckily enough, is actually one of the faster utilities on the disc. It takes literally only a matter of seconds to turn the image upside down.



10 Using Reverse

11 Assembling the image

12 Printing

10 The last task in Tweak is to reverse the image of the stonework that we saved in our first visit to MicroDesign 2. Load this using [f1] and type in the file name.

You will soon notice the considerable difference in time taken between a dealing with a big file and handling a small one. When using Tweak, it is worthwhile cutting the margins round your picture to the barest minimum as even empty lines take time to process.

Tweak does have a utility to Re-save the image. This is an easy way to alter the format of files. You can save it as an .MDA, a .CUT or even a .GRF file. However, it also allows you to re-crop an existing picture.

If you have a large amount of white space around your picture it is well worth while re-cropping it as close in to the actual image as possible.

11 And now [Q]uit from Tweak and load MicroDesign 2 again. As the elements will each be larger than can be viewed on the Design section screen the picture will have to be assembled in the Layout section.

This is slightly trickier than in Design. You don't have the same control over positioning. But it is perfectly possible with a little care.

Before you start loading files click on the third box on the top line of the [EXTRA] box ([EXTRA] and [PASTE]). This will allow the images to overlap without obliterating what is underneath.

Put the reversed stone work at the top, the upright circle image below, the reversed circled image below that and the original stone at the bottom. You may have to trim the edge of the stonework if it is too long. And then simply save the whole thing in another .MDA file.

12 And so to printing out the new picture using the new improved print drivers. These clever little pieces of programming can be used as memory resident RSX-type programs or can be attached to the MicroDesign 2 or ProScan printer drivers.

This will only affect you if you have an external printer (in other words you are not using the dot matrix printer you got with your 8000 series machine).

There is an installation program that will install the driver in the MicroDesign print drivers with the minimum of effort. The advantage of this is that it cuts out a number of possible problems if you use it as a memory resident. However if you want to use the drivers to improve the speed of all your printing (it will speed up any program except LocoScript unfortunately) you have to use it as a memory resident program.

The affordable Hard Disk from SCA SYSTEMS

From **£299.00** + VAT

The Vortex System 2000 is a high quality precision product which is easy to set up and use.

Fully compatible with CP/M and LocoScript 2 (Version 2.16 and above)

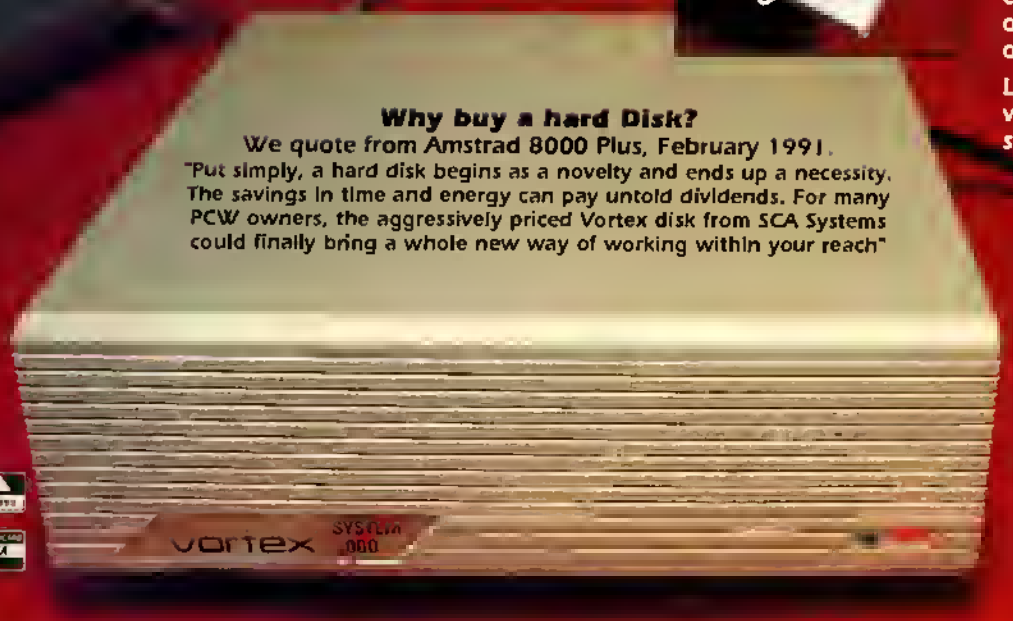
The SCA ProDisk interface supplied with the Vortex System 2000 has a through-connector to allow continued use of other peripherals, and is available with optional Ram expansion.

Like all SCA products, it's backed with a first class telephone support service and a money back guarantee.

Why buy a hard Disk?

We quote from Amstrad 8000 Plus, February 1991.

"Put simply, a hard disk begins as a novelty and ends up a necessity. The savings in time and energy can pay untold dividends. For many PCW owners, the aggressively priced Vortex disk from SCA Systems could finally bring a whole new way of working within your reach"



20 Mbyte	£299 + VAT =	**£351.33**
30 Mbyte	£360 + VAT =	**£423.00**
(+ LocoScript & LocoFile)		
40 Mbyte	£420 + VAT =	**£493.50**
(+ LocoScript & LocoFile)		
60 Mbyte	£530 + VAT =	**£622.75**
(+ LocoScript & LocoFile)		
Optional 512k Ram expansion	£59 + VAT =	**£69.33**
Courier delivery	£7.50 including VAT	

SCA Systems Ltd., 61 Ferringham Lane, Ferring, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 5LW
Tel: 0903 700288 Fax: 0903 506606

Only **£49.95** including VAT and p&p.

Suitable for the Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512

MONEY MANAGER PCW

Now even more powerful, more friendly, and more useful !!

Be your own accountant!

Control your finances the easy way!

Money Manager PCW provides individuals, businesses and professional people with a simple yet powerful way of managing their financial activities. All transactions can be entered easily and then presented in a wide variety of reports, ranging from a detailed listing of expenditure for tax purposes to summaries showing, for example, how much money has been spent on petrol or phone bills in a chosen period. Reports can be printed as text, sent to a datafile for further processing or presented in graphical form.

The program includes many helpful features, such as pop-up claculator, context-sensitive help windows and macro comands. The Money Manager package has over 25,000 users in the UK alone. It is the ideal program for people who find that traditional accountancy programs are too complicated, unwieldy and time-consuming for their requirements.

- Any number of data files: Personal, Business, Accounts etc.
- Budget and cash-flow forcasts - which may be updated
- 12 months per file, up to 500 entries (transactions) per month
- Move a file forward a month at a time when required
- All options selected from the main menu
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Savings etc.
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income and expenditure
- A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry
- Your own descriptive text of 18 characters for each entry
- All the codes are displayed on-screen whilst entering data
- Add, modify and delete existing entries at any time
- Quick insertion of standard entries and standing orders
- Entries can be sorted into date order at the touch of a key
- Single character 'mark' for extra reporting selectivity
- Statements showing each entry in detail with running balance
- Reports may show classes merged into logical groups
- Spreadsheet type table showing class totals in each month
- Report showing class totals for each account
- Bar chart for up to 4 selected categories
- Pie charts of up to 20 selected 'slices'
- Detailed bank statement reconciliation with running balance
- Totals for each class of transaction for any period
- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
- Report of account and class totals (eg profit & loss)
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average, balance etc.
- Automatic calculation of VAT, with multiple rates if required
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amounts
- Summary VAT statements in the same format as a VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they are not required
- Print any report to built-in (or separate) printer
- Print any report to a file for word-processing (eg in Locoscript)
- Data search facility to find 'lost' items
- Built-in text line editor for data entry
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling of screen reports
- Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
- Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
- Context-sensitive help windows appear at the touch of a key
- Automatic creation of back-ups for data files
- You can choose which disc drive to use for data on a PCW8512
- Comprehensive 64 page indexed manual
- Two sets of sample data for practice and familiarisation
- Free and indefinite telephone support

Connect Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of Money Manager PCW by return post phone us now with your credit card number, or write to us at the address below enclosing your cheque for £49.95

081 743 9792 8am to 10pm, 7 days a week

Connect Software Ltd., 3 Flanchford Rd., London W12 9ND

VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

Treasure Trove

Can't find the word you're looking for? Martin Le Poidevin looks at how to enlist the help of a Thesaurus – on your PCW

The Thesaurus might not be a writing tool that would be at the top of everyone's list of great inventions – but there are those among us who simply cannot start to write without one close at hand.

Put in computer terms, a Thesaurus is a database. Storing information and then looking it up again – perhaps flicking through thousands of unwanted bits of information on the way – and then cross-referencing it with other entries is what computers are best at.

The problem is that this requires a tremendous amount of information, as well as a program to handle that information and produce it to best advantage. Three Inch Software came up with two solutions.

Firstly, instead of using a normal 720k disc, they have cleverly formatted their disc to hold about 800k of information. This means that the database holds entries for 1000 words. But there are drawbacks: you cannot write to an 800k format disc on the PCW, so you cannot update the Thesaurus, and the disc can only be read by a double density drive. 8256 owners cannot use the disc.

The second problem was overcome by using an existing piece of software – the Thesaurus disc is just one, big LocoFile data document. Again, this has both advantages and disadvantages. On the plus side, it means that the Thesaurus can be used in the LocoScript environment; on the minus side it means that you have to own LocoScript 2 and LocoFile. It also means that you can't use the Thesaurus with any other word processing program.

No experience needed

Fortunately, you do not need to know anything about LocoFile to be able to operate the Thesaurus. Everything is already set up for use.

You will need to make sure a double density (720k) drive is free. Move any file which is on that drive and which you wish to edit on to another drive – A: or M: are the most likely candidates – insert your Thesaurus disc, and press [f7] to tell LocoScript that you have done so. LocoFile can be called up either from the disc manager or while editing, by hitting [f1] and selecting 'Run LocoFile'. You will need to make sure, following the on-screen instructions, that you load the Thesaurus file (it is called TREASURE.)

The data is a series of pages, each with the same pre-defined structure, each catalogued according to the 'entry' name – the word corresponding to an entry in Roget. Below this on the screen page is a list of synonyms, and at the bottom, a list of phrases, again alternatives and synonyms for the 'entry' word.

The only other information on the page are two numbers. The one in the top left hand corner is the 'page' number (although the computer calls it the Record number) – there are 1115 pages in the Thesaurus. The top right hand corner holds the 'List' number. This is the number attached to the 'entry' word in the computer's catalogue But your first contact with the computer will not be to search for a record number: you will be looking up a word.

When you first arrive in LocoFile, press [f5] (the Goto function), and type in the word you want an alternative for. Press [ENTER], and the computer will find either the entry for that word, if one exists, or the first page on which the word appears as a 'synonym'. If that set of words does not quite match up to your required shade of meaning, you will need to move to the next page which mentions it: quite logically, all you have to do is press the [PAGE] key. If that page is not the right one, then you can either step forwards to the next page (using [PAGE] again) or back to the previous one (using [ALT][PAGE]).

Eventually, moving forwards, you will run out of lists which contain this word: at this point, the computer will appear to choose its own, with (be warned) some rather odd suggestions!

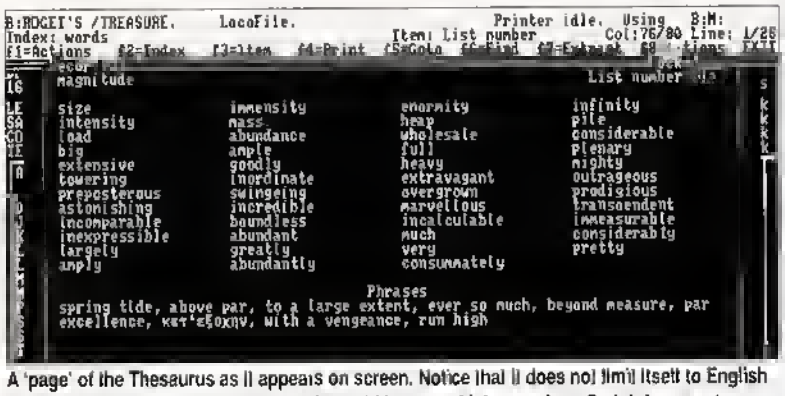
If you were looking at the page numbers (top left) as you moved through the file, you may have noticed that they were far from consecutive. But Roget, you remember, ordered his material so that related topics were near each other. So, there may be occasions on which you have rejected everything that the computer has offered, and you decide to move consecutively through the pages. This is particularly important when you come to those entries which have more than one page – moving from 31a to 31b, for instance. All you have to do here is change the way the computer looks for things. This is easier than it sounds.

Press [f2] (for Index), and when the menu appears move the tick from the 'words' to the 'Record number' line. Do this in the usual LocoScript way, using either the [+] and [-] keys, or using the space bar to toggle. Now press [ENTER], and you will be returned to the main LocoFile screen. Notice that the 'Index' indicator on line two of the status bar at the top of the screen has changed to 'Record number'. Now try pressing the [PAGE] key – and you will see that the page number moves on by one, and a new page appears. If the original List number had an 'a' after it, it will now be a 'b'. Moving back is just a matter of pressing [ALT][PAGE].

One more important facility remains – moving our chosen word into the document we are working on. Again, this easy task uses functions familiar from LocoScript – the [COPY] and [PASTE] functions. Simply position your cursor over the word you wish to transfer; the cursor is moved using the usual arrow keys, with shift to make the move in larger steps. [RELAY] and [ENTER] also make moving around easier.

Once the word you want is highlighted, press [COPY], and using the cursor or [EOL] key, highlight the whole word, and press [COPY] again. Choose a block to store it under, and press the appropriate key. Move back to LocoScript, [PASTE] the word into place, and continue editing.

Perhaps a Thesaurus on disc does not have the elegance and mystique of a printed one – but it could well contribute to making your creative life easier. ●



A 'page' of the Thesaurus as it appears on screen. Notice that it does not limit itself to English words and phrases! Any of these words could be pasted into your LocoScript document.

Hints & Tips

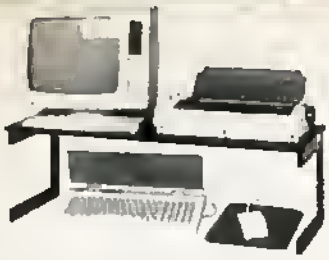
● If you are looking for a particular word, it is best to give the computer the shortest possible form of the word, and omit any endings. For instance, if you want to replace 'usefulness' you should look up 'use', and so on.

Competition!

Three Inch Software's Thesaurus costs £19.95 (including VAT) and is distributed by Cumbria-based WAVE. They can be found at 1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria LA14 1SR, telephone (0229) 870000. However, we've got ten – yes, ten, of the programs to give away to readers! All you have to do tell us in which century Dr Roget invented the thesaurus. Was it:

a) 17th century
b) 18th century, or
c) 19th century?

Send your answer in on a postcard, to 8000 Plus, Thesaurus Competition, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2AP. Entries must arrive by 25th July. The first ten correct answers to be drawn from the hat will win!



SPANNA The instant workstation for your PCW!

- ★ Turns any table or desk into a workstation in under 3 minutes
- ★ Gives you an extra 3 sq.ft. of work area
- ★ Uses no extra floor space
- ★ 60 seconds - it's assembled ready for use (no tools required)
- ★ 60 seconds - it's packed flat for storage
- ★ Greatly improves your PCW layout
- ★ Organise your equipment to suit yourself
- ★ Suitable for most PCs
- ★ Gives you more space for mouse mat, keyboard, even pencil & paper
- ★ Makes checking the printer easy when using continuous stationery
- ★ Inexpensive - why pay more for something less flexible? Some purpose built workstations costing over twice as much give you no leg-room or spare work surface
- ★ For the enthusiast and professional alike
- ★ Stylish but simple design suitable for home or office
- ★ Choice of Black Ash or Light Oak top
- ★ Steel frame in matching black or dark brown
- ★ It's so simple.....and so effective
- ★ SIZE: 34" (865mm) Wide, 13" (330mm) Deep, 11" (280mm) High

Give your PC the workspace it deserves by using a **SPANNA**

£49.95 incl VAT P&P £4.50 extra

Keyboardmate ™ Rigid keyboard cover for PCW 8256 - attaches to keyboard and cannot get lost - hinges fitted in seconds - protects keys from knocks and spills
£12.95 incl VAT & Postage (ordered with Spanna £9.95)

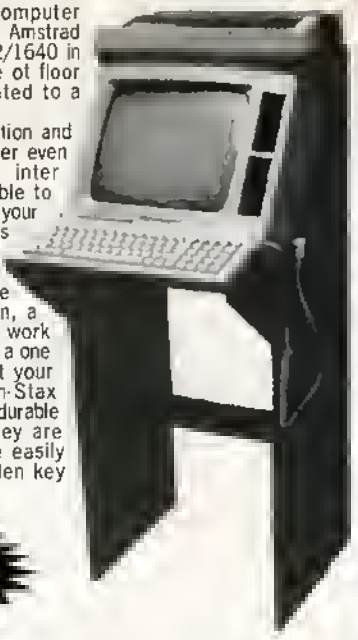
Cheques or Postal Orders to;
SILVER KINGS LTD, UNIT 10, The Tramyard, Lakedale Road, London SE18 1PW. Tel: 081-855-0790 Fax: 081-316-5414

Com-Stax

THE ULTIMATE SPACE SAVER

"Interesting solution...thoughtfully designed" says 8000 plus

Com-Stax is a unique range of computer workpoints that stack your complete Amstrad PCW 8256/8512/ 9512 or PC 1512/1640 in under a quarter of a square metre of floor space. Each Com-Stax is dedicated to a specific computer and fits like a glove. The reclining monitor position and angled keyboard make your computer even more user friendly. Com-Stax interchangeable accessories are available to enable you to tailor your workpoint to your own individual needs. Locking castors will get you mobile, a papertray will cope with continuous paper, a copyholder will position your reference documents adjacent to the screen, a workshelf will provide an essential work surface adjacent to the keyboard, and a one piece dustcover will neatly protect your machine when not in use. Com-Stax workpoints are beautifully finished in durable Black, White or Red lacquer. They are supplied in flat-pack form and are easily assembled in minutes with the allen key provided.



FROM £52.95 inc

PCW 8256/8512	98cm high x 41cm wide x 52cm deep	£52.95
PCW 9512	108cm high x 37.5 cm wide x 62cm deep	£59.95
PC 1512/1640	75cm high x 39cm wide x 55cm deep	£56.95

TO ORDER:

Post your cheque for the inclusive amount shown together with your name and address, stating computer model and choice of colour to:

COM-STAX LTD · FREEPOST · LONDON · SW5 0BR · TEL: 071 244 8292

Please allow 28 days for delivery. *The Com-Stax design is Copyright . British Patent Number GB2213711*

THIS MONTHS SPECIAL OFFERS

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS	£15.50 per 10	10 AMSOFT IN DISK BOX	£18.99
O BASE II SOFTWARE	£34.50	TEQNICHE 102 KEYBOARD	£73.95
MICRODESIGN II	£42.50	KEMPSTON MOUSE & SOFTWARE	£49.95
AMSTRAD DMP2160 (Inc. VAT)	£[illegible]	[illegible]	£7.95

FREE AMSTRAD DISK BOX WITH ORDERS OVER £30 (Please ask)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
0384 - 66269

FREE CATALOGUE

HIGH QUALITY DISKS

10 AMSOFT CF2 £15.50

QUANTITY	5	10	20	50
Amsoft 3" Uncased	£9.95	£15.50	£30.50	£74.95
Amsoft 3" Cased	£11.95	£21.95	£41.50	£99.95
Rigid 3" Plastic Cases	£3.50	£6.45	£11.45	£25.00
Disk Labels 3"	£0.45	£0.85	£1.50	£2.50
31/2" Disks	£4.95	£7.95	£14.95	£35.00
51/4" Disks	£2.50	£4.95	£9.50	£22.00

DISK BOXES - HOLO 3" OR 3½" DISKS

30 CF2 Capacity **£7.95** · 60 CF2 Capacity **£11.95**
Both sizes complete with dividers, keys etc.
Small 5 capacity Box (Holds CF2 only) **£2.95.**
3" Head Cleaning Kit **£4.95.** Amstrad 10 Capacity disk Box **£4.95**
5 1/4" Disk box 120 Cap **£9.95.** 10 Capacity Box & 10 Amsoft **£18.99**

HIGH QUALITY RIBBONS FROM £2.99

	PCW8256/8512	PCW9512
Black Fabric	£2.99	£2.99
Carbon Film (black)	£4.25	£2.99
Coloured Fabric	£4.95	£4.95

RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, ORANGE, PURPLE AND YELLOW
Most cassette ribbons available. Phone for prices.
Ribbon Reink £12.95

CONTINUOUS PAPER & LABELS

PAPER - FANFOLD, MICROPERFED, 70 GSM

True A4	QTY	£	11" x 9½"	QTY	£
Whitebond	200	£5.95	Whitebond	500	£7.95
Whitebond	500	£8.95	Whitebond	1,000	£13.95
Whitebond	1,000	£14.95	60 gsm White	2,000	£19.95
Whitebond	2,000	£20.95			

LABELS - FANFOLD, QUALITY LABELS WON'T JAM PRINTER

1 ACROSS	1,000	2,000	8,000
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	£6.45	£11.95	£37.00
3 1/2 x 15/16	£5.45	£10.50	£35.00
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	£6.45	£11.95	£39.00

PCW DUSTCOVERS 2 pce £8.95 3 pce £10.95

REMEMBER, OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY!

SOFTWARE

dBase II	£34.50	LocoScript PC	£105.00
Mini Office Prof	£26.95	LOCOLINK	£29.95
Microdesign 2	£42.50	Proscan & Tree gift	£179.95
Supercalc II	£44.00	MD Font Library	£26.50
LocoScript II	£29.50	LocoScript II & Folio (8)	£43.95
LocoFile (0-9)	£32.95	LocoFont Sol (1 & 2)	£29.00
Printer Support Pack	£29.00	LocoScript II & Spell	£37.50

MANY OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE - PLEASE SEND S.A.E. FOR FREE CATALOGUE

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

"PCW: BASIC TUTORIAL" An interactive Disk based course of 6 lessons. Ideal for the novice, includes a mini extended Basic £13.95
"PCW: PEEK & POKE" an advanced course of 15 chapters, complete with exercises £12.95
"PCW: STREAMLINED BASIC" Much valuable information not to be found elsewhere - improve your programming techniques. Complete with disk full of sample programs. £18.95

FREE SOFTWARE FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN - OVER 150 DISKS £4.95ea

Utilities, Programming Languages, Databases Editors, Graphics, Games, Tutorials, Basic programs, and now Shakespeare's plays. We have the largest selection of Clip Art for DTP users. All formats: Microdesign 2, Stoppress, Desktop Publisher, Newsdesk Int. and Print Master -
All £4.95 per disk
G/101 PRINTMASTER - Your own Printshop for PCW8256/8512 or PCW9512 with Dot matrix, Print Letterheads, Signs, Banners, Calendars includes 120+ Graphics and 8 fancy fonts.
G/114 PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS 2,000 Pics for use with G/101 on four disks.
G/116 MICRODESIGN & STOP PRESS GRAPHICS Over 2,000 files stored on 16 disks alphabetically.
DO YOU NEED A GRAPHIC FOR YOUR DTP? Send a large SAE for FREE catalogue OR telephone 0384 66269 for same day post.

HARDWARE

COPY HOLDERS		PRINTER STANDS	
Copyarm	£7.95	Adjustable	£13.50
A4 Desktop	£11.95	Adj. with paper tray	£14.95
Joystick & Interface			£25.00
Fax Stand & Tray	£39.95		

Memory Upgrades 256K Chips	£19.95
SCA 512K RAM PAC - Plug in 'n' Go	£104.00
Other sizes	P.O.A.

ANTIGLARE FILTERS £22.95

TEAC 31/2" B Drive: includes FREE software to read PCW Disks on a PC compatible. External, Plug in 'n' Go Plus 10 Free 31/2" Disks. £89.95
Software to read PCW disks on a PC compatible £4.95
PCW 9512 Internal 31/2" Disk Drive £89.95
Kempston Mouse & Software £49.95
Amstrad CPS 8256 Interface £29.95

DON'T THROW AWAY YOUR USED FABRIC RIBBONS: REINK FOR £1.45ea

Data format transfer service 500 plus formats
3" <-> 31/2" <-> 51/4"
IBM PC (and compatible), Apple Mac, etc, etc
£9.95 per disk inclusive.

PCW-WORLD
COTSWOLD HOUSE, CRADLEY HEATH WARLEY, B64 7NF FAX: 0384 66269

ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED, ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY. WE ACCEPT CREDIT CARD, CHEQUE, POSTAL ORDER & LOCAL AUTHORITY, GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS

Inner Secrets

Silicon City's new 3.5" drive will feel perfectly at home inside your PCW8256. But how comfortable will you feel about fitting it? We allay your fears in this month's step by step guide to drive installation

Standards count for a lot these days. Indeed, the word itself has a ring to it. It seems to demand attention, to assert its authority, to make one sit up and take notice. It is also a word that could bring about a lot of changes, pouring oil on to the troubled waters of the computer world.

Standards, or rather the lack of them, go back a long way in the history of the computer. Their existence is a problem that simply refuses to go away, returning again and again to challenge the computer boffins. The question is, of course, why should this be?

A simple way of explaining it would be to say that no two people need the same things from a computer. So, the industry has to furnish a myriad of incarnations, from the big-bucks mainframe to the pocket memory jogger; from the PC to the PCW.

But it is just as true to say that no man is an island. To find that your information can travel no further than the boundaries of your own brand of machine is often downright annoying.

Awkward questions like, "why can't I continue to write the thesis I started on a PC on my PCW?" are heard far and wide. And as the voice for change becomes louder, the industry is forced to respond. The quest for standards has already begun.

One way of getting a steady flow of information between two machines is to give them the same type of disc drive. Go into any computer shop and you will

find that the hot favourite of the moment is the 3.5" drive. Whispers in high places would have us believe that one day our very own PCW will jump on the bandwagon and come complete with this type of drive. This is where the theories start to expound.

Follow this train of thought to its natural conclusion and, if the 3.5" disc is already in the lead, then it may well end up holding sway over all the other sizes. Like the sailor with a girl in every port, people with the most popular drive will be able to skip from machine to machine with utter abandon.

Now could be the time to ensure that you have a stake in what looks set to become an industry standard. Silicon City have given us a gentle push in the right direction with their new drive made especially for your PCW.

But hang on a minute, you may say. There is nothing new about fitting a 3.5" drive to the PCW. The drive can bridge the gap between PC and PCW, and here at 8000 Plus we have always said exactly that. But there again, this is not a run of the mill product.

The new drive brings a breath of fresh air to the PCW scene. Let us first say that there are no bells or whistles or fancy gimmicks. Its appeal is based on entirely different criteria.

Instead of sitting next to your PCW on the desk, forever thought of as just another add-on, this drive is fitted inside the machine. Gone is that unsightly box. Gone also is the need to fiddle around with an extra power switch.

Both PCW and drive will work as a single unit: so much so, that it is very easy to forget that your new drive is not a native component of your machine. It merges into its setting to become a part of the PCW – a part that you will use without a second thought.

Last month we showed you how to fit one such drive to the 9512. This month we turn our screwdrivers to the 8256 and we can honestly say, it is far easier than you think.

To open up your machine and put in a new drive may sound either incredibly brave – or incredibly foolhardy. But when you have finished it looks great – and your friends and family are sure to be impressed by your DIY ability if nothing else.

Only you will know just how easy it was. So, why not roll up your sleeves and follow this month's step-by-step guide to internal drive installation?

HOW TO USE THE NEW DRIVE

So, your new drive is sitting inside your machine. Now you actually want to use it, rather than just gaze at it admiringly, so what should you do?

Most people will have a host of questions at this stage . How do you format the larger disc? Will the files on the 3.5" disc still appear on the Disc Management Screen in LocoScript? In short, can you treat your new acquisition just like any other PCW drive?

To begin at the beginning, we are going to format a disc. This means booting up CP/M and typing *diskit* at the a> prompt. A menu appears, from which you need to choose the option to format a disc, followed by the option to choose the B drive. Don't take your eyes away from the PCW for too long or you will miss a truly magical moment. Lo and behold, as the disc is formatted, the little orange light comes on beside the drive mouth, proving beyond doubt that your installation has been successful.

THE FIRST STEPS

Once formatted, you can treat your new B drive disc like any other. To change drives within CP/M type in B: and press [RETURN]. The CP/M prompt changes to B> to remind you that this is the current drive. If you ask to save or load a file the B drive is the one that CP/M will automatically turn to.

In comparison to CP/M, using a second drive in LocoScript is even easier. The B: drive has its own section on the Disc Management Screen (just like the M drive) and you can select the second drive by moving the highlighted bar across with the cursor.

BRIDGING THE GAP

But how do you get files from the PCW to the PC using your new drive? Although you now have the chance to save your files on a disc of the correct size, believe it or not, they are still in the wrong format for the PC.

The answer is to this problem is to format your 3.5" disc in the standard PC-style by using a program such as Moonstone's 2 in 1 (see margin). You can then use the program to copy files from your PCW's A drive disc to the PC-style B drive disc. And then, finally, the information can be read by a PC.

Fact File

- The 3.5" internal drive for the 8256 costs £91.90 plus VAT from Sllicon City at Dept 8, Postal Buildings, Ash Street, Windermere, Cumbria, LA23 3EB, (09662) 88707
- In addition to the materials already provided, you will need to supply a Stanley knife, a crosshead and flat-bladed screwdriver, and finally, a duster.
- Transfer between the PCW and PC requires an additional program, such as Moonstone's 2 in 1. The program costs £29.95 (including VAT) and is available from Moonstone Computing, Unit 14, Strathclyde Business Centre, Clyde Street, Clydebank, G81 1PF, (041) 9413120. However, if you buy 2 in 1 from Sllicon City at the same time as you purchase the drive, the price will be reduced to £25.95.
- There are several differences between the 3.5" disc and the 3" disc. Firstly, a 3.5" disc has 720k: much more than the 180k of the 3" A drive disc. It is also far more widely available, and, as a result, cheaper. We compared Dixon's prices: £14.95 for five 3" discs or £19.95 for ten 3.5" discs.
- This month's walkthrough was compiled with the help of Silicon City, and it has been tried and tested. However, if you are at all unsure about tackling DIY PCW operations, leave it in the hands of the professionals. Check the directory on page 48 for details of the nation's PCW repairers.

Hints & Tips

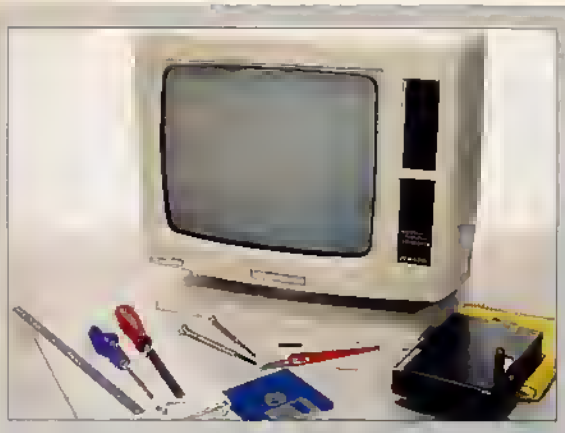
● Step 1
Not all of the files sent out by Silicon City are ready-assembled, You may have to put yours together. If this is the case, you will be supplied with a handle, a plastic tube and the file blade. Simply insert the tube into the handle of the file. The blade then fits snugly inside the tube.

● Step 2
Your PCW may not look exactly like ours because we have a German interface at the back of our machine. This is enclosed in the metal casing that you can see in the centre of the photograph. Although it makes the PCW look different it does not effect any part of the installation.

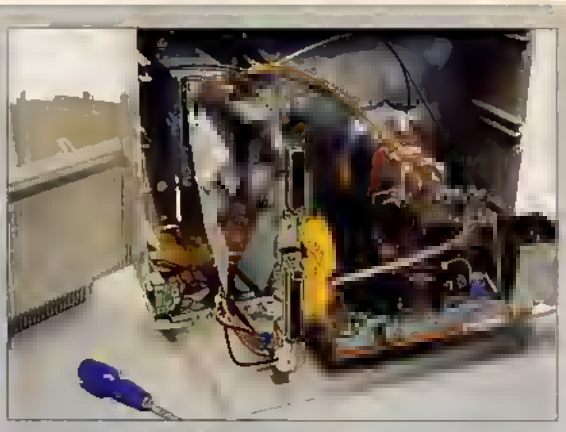
● Step 3
Take care not to insert the hacksaw blade too far into the perimeter gap.

● Step 4
For the best results hold the file with the smooth side towards the left when removing the left hand part of the plastic. Turn it towards the right when removing the other half. This ensures that the edges of the hole will not be ragged.

● Step 5
When the drive is in place there is a section of circuitry in the bottom corner that is comes very close to the new drive. Don't worry about this since there is no electric current in this part of the PCW. However, do check that no bare wires are touching the casing of the disc drive.



1 First make sure you have a clear, uncluttered work space with enough room to lay the PCW face down on the bench. Check you have everything you need. The following items are provided for you: the drive itself, a hacksaw blade, a small black and white piece of paper (the template), three identical screws, a section of beige sticky-back plastic and a file. You'll need the extras listed in the Fact File on the previous page, plus a soft cloth to lay the computer down on.

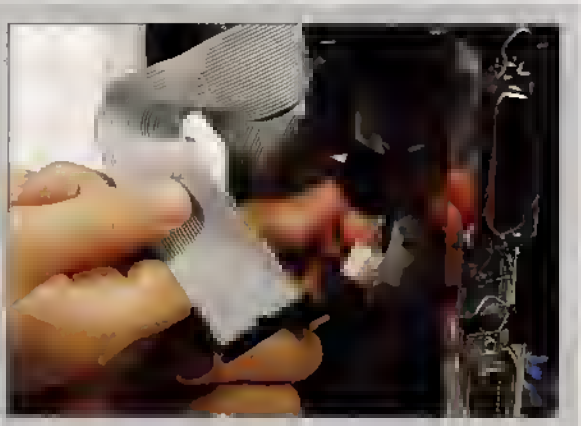


2 Unplug your keyboard, your printer, and any other add-ons and put them out of the way. To discharge the electricity in your PCW switch off your machine and leave the plug in the socket for one minute. Only then should you unplug the PCW. Peel off the PCW logo to reveal the plastic plate underneath. Turn your machine around, remove the six screws that secure the casing (they are marked with arrows) and take off the cover. Place the duster inside as shown.

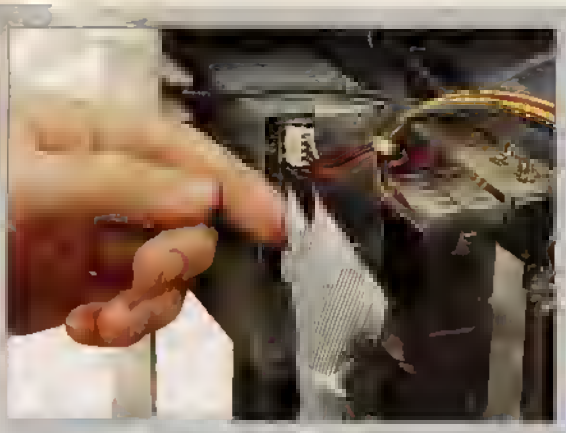
3 Next you will need to remove the piece of plastic which was covered by the PCW logo – and now covers the slot for the second drive. It is held in place by six tabs situated at the top, the middle and the bottom of the slot. To break these, take your hacksaw and insert half an inch into the gap as shown in our photograph. Run it across until you come to one of the tabs, then use the blade to cut through it. Repeat this process for each tab. Remove and discard the plastic plate.

4 The slot is not yet wide enough for the 3.5" drive. This means that some of the casing has to be removed. Find the black and white template. Peel the back off and stick it down so that the black right hand edge of the template is aligned with the right hand edge of the slot, as shown in the photograph. Use the file provided to whittle away the black section of the template, thus creating a hole that is the same size as the new drive. Take care not to cut too far downwards.

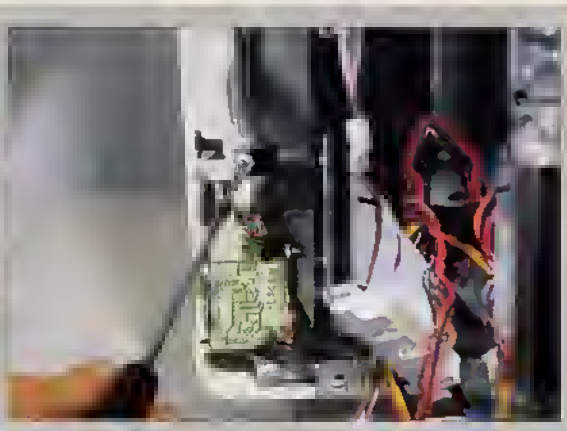
5 Peel off the template. The remains of the plastic tabs are trimmed using the Stanley knife. This should leave you with a smooth edge. Now it is time to check that the drive fits correctly. Try it for size in the hole as shown. It will protrude slightly at the front. At this stage you should also check that the tabs attached to the drive itself are sticking out at right angles. Remove the duster from inside the machine, and gently brush away any dust that remains.



6 Your new drive will be attached to two cables found at the back of your A drive. One is a flat ribbon cable and the other is a four wire cable as shown in the picture. Snip the tab which binds them together with a Stanley knife. Next, look at the space left for the drive. You should see three mounting pillars inside, one at the top, one to the left and one to the right. These will support your new drive and you should prepare each one by inserting a screw and tightening it.

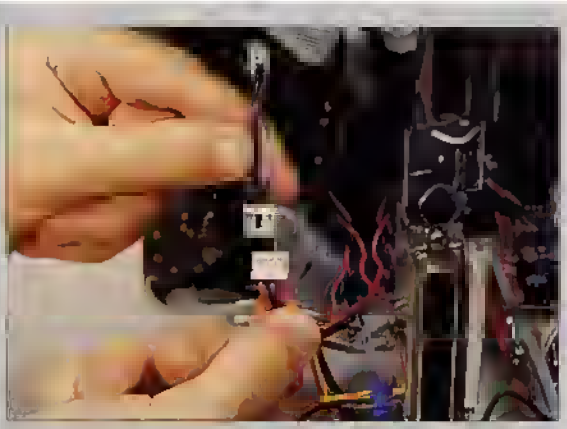


7 Before you go any further you must make sure that you have a 'standard' machine. To find out, look at your top drive (the original A drive). It should look like the one shown in our photograph. In other words, the coloured edge of the ribbon cable should be next to the four way power connector. If this is not the case, then there is no need to panic. Take a look at our margin note (Step 7a) for the remedial action which you will need to take.



8 This step is rather tricky, so do not try to hurry it. First, hold your drive sideways on so that there are tabs on the top, left hand and right hand side of the drive. When you insert the drive into the space these tabs should line up with the pillars. Push the drive forward into place. Insert the right hand screw and half tighten it. Do the same with the left hand and then topmost screw. Once they are all in place, tighten each screw as far as it will go, finishing with the left hand screw.

9 The ribbon cable from the A drive is plugged into the adaptor at the back of the new drive. The coloured strip of the adaptor should be in line with the coloured strip of the cable, as you can see from our photograph. Or, if step 7 revealed that you do not have a standard PCW, connect this cable the other way round (as explained in the margin note, Step 7a). The pins should slide fairly smoothly into place but take care not to bend them.



10 Next you need to connect the power supply. It is a four wire cable. When it is plugged into the adaptor it is converted into a three way cable as you can see from the photograph. Attach the cable to the adaptor as shown. This is the final connection to your B drive. Position both cables out of the way before you start to reassemble the PCW. The disc is fully operational at this stage but there are still a few final cosmetic touches before the drive is ready for use.

11 Replace the back cover. The expansion sockets should not be forced in any way, so make sure that the casing is positioned accurately before you slot it home. The most likely obstruction is the mains cable on the side of the PCW, so check that this not in the way. Replace the screws, using the arrows on the casing as a guideline. To make it easier, turn the PCW face down on the blanket or use some blu-tack to fix the screw to the end of the screwdriver.

12 If you want to clean the front of your PCW then you can do so with a small piece of cloth, dampened with methylated spirits. To hide the gap on the left hand side there is a special plastic frame. Position this carefully, with the wide part of the frame to the left. Peel off the back and stick it down so that the final drive looks neat and professional, like the one shown in above. You are now the proud owner of a 3.5" internal drive which is all ready for use!

Drive Installation Hints & Tips

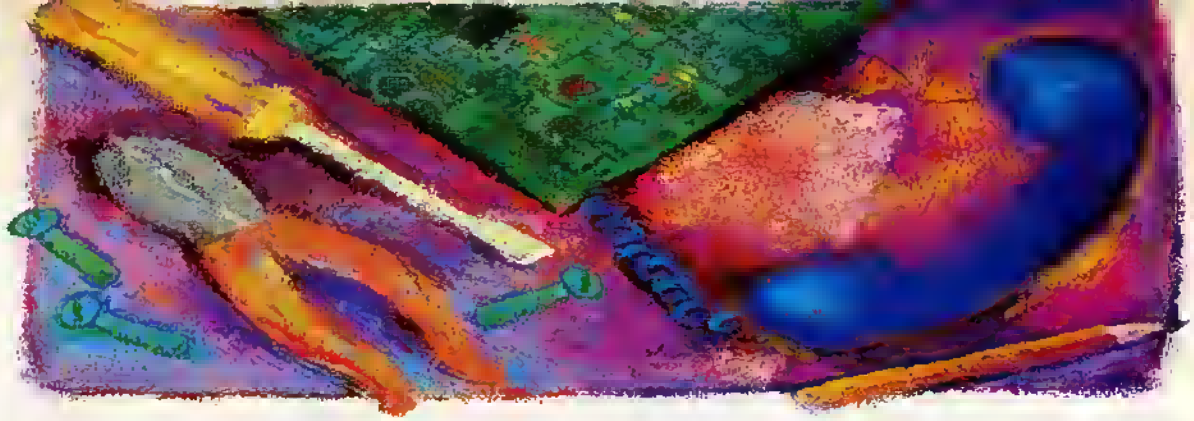
● Step 7a
Sometimes the cable will be attached the other way round. If that is the case then the same will apply to your new B drive. To make the connection the 'wrong' way round you will need to file away the small nodule that protrudes from the side of the plastic connector.

● Step 7b
One common cause of a drive behaving temperamentally is a lack of contact between pins and sockets. Take this opportunity to prevent it cropping up in the future by plugging and unplugging the ribbon cable a few times. This will clean off any potentially troublesome debris.

● Step 8
You may find it easier to position and tighten the screws if you lay your PCW flat on the bench, not forgetting the cloth to protect the screen.

● Step 9
Some PCW models have two plastic nodules protruding from the cable connection. If these prevent you from plugging in the ribbon cable, then you can remove them using the file.

● Step 12
The 8256 comes in two shades, medium grey and light grey. It follows that the masking tape should also come in two colours, as indeed it does. If you find that your mask does not match your PCW then contact Silicon City and they will replace it. The PCW shown in our picture was sealed using a light grey mask.



the Good Repairs Guide

This month we are opening up a new section – the Good Repairs Guide. Like our Good Software Guide and Good Club and Training Guide, we will maintain this, updating it and printing it every month so that in the event of your computer giving you trouble, you will know exactly where to turn to for help.

We have tried to indicate the range of services offered by each company, together with a rough idea of how long they will take to carry out a repair; whether they will do on-site repairs (in which they send an engineer to your computer) bench repairs (where you send the computer to them) or both; whether they will charge for carriage if appropriate; what sort of warranty, cover or other such policy they can provide; whether they are prepared to quote over the phone, and so on.

Of course, many of the details given depend on circumstances. Repair times are very much dependent on the availability of spares (every company we spoke to made this point) and your location, courier charges are naturally affected by where the computer is being carried from and to, and most were loath to give exact repair quotes over the 'phone. Where appropriate, however, most were prepared to discuss the possible price without making a commitment.

Finally, all our Guides are compiled with your help. If we have missed out a repairer, or if any of the details of those we have included are wrong, please don't hesitate to let us know.

A1 COMPUTER SERVICES
9 Paddock Mount, Dawley,
Telford, Shropshire
TF4 3PR
0952 502737

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 5 days*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*
- *Carriage charge repairs on distance*

DICTAPHONE CO LTD
Regent Square
The Parade
Leamington Spa
CV32 4NE
0926 429124

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 2 days*
- *All repairs on-site – countrywide service but one control centre.*
- *Contract maintenance: £39 to £54 for computers less than a year old, £53 to £73 for older computers (current prices) fixed, dependent on model but regardless of location.*
- *Prices and contracts discussed over the 'phone*

CMC COMPUTERS
The Green, Cavendish,
Suffolk
CO10 8BB
0787 280526

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 7 to 10 days*
- *On-site maintenance and service contracts available; also warranty on repairs*
- *Carriage charged where applicable*
- *Estimates given over 'phone*

MICROTYNE
No 1/3 Gallow Gate,
Newcastle Upon Tyne
NE1 4SG
091 261 4088

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 3-4 days*
- *Carriage charged on long distances*
- *On-site service soon to be implemented*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*
- *Quotes not usually given over the 'phone*

PC MICROCENTRE
9 Cherington Road
Hanwell
London
081 840 5343

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Average time: 12 hours*
- *On-site service*
- *Warranty available*
- *Will quote 'worst case scenario' – final price often much lower*
- *Fixed labour charge*

Q6 COMPONENTS
72 Croston Rd
Garstang
Preston
PR31 1HR
0995 606060

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Time taken: from 24 hrs*
- *Carriage charge: £10 quoted*
- *Will quote over 'phone*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*

SOMERSET MICRO REPAIRS
Higher Purdlestone,
Kilve, Bridgwater
TA51 1SQ
0278 74528

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *Quick 24hr turnaround, cheaper 3 day service.*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Carriage charge inclusive*
- *Will discuss cost over 'phone*
- *3 month warranty on repairs*

SUREDATA
Unit 6, Stanley House,
Stanley Ave., Wembley
Middlesex
HA0 4JB
081 902 5218

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *24-48 hour turnaround*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *courier charge for longer distances*
- *3 month warranty available*
- *Will offer rough quote over 'phone*

AMAC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
42 Knightcott Gardens
Barwell, Weston Super Mare
BS24 6HD
0934 820669

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *2 days and over*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Warranty repairs 3 to 6 months*
- *Maximum possible price given as quote*

SOFTWARE PLUS
Unit 5, Green Park Station
Bath
0225 448855

- *All PCWs, in-built printers*
- *2-3 day turnaround*
- *No on-site repairs*
- *Courier charge*
- *Quotes discussed over 'phone*

AVCOM ELECTRONICS
Kingsbridge
0548 856279

- *All PCWs*
- *7 day turnaround*
- *On-site within Kingsbridge area*
- *No carriage charge for local repairs*

NKC GROUP (REPAIRS)
5 Rycaut Close
Parkwood Estate
Rainham
Kent
0634 387185

- *All PCWs, PCW printers*
- *4 days turnaround*
- *On-site repairs in locality*
- *Courier inclusive*
- *3 month warranty*
- *Quotes over 'phone*

AXXON COMPUTER SUPPLIES

POST TO:
Cheque/PO/Access or Visa
AXXON COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
(APCW) FREEPOST, P.O. Box 279A,
Surbiton, Surrey KT5 9BR

Order line: 081 - 335 - 3180
Mon/Fri 9.30 - 5.30
Sat 9.30 - 2.00

"THE SECRET IS SERVICE"

SAME DAY DESPATCH *(SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY)* **ORDER BEFORE 3pm.**
ALL PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE VAT. FREE DELIVERY (U.K Mainland & BFPO)

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Brian Clough Football Fortunes	£15.50
Bridge Player Galactica with Integrated tutor	£21.95
Buran	£14.95
Classic Games 4 (special edition)	£18.95
Classic Invaders	£13.50
Clock Chess '89	£15.95
Gnome Ranger	£15.50
Grand Slam	£14.95
Head Coach V.3	£16.95
Ingrid's Back (sequel to Gnome Ranger)	£15.50
Pete Gerrand's Handy Diary Plus	£19.50
Scape Ghost	£15.50
Scrabble (Deluxe)	£15.50
Sir Perceval	£14.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£16.95
Tank Attack	£18.00
Terracom	£14.95
Tetris	£15.50
The Complete Home Entertainment Centre	£15.95
Time & Magik	£13.50
Trivial Pursuit	£17.95
Yes Chancellor (UK economy sim)	£14.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Animal/Vegetable/Mineral	£14.50
Cross Grid (Cross word without clues)	£10.95
French Mistress (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (Under 5's)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (5 to 7 yrs)	£16.95
Fun School 3 (Over 7 yrs)	£16.95
German Master (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Giantkiller (maths adv 9-16 years)	£14.95
Italian Tutor (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Junior Playtime	£9.95
Micro English (LCL, 8- GCSE)	£19.95
Micro Maths (LCL, 11-GCSE)	£19.95
School's Out	£10.95
Spanish Tutor (KOSMOS, 12 to adult)	£16.95
Ultimate Sums	£9.95
Ultimate Quiz	£9.95
Word Wise	£14.95

DISKS FREE DISK BOX WITH EVERY 20 DISKS ORDERED

	5 off	10 off	20 off
Amsoft CF2	**£8.99**	**£15.99**	**£31.50**
Maxell CF2	**£8.99**	**£15.99**	**£31.50**
Maxell CF2-D	£10.99	£18.99	£37.00
Maxell CF2 (individually cased)	£10.99	£18.99	£37.00

3" Individual Plastic Case **£2.50** (5), **£4.95**, (10), **£9.95** (20), **£22.00** (50)
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 cap) £5.95

RIBBONS very high Quality AMSTRAD compatible

	1 off	5 off	10 off
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.65	£2.55	£2.45
PCW 9512 Black Fabric Ribbon	£3.30	£3.10	£2.70
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.30	£3.15	£3.00
PCW 8256/8512 Black Fabric Ribbon **(long life 14m)**	£3.20	£3.00	£2.80
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	£3.50	£3.00	£2.50
Citizen 120D	£3.50	£3.00	£2.50
NEC P2200/P2+	£4.50	£4.00	£3.50

ORIGINAL AMSTRAD RIBBONS

	1 off	5 off	10 off
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon Multistrike	£6.95	£6.50	£6.00
PCW 8256/8512 Black Fabric Ribbon	£6.95	£6.50	£6.00
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£3.85	£3.45	£3.00

(minimum order 2 ribbons except with other items ordered)

Re-ink A future friendly product from Office 21 ..... £12.95

HARDWARE

SCA RAMPACS

512K	£104.00
768K	£128.00
1.5Mb	£222.00

SCA Interfaces (serial/parallel) for Amstrad PCW's

Professional	£48.80
Professional Plus/W/Clock and Calendar	£58.65

Pro SCANHandscanner **£164**
Comes with Interface & Software, for use with MicroDesign II and other programs.
"Excellent value, excellent product", 20/20, 8000 Plus"

MOUSE

AMX Mouse with Interface	£49.95
AMX Mouse with Interface and Micro Design II	£84.95

COMPUTER PAPER

11" x 9.5" 60 gms 1000	£10.95
11" x 9.5" 60 gms 2000	£18.95
11" x 9.5" 70 gms 1000	£11.95
11.66" x 9.25" (A4) 70 gms 1000	£13.95
11.66" x 9.25" (A4) 70 gms 2000	£24.95
11.66" x 9.25" (A4) 80 gms 1000	£14.95
11.66" x 9.25" (A4) 80 gms 2000	£25.95
11" x 9.5" NCR 2pt 1000	£26.95

DUST COVERS

3 piece anti-static, washable, waterproof, beige with brown piping

PCW 8256/8512 (3pcs)	£8.55
PCW 9512 3(pcs)	£8.95
PCW 9512 with Sheet Feeder (3 pcs)	£11.55

NEW!!!
Kador Sean 'n' Type **£13.50**
Keyboard Protector for PCW 8256/8512/9512

BOOKS

All In One Mini Office Professional	£11.95
Desktop Publishing Amstrad PCW	£12.95
Illustrated Locoscript	£10.95
Locomail User Guide	£19.95
Locoscript II User Guide	£19.95
Locoscript II + Mail, File, Spell	£10.95
Mallard BASIC Intro & Ref	£9.95
Mastering Amstrad PCW 8256/8512	£9.95
PCW Machine Code	£13.95
PCW Super Code	£13.95
Picture Processing Amstrad PCW	£12.95
Protext PCW User Guide	£10.95
Using the Amstrad PCW 9512	£10.95
Using Amstrad Word Processor	£9.95

- **Prices are for MAIL ORDER ONLY**
- **We reserve the right to alter specifications and prices without prior notice**
- **Quantity order please ring for prices**
- **Government, Educational Authority orders welcome, with official order form (minimum order £50)**
- **No export orders**
- **All trade marks acknowledged**

SOFTWARE

3" Thesaurus (for Locofile)	£14.50
Cracker II Turbo Plus	£49.95
Crash Course Tutor (Iansyst)	£18.95
DBase II	£39.95
Desktop + AMX Mouse	£65.95
Flipper 3	£34.50
Foreword	£39.50
Master File 8000	£34.95
Master Pack (scan & paint)	£62.50
Master Scan	£55.50
Micro Design II	£45.95
Micro Design II & Proscan Utilities disk	£19.00
Mini Office Professional	£26.95
Money Manager	£47.95
Pro Ease	£18.95
Protext	£39.95
Sage Invoicing	£52.95
Sage Payroll	£52.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£72.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£104.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£52.95
Super Calc II	£39.50
Super Dos	£29.95
Two Finger Conversion (Iansyst)	£18.95

BITS & BOBS

Lockable Storage Box (up to 30 disks)	£7.95
Lockable Storage Box (up to 60 disks)	£9.95
3" Head Cleaning Kit	£4.75
9512 Daisy Wheels	£5.95
Printer Cable D25-CEN 36 (9 Series)	£9.95
Printer Cable CEN 36 - CEN 36 (8 Series)	£11.95
Margin Maker MM3i (8256/8512)	£14.50
3" Storage box (5 capc)	£2.50
3" Individual plastic case	50p each
Tracey	£7.95
Mouse Pad, 6mm, anti-static fabric surface	£6.50
Anti-Static Glare Filter (12", 8 & 9 series)	£23.85
Screen Cleaning Wipes (10 packets)	£3.95
Universal Printer Stand (2 pcs)	£6.95
Mouse House (storage pocket)	£2.99

"Simpell Solutions"
Dept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Rd., Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. England.

USE ANY SINGLE-SHEET STATIONERY!

MARGIN MAKER MM3i

PLACES PAPER PRECISELY for TOP QUALITY RESULTS!

Save Paper & Time! Quick & Accurate! No Guessing, Fiddling, Skewing! For PCW 8256/8512. Use 100gms paper, letterheads, forms, etc. Easy to fit, adjust, use. GREAT GIFT; Treat yourself! ***MM3i*** Only **£17.95**

VISA ☎ (0784) 452677 ☎

Office Hours & Answerphone Service. Just leave your Name & Number. We call you!

"MaxaFit" Prolessional model, stunning performance! For 9512 and **85%** of all impact printers. Phone for lit details. **£35.50**

'Invaluable aid!" "Maxafit is of the highest quality." "Extremely delighted!" "Very accurate, an excellent accessory!" "Immediately impressed!" "A real boon!" Treat yourself!

"Simpell **SOFTWARE** Solutions"

Money Manager (all PCW's) Powerful Accounting. Easy to Use! **£39.95**
Micro Design 2 (all PCW's) Easy, Top Quality DTP. Unbeatable! **£42.50**

Prices Incl. VAT & p+p. Phone for further Product Details.

UPGRADING TO PC?
Continue your LocoScript Experience with
LOCOSCRIPT PC & LINK £125.00
LocoScript PC £120 locoLink £30 Link & PC S/Ware £45
The NEW Printer Support Pack £29.95
ALL LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE USUALLY IN STOCK
AMSOFT CF2 DISKS 10 for £21 20 for £40 30 for £55

MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS
MT-81 £139.82 MT-82 £304.82
MT-130 24pin £528.75 MT-90 INKJET £528.75
MT-904 LASER £650.00
PRINTER DELIVERY QUICK 8.50 NEXT DAY 15.00
Send, Telephone or Fax your Order to: **INCL. VAT FREE POST**
The Avenue Group **TEL & FAX 0705 454017**
8 Fourth Ave HAVANT PO9 2OX

EXEMPLAR DESIGN P.O. BOX 683 BATH BA1 1XU

** SPECIALISTS IN MICRODESIGN SUPPORT SOFTWARE **

MD.CLEARTEXT - The best-selling independent font collection for MicroDesign 2. A must if you're using the standard PCW printer! £14.95

MD CLEARPAGE - As above plus extra fonts (including Greek and Cyrillic) and a detailed guide to newsletter production. £29.95

MICRODIAGONALS - Display text that's tailor-made to run diagonally up or down the MicroDesign page. Optimum edge definition and undistorted character shapes in all printing formats. Precise layout planning and simple layout procedures with the normal graphics tools. Two disks containing 452 files. £18.50

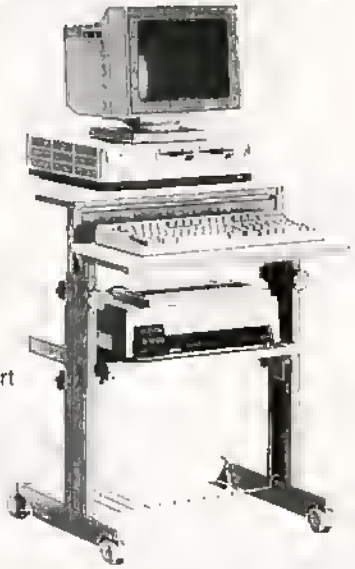
????? - New release due shortly! Please send SAE for early details.

** PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH TYPE OF PCW YOU USE **

DESKING Three

COMPACT & ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR YOUR PCW

Organising your PCW or PC is not easy. Either it takes over your desk or you just don't have enough space for everything.
DESKING Three will take your PCW 8256/8512/9512 complete with Printer & Paper in one mobile compact unit packed with ergonomic and safety features.



- Keyboard VDU & Printer all independently height adjustable
- Roll-out keyboard for comfort
- Slide-out printer shelf
- Paper tray & catcher
- Cable tidy system
- Lockable castors

DESKING Three is finished in dual tone satin grey to match your PCW and will usually be delivered directly to you within 48 hrs at our special price of just **£149** + VAT

FREE DELIVERY applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement.

ORDERING: CALL our 24 Hour HOTLINE NOW

0993-883277 VISA Dept 8+6

PLC GOVT EDUCATIONAL & DEALER ORDERS WELCOME OR SEND PAYMENT TO:
or FAX 0993 883333

COMPUTING Plus
Rookery Court Church Hanborough Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

OUR FREE CATALOGUE SHOWS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTER SILENCERS & AMGARO SCREEN FILTER

3 1/2" DISC DRIVE
only £79.95 + £4.50 p&p
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
* We use the POST OFFICE'S guaranteed NEXT DAY DELIVERY *
PHONE IN YOUR CARD NO. TODAY - RECEIVE YOUR DRIVE TOMORROW

The normal internal 3" B drive does everything our external 31/2" B drive does except :- it won't allow you to buy discs at 75p each to read/write to PC formatted discs. And you definitely can't buy it for less than £80. Our top brand TEAC drive needs no extra power supply and is very easy to connect to the 8256, 8512 and 9512 computers via a single ribbon cable. Housed in its sleek white metal case it measures just 17 x 11 x3 cms and is supplied with full step by step fitting instructions.

3 1/2" Discs 10 for £7.50

MOONSTONES 2 IN 1 PCW/PC FILE TRANSFER
IS NOW ONLY £29.95, BUT BOUGHT WITH DRIVE £26.00
This powerful utility enables the free transfer of files to and from PC Computers and compatibles. Reads, writes and even formats MSDOS disc on ALL PCWs.

256K MEMORY UPGRADE - £18.00
Turn your 8256 into an 8512 with our easy to fit upgrade kit. Full fitting instructions supplied.

SPECIAL OFFER
Locomail.....£7.95
Plus £1 p&p

COMPACT MICROS
Access VISA MasterCard
177 Sunnyside Lane,
Otley Road, Bradford BD3 0JB
Tel: 0274 640589 (tech 602180)
Trade enquiries welcome

Staying Power

The PCW has confounded those critics who said it would never last. Andy Wilton discovers the reasons for its tenacity

Whenever PCW industry folk get together, one topic of conversation always comes up, namely: how much longer do you think it's going to last? The "it" in question is not the recession, the uniform business rate or any other normal trading worry: "it" means "the PCW market, our livelihoods and all that stuff".

The fact is, people who make their living from PCW software or add-on hardware feel like they're living on borrowed time – that one day soon the world's PCW users will throw their machines away en masse, buy other machines instead, and that will be that.

A partial explanation is easily furnished. You see, it's a general principle of the computer industry that all makes of computer will fall by the wayside eventually, to be replaced by something newer and shinier.

However, with the continuing success of Amstrad's sales effort and the steady trickle of new hardware and software developments, this particular general principle seems not to apply to the PCW. If anything, business seems to be getting brisker. So why the pessimism? A spot of history may be enlightening.

Unsuccessful operation

Nice hardware, shame about the OS. Once upon a time, software for the PCW meant CP/M programs written in the USA sometime during Jimmy Carter's term of office. Typically these programs needed a fair bit of fiddling to make them run properly. When you did get one of them going it would turn out to have a 24x80 character display tucked into the corner of the PCW's 32x90 screen. It would make mediocre use of your machine's bundled printer, and getting it to recognise those special PCW keys like [CAN] or [EOL] required a thorough knowledge of the ultra-hostile SETKEYS utility. And no matter what you did, it would never ever produce a pound sign on screen.

In short, the software industry's support for the PCW in those days amounted to (a) copying CP/M programs on to 3" discs and (b) knocking out a photocopied sheet of installation instructions. You couldn't really blame people for taking this approach. Like any other business, software publishing is intended first and foremost as a profit-making venture. If you invest a huge amount of programming time in software for a dead-end machine, you won't make much of a profit. And that's precisely how people thought of the PCW when it was launched – as a dead-end machine, a lump of obsolete technology that would only sell because of its very low price.

Defence mechanisms

Amstrad themselves didn't work overtime fighting this attitude. They sold PCWs purely as word-processors, and seemed genuinely surprised when people started writing software for them. "Why would anyone want to program a typewriter?", an Amstrad technical support person once asked me.

As it turned out, both the industry pundits and Amstrad rather missed the point. The PCW was – and is – a solid, practical computer, easily powerful enough for most people's needs but at the same time well within most people's budgets. It sold well, and attracted lots of software and hardware support.

Here was a computer doing what successful computers have always done: selling well and attracting plenty of third-party support. Somehow though, despite shedding the "typewriter" tag in pretty short order, the PCW never quite lost its "old technology" label, and the short life expectancy that this implied.

That old technology chestnut. It's fair enough, I suppose: the PCW does use old technology – but then, it isn't the only aged piece of hardware around. Age is irrelevant so long as the machines in question does a good job. Many of the popular machines have survived and been upgraded simply because people liked the software available for them. This is true for the PCW. The Micro Designs and Masterfiles of this world can still command huge followings – and rightly so. You might be able to find more sophisticated packages on other machines, but you'd pay five or ten times the price and get a drastically more complex, unwieldy piece of software.

Computer industry pundits wrote the PCW off the moment Amstrad unveiled it. Over the half-dozen years since then, the machine's life expectancy has steadily risen to the point where it could keep going indefinitely. If Amstrad don't feel like upgrading the PCW's hardware, the likes of SCA and Cirtech seem happy to fill the gap. Suddenly you can double your machine's speed, quadruple its memory or increase its disc capacity fifty-fold, and all on (in computer terms) a shoestring. Why shouldn't a cheap, easy-to-use computer with lots of cheap, easy-to-use software carve a permanent niche for itself? The only really worrying thing seems to be worry itself. If enough third-party suppliers deserted the PCW, fearing a mass exodus of customers, then they might just bring that exodus about: such computer prophecies have a way of being self-fulfilling.

The PCW is pretty secure against this kind of thing, however: a narrowing software market won't immediately hit sales of PCWs, because so many people buy it as a word processor and discover its other uses later. This puts a brake on the vicious circle of falling support and falling sales.

Software Imperative's Andy Wilton: "Predicting the future is a good way to make a fool of yourself in this business..."

Otherwise there's only the "suicide scenario" – the possibility that Amstrad will stop making PCWs even though the things are still selling. This would entail Alan Sugar turning his back on a nice little earner though, and he's always been glacially slow to do that kind of thing in the past. Predicting the future is a good way to make a fool of yourself in this business, but I'd rate Amstrad dropping a profitable product as rather less likely than Apple putting a free Mac in every packet of Rice Krispies. ●

BACK ISSUES...

Are you a recent reader of 8000 Plus? Or have you missed out on some of the earlier issues and want to catch up? We have limited quantities of our back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. Remember, all issues contain excellent TipOff sections and the selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars.

Issue 33 Four spreadsheets compared, C/PM class for beginners,and a review of five budget printers.
£2.00

Issue 34 Overview of accounts packages. Supercalc and Locofile tutorials, and a review of HTB Draw. Start of beginners' programming series.
£2.00

Issue 35 Vertical software- 6 business packages reviewed, 2 MIDI packages and a round-up of modems.
£2.00

Issue 37 The jumbo RAM drive for the PCW, a choice of three hard dises. And at last, Mini Office Plus, was it worth waiting for?
£2.00

Issue 38 The Composer's Pen reviewed. How to add an third disc drive. An overview of programming language, C.
£2.00

Issue 39 4-page round-up of databases for your PCW, LocoScript 2 tutorial, SuperCale continued. A look at RPED, the BASIC text editor.
£2.00

Issue 40 How to rescue lost data from damaged dises. A PCW speech synthesiser. A round-up of DTP packages.
£2.00

Issue 42 Which word processor should you choose? The top ten PCW games. Language learning packages.
£2.00

Issue 44 How to add a 5.25" disc drive. Choosing the right accounts package. Five 24 pin printers put under the lens.
£2.00

Issue 45 Fitness monitoring software put to the test. Three horse-racing predictor programs compared. How to add a 3.5" or 5.25" drive to your 9512.
£2.00

Issue 46 Amstrad's latest fax machine reviewed. LocoScript PC, what it means to you. How to get started in communications.
£2.00

Issue 47 How to clean your keyboard in 10 easy steps. Predictive software on test. Part two of our comms feature. Ten top Flipper tips to make life easier.
£2.00

Issue 48 The new PCW handscanner on test. A look at the multi-user facility of the Cirtech Diamond hard disc.
£2.00

Issue 49 21-point guide to Protext. Teach yourself BASIC. Deskjet printers.
£2.20

Issue 50 Cirtech's HardPak reviewed. First part of MicroDesign tutorial. Creative Technology's Handscanner. Printer Maintenance
£2.20

Issue 51 1990's review. Citizen's low-cost 24-pin printer. Mailmerge with Mini Office Professional.
£2.20

Order back issues using the form opposite

CAN'T GET HOLD OF US?

Recently we've been receiving calls from readers who are having difficulty getting hold of 8000 Plus. So here's the 8000 Plus guide to making certain you never have to go without the magazine again!

If your local newsagent doesn't have a copy of 8000 Plus on the shelf, try checking to see if they have any more copies in stock. Sometimes, even if they've sold out on the shelves, they'll have more issues in the storeroom. If that doesn't work, check one of the bigger newsagents sirch as WH Smith or John Menzies.
If you don't want to subscribe, why not fill in the form below and hand it to your newsagent. Remember, every single newsagent in the country – from WH Smith to the corner shop – will be delighted to reserve you a copy each month. You can even arrange to have it delivered to your home.

Finally, if you still have no luck, call Kate Hodges on 0225 442244 and tell her that you've been having trouble getting hold of 8000 Plus. Remember to tell her where you've been trying to find it – and she'll sort the problem out in no time!

COMPLETE THIS FORM AND HAND IT TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

Please reserve me copy/copies of *8000 PLUS* every month, beginning with the August issue, out on 25th July.

Name

Address

Phone

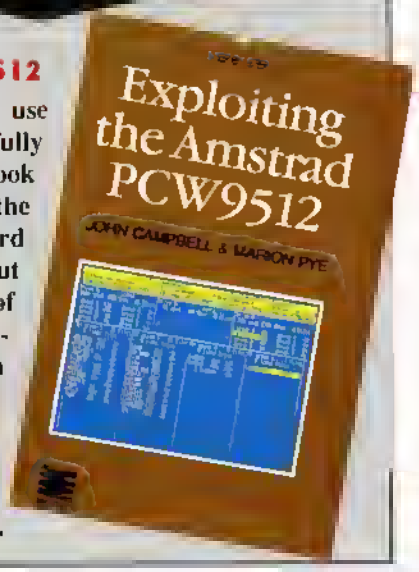
To the newsagent: *8000 PLUS* is published by Future Publishing and is available from your wholesaler. Please save all your 8000 Plus shopsaves and return them to qualify for a free draw to: Kate Hodges, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2BW

A GIFT OR SAVE MONEY!

12 issues for just £23.40 plus this excellent book as a gift!

EXPLOITING THE AMSTRAD PCW 9512

For users who want to use their machine as a fully blown computer, this book not only examines the PCW and its native word processor LocoScript but also explores the range of other programs available. 300 plus pages with detailed information on LocoScript, LocoMail, CP/M, LocoFile, dBase II, SuperCalc 2 and Mini Office Professional.



12 issues for only £20.50 saving 12% on the newsstand price!

SAVE 24P EVERY ISSUE

If you prefer to keep your costs as low as possible, then this is the offer for you. By choosing this special discount rate as opposed to the gift book, you will be saving 24p off the retail price of each and every issue of 8000 PLUS.
It's as simple as that.

Choose the option that suits you best then complete the coupon and return it today. Alternatively, call our credit card hotline on 0458 74011.

The benefits of subscribing...

- You safeguard yourself against any future price increases. The price you pay now is guaranteed for the duration of your subscription – even if the cover price rises.
- Your copy is guaranteed every month; delivered to your door at no extra charge if you live in the UK.
- Get complete peace of mind. You can cancel your subscription at any time and we will refund you for all unmailed issues.

...you know it makes sense!

YES! Please enter/renew my subscription to 8000 PLUS as indicated below.

N.B. To ensure you receive your magazine quickly and undamaged, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail

☐ 12 ISSUES OF 8000 PLUS AND MY GIFT BOOK EXPLOITING THE AMSTRAD PCW 9512

☐ UK £23.40 ☐ Europe £38.40 ☐ World £53.40

☐ 12 ISSUES AT THE MONEY SAVING PRICE (BOOK NOT INCLUDED)

☐ UK £20.50 ☐ Europe £35.50 ☐ World £50.50

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES (PLEASE CIRCLE) 33 34 35 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57

NAME _____ TELEPHONE NO _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POST CODE _____

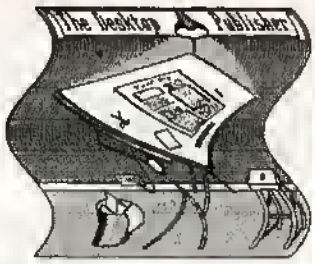
METHOD OF PAYMENT *(tick your choice)* ☐ VISA/ACCESS ☐ CHEQUE *(make payable to Future Publishing Ltd)*

TOTAL COST _____ CARD NO ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ EXPIRY DATE ☐☐ ☐☐

Enclose this coupon *(together with your cheque if applicable)* in an envelope to: 8000 PLUS SUBSCRIPTIONS, FREEPOST, SOMERTON TA11 7BR. THIS COUPON IS VALID UNTIL 31ST JULY 1991

IF YOU ARE STILL USING...

or



... you need...

ROTATE ROTATE ROTATE

TWEAK

BEND SHEAR

TWEAK is a new program from Creative Technology for manipulating graphic images created using Stop Press, the Desktop Publisher, Masterscan, MicroDesign2 or ProSCAN. Using TWEAK, images can be transformed in all kinds of ways to bring extra style to your printouts.

TWEAK is only available on the Creative Technology Utilities Disc, price £19.50 including VAT and postage.

This advert was entirely designed, typeset and printed *AT THIS SCALE* using only MicroDesign2, ProSCAN and Tweak, running on a PCW8512 with a Deskjet printer

ProSCAN

The new Image Scanner for the Amstrad PCW series

'A must for anyo... seriously i...

8000PLUS Product of the Year, 1990

SCANNED FROM A COLOUR MAGAZINE

- ★ Scanning r... ...00 dpi
- ★ Image editi... ...sc storage
- ★ Compatible with DTP programs
- ★ Best graphics printing ever on a PCW
- ★ Full A4 scanning with Amstrad Fax

ProSCAN (PCW)	£184.00
MicroDesign2 (PCW)	£62.00
MicroDesign2 (PC)	£72.00
Utilities Disc (PCW)	£19.50
Extra Fonts Discs (each)	£16.00
Parish Library (2 discs)	£21.00
Maps Library (2 discs)	£21.00

Both for only £225

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE

GRAPHICS AND FONTS DISCS AVAILABLE FOR PCW AND PC VERSIONS

Access VISA

CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

MasterCard EUROCARD

10 Park St
Uttoxeter
Staffs ST14 7AG
TEL 0889 567160
FAX 0889 563548

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

INBUSINESS PCW from CAVALIER SOFTWARE

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

The complete integrated stock control, invoicing and full accounting system for the AMSTRAD PCW. Suitable for retailers, wholesalers, builders, accountants and almost any other small business.

1 Bryn Tirion, Nebo Road, Llanrwst, Gwynedd, LL26 0HL

INBUSINESS MENU

A. Simple Invoicing
B. Stock Control
C. Retail Stock Control & Labels
D. Order Processing & Invoicing
E. Customer/Supplier Database
F. Nominal Ledger
G. Retail Cash Accounting
H. Sales Ledger
I. Purchase Ledger
J. Period-end Accounting & Audit
K. Report Generator
L. Contract Accounting

PLEASE MAKE YOUR SELECTION

PRICES (including VAT)

Lifetime Support

Simple Invoicing	(menu options A & E)	40.00	
INSTOCK II	(menu options B to E)	85.00	
INTACT II	(menu options E to J)	85.00	
Report Generator	(menu option K)	20.00	Requires INSTOCK II
INBUSINESS PCW	(menu options B to K)	160.00	
Contract Accounts	(menu option L)	60.00	Requires INTACT II

WE ALSO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SPECIALIST SYSTEMS:

TELEADD	(Name & Address database ideal for home, club membership etc.)	£35.00
HOMEVIEW	(Estate Agents matching & mailing systems)	£200.00
DINER	(Restaurant and Fast Food Menu, Stock and Billing System)	£65.00
NEWSBOY	(Newsagent & Paper Round & Billing System)	£65.00
RE-CHORD	(Music Library Database)	£35.00
HOTEL	(Hotel Reservations & Billing System)	£110.00
PIGEON	(Pigeon Fanciers Database)	£75.00
TAXICAB	(Minicab Accounting)	£140.00

All options are menu driven, so are simple to operate.
An installation Program is provided for all AMSTRAD PCW computers.
All carry free lifetime HOTLINE support and require no disk swapping.

No Disk Swapping

VISA **Telephone: 0492 641548** for more details or to place your order Access

Last Words?

David Langford ruminates on matters recessionary – and how they affect the plight of the freelance writer

Whether or not there's a genuine recession in the world of publishing, the industry seems to have talked itself into one. From my safe bunker I keep hearing the screams of editors toppling from fifth-storey windows with one last rejection slip still clutched pathetically in their hands.

I promise that I tried *very hard indeed* not to giggle when this happened to the chap who last year returned a submission with mild apologies for having sat on it for five agonised, suspenseful years....

Other editors are pale and sweaty after being summoned to the offices of Higher Management, shown the vertiginous drop from the window-ledge, and told, "One day, son, all this could be yours." Then they are released with a caution and instructions to spend less. Except for a guaranteed international best-seller, in which case they can offer as many millions as they see fit. It's difficult just now to be an editor without spending hours gibbering and biting one's toenails.

These symptoms are caused by such decisions as: do you lash out £2,000,000 trying to poach a horror megastar author who always does well? It's relatively easy for editors to sell this idea to the holders of the purse-strings: they can point to a proven track record of best-sellers. Unfortunately eight other publishing houses are planning exactly the same. By the time the shark-like bidding frenzy is over, the deal is made, and the book is launched with the major publicity campaign demanded by such an investment, it's possible that the result will be that common phenomenon of the 1980s — the best-seller *which loses money*.

This happens because today's surreal figures in the genre of Fat Books With Embossed Foil Jackets are such that, quite often, there is no reasonable possibility of making enough profit from the book to cover the initial advance to that megastar author. The publishers are in theory aiming for a long-term investment: goodwill or contractual ties which will keep the author with them, and hopes that this publicity splurge will cast a glow of increased desirability over his or her later books (plus earlier ones which they will try to buy in economically and reprint).

Of course, the moment the megastar is off that contractual hook, the frantic auction could start again, with a different publisher winning the right to pay X million pounds ... and bye-bye to the first one's "far-sighted" investment.

Starting out

The notion of long-term goodwill used to apply to first-time authors. Although there are exceptions, a first book tends not to do very well. Editors used to regard it as an investment, with hopes of winning the loyalty of promising authors. A modest advance would be paid, a modest print-run scheduled: three or four books hence, this could be an established writer. And the investment was a small sum which unlike those speculative seven-figure advances couldn't possibly threaten the whole publishing house.

This is the paradox. Some editors try to woo promising authors exactly as I've described, but find it harder and harder to "sell" their decisions to an editorial board which keeps screaming, "We've *got* to have another best-seller!"

Trivial pursuit

It's notorious that committee debate issues in inverse proportion to the sums involved. A multi-million-pound expense tends to be nodded through, while an order for paperclips will split the meeting in bitter controversy about expense, waste, possible alternatives, and the villainy of staff who don't appreciate that these luxuries cost £1.20 per thousand.

Just so, our editor finds it incredibly hard to make the case that Fred Obscure is worth a modest investment. There is a hiss of indrawn breath around the boardroom table. Think how many *paperclips* you could buy for £3000. "What's his track record?" snaps a thin-lipped editorial director. First novelists do not tend to have a track record.

(Exceptions are made for media personalities, ex-models, famous terrorists, and so on. They may not be able to write, but get their *X* on the contract and the copy-editors will sort it out. An editor once boasted to me that he'd ghosted a major bestseller in four days, based on fragments of the "unpublishable" script from a famous name I'm not at liberty to divulge.)

The paper curtain

As if the above picture weren't depressing enough, there's a growing possibility that submissions from new authors might never get read at all. With the latest waves of staff cuts, editors have less and less time to scan everything that comes in.

Traditionally, the first sifting of the slushpile is performed by outside help — by freelance publishers' readers, a particularly overworked and ill-paid breed (described here in issue 15, December 1987). They're now having a thin time of it, many being effectively laid off. Some major paperback imprints are no longer employing readers at all ("what, pay *freelances* in a recession?"), while the depleted ranks of editors still lack time to do the work. Never before in the history of literature have so many works been rejected unread by so few.

(Personal note: your columnist was recently privileged to read the entire popular-science slushpile of a noted publisher, a terrifying stack of cobwebbed manuscripts that had been accumulating for six months. "You have one afternoon to report on the lot," they said. Half a day's pay was all the budget would allow. I staggered wearily home.

So, what hope remains for all the aspiring novelists tapping away at PCWs in a corner of the bedroom? There are two encouraging points to bear in mind. One is that there's something artificial about the current panic. World upheavals may send dread ripples down from the vast conglomerates who directly or indirectly own many British publishers ... but the general public hasn't stopped buying books, you know.

In six or twelve months' time there could be an equally wild swing to optimism and a boom might even be declared. In which case some publishers will look a bit silly, like shipowners who jettisoned half their valuable cargo at a premature storm warning. If so, they'll be keen to build up their lists again. This means you.

The other point is that most really good stuff *is* sooner or later pushed through the horrors of the system by an editor who believes in it.

Today the chances are fewer and the work needs to be better, but that loophole is still there.

We live in interesting times. ●

budget accounts

everything you need for your home accounts

- The program really is very easy to use with highlighted menu selections throughout.
- Up to 12,225 entries per account on the 8512 and 9512, and 3,075 on the 8256 with up to twenty letters of comment for every entry.
- You can maintain as many accounts as you wish.
- Up to twenty categories for income and expenditure per account each with a column heading of up to ten letters (no cryptic codes to be memorised).
- Single category statements and full statements in two screen formats for any group of entries plus income / expenditure balances, category analysis, and bar graphs.
- Printed statements and analysis reports (8000's in a choice of five styles).
- Choice of normal / reverse video for screen displays with five scrolling speeds .
- Superfast data entry. Add entries, insert entries anywhere, alter entries and delete entries.
- The program is properly documented with a 12 page A4 manual, and is supplied along with a demonstration account which already contains 117 entries.

Budget Accounts which is available for all PCW's costs £19.95 inclusive.
A full working demonstration disc is also available at cost which is £2.50 inclusive.

For more information, or to order the program or a demonstration disc (do state model when ordering) please write or telephone .

8 CHESTNUT GROVE EALING
LONDON W5 4JT
TELEPHONE 081 840 0760

codex software

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

Buy a Starter Pack comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).
ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer and disc size (3" or 3.5") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** *including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.*
Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, NUMEROLOGY, etc.**

ASTROCALC
(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 251809

TOO BUSY TO BACK UP?

We all know that we should keep backup copies of our disks but we rarely do. Copying disks with Locoscript 2 or DISCKIT takes a long time and usually involves many disk swaps and it is easy to make mistakes; copying files individually is a chore.

Written especially to reduce the time taken to an absolute minimum, **BACKUP** will automatically back up your disks either by copying only changed files or by copying selected tracks, whichever is quickest. **BACKUP** runs as a self-booting "End of Day" disk with friendly LocoScript-like menus and it requires no knowledge of CP/M. It is primarily aimed at LocoScript 2 and CP/M users, but those with only LocoScript 1 will gain some advantage. **BACKUP** costs only £19.95.

Used regularly **BACKUP** will allow you to back up your disks in seconds, in your choice of 2 or 3 generation sets. As well as helping yourself you will also be aiding the charity ***BACUP*** to help people live with cancer.

Order from: **BACKUP DISC (8000) British Association of Cancer United Patients**
121-3 Charterhouse Street, London EC1M 6AA
Telephone: 071 608 1785 Fax: 071 253 0123
Please state which PCW you use and number of copies required.
Cheques should be made payable to: BACUP Trading Co. Ltd.
Access or Visa Accepted.

LETTA-HEAD PLUS

Design letterheads, receipts, posters, labels, tickets for home or small business. Create your design by placing text in any combination of fonts in any mixture of 81 different sizes anywhere on screen Add graphics in the form of lines, arcs, circles, ellipses, shading and icons. When you're happy, print headings in a choice of 18 different sizes, use your design in labels up to 4" x 2" in size or print groups of designs as a poster. Easy to use program includes full instruction manual, 15 fonts and a font and icon designer.

Price £18.50 inclusive.

ALSO WordFinder - THE program for word game enthusiasts.

Price £13.50

For further details and orders, phone [illegible] or write to:

BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P),
"HILLSETT", UPPER PADLEY,
GRINDLEFORD, SHEFFIELD, S30 1JA.

A Complete Service in Computers & Software.

Miles Better Software
219/221 Cannock Road,
Chadsmoor, Cannock
Staffordshire,WS11 2DD
Telephone:
(0543) 466577/8/9

LOCOMOTIVE

Locoscript II + LocoFile	44.90
Locofont	29.95
Locofont 24	29.95
Locofile (8)	34.95
Locofilr (9)	34.95
Locomail 2 (8)	29.95
Printrr Support Pack	29.95
Locoscript 2 + Locospell (8)	39.95
Lorofile + Locomail (8)	49.95
Litcoscript 2 (8)	29.95
Lorosort	8.95
Keyboard Disk (8)	29.95
Keyboard Disk (9)	29.95
Loroscript PC 1.5	99.95
Locolink	24.95
Locofont 24 PC	24.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AMX Stop Press + Mousr	70.00
AMX Stop Press	36.00
Micro Design II	44.95

ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Arrounts	70.50
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	105.75
Sage Popular Payroll	49.95
Sage Popular Invoirtig	49.95
Sage Cash Trader	70.50
Money Manager PCW	34.94
Personal Tax Plantirr	19.95
Vital Income Processor	34.95
SBA Cash	45.95
Stock Market 2	34.95
Digita System 3	31.95

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalr 2	52.00
Crarkrr 2	42.05

DATABASE

Mastrr File 8000	32.95
D Basr II	59.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	49.95
Datastore II	27.95

UTILITIES

Daatafrix	29.95
Easy Labeller	29.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	34.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2	34.95
Hisoft Knife Plus	19.95
Pascal MT +	29.95

ACCESSORIES

Fun School 3 2-5 yrs	19.95
Fun School 3 5-7 yrs	19.95
Fun School 3 7-12 yrs	19.95
102 Key Keyboard	79.95
Star LC 10 Printer	169.00
Star LC 24-10 Printer	240.00
Star LC 200 Colour	219.00
Star LC 24-200	269.00
Star LC 24 200 Colour	319.00

Just a selection from our vast range of computer software
All goods sent within 24 hours. All prices include VAT and Delivery.
Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:
"Miles Better Software"
Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.
Visitors Welcome

Access VISA

PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN AND LISTEN!

Most people find it hard to learn from the manuals, but don't realise there's a better way. Reeltime will teach you all you need to know, at a fraction of the price of a training course, all on your own computer! With instant help via the phone Hotline, there's no better way to learn.

PCW Courses:
LocoScript 1 & 2
CP/M Computing
dBase II, SuperCalc 2
Mini Office Pro
£29.95 +vat

New: The PCW Flying Start! *Master Locoscript and CP/M - only...*
£49.95 +vat

Other courses: We have a range of courses for all Amstrad computers; IBM/compatible PCs; Olivetti PCS; plus all the popular software including Lotus, SuperCalc, Word Perfect, WordStar, Ventura & Pagemaker from £29.95!

Reeltime

All courses by return. Prices include P&P! Send cheque to:
Head-Line Communication Limited,
PO Box 22, HEREFORD, HR4 8UW
Registered office 437, Westdale Lane, NOTTINGHAM.
or phone 0602 603623 with Access/Visa no.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL MODERN LANGUAGE LEARNING AIDS OF ALL TIME

★THE FRENCH MISTRESS
★THE GERMAN MASTER
★THE SPANISH TUTOR
★THE ITALIAN TUTOR

NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512

Designed to satisfy the language learning needs of:

- School children studying O-level, CSE and GCSE
- Beginners and night class students
- Business men and women
- Holiday travellers
- Foreign students learning English

Each program includes a comprehensive series of lessons with over 2500 items of vocabulary. Additional vocabulary such as homework, coursework and revision material can all be very easily keyed in, edited and saved on disc or cassette for future use.

For PCW 8256/8512	3" Disc	£20.39
For CPC 464, 664, 6128	3" Disc	£20.39
For CPC 464, 664	Twin Cassettes	£17.32

To order please state FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH or ITALIAN and enclose a cheque/postal order or quote your ACCESS number.

All prices include VAT and postage.

Please remember to tell us which type of computer you have.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED **Tel: 05255 3942/5406**
FREEPOST (No stamp needed) **(Telephone orders welcome)**
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR **All orders despatched same day.**
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable LU5 6LX

Ideal for Micro Design!

TRACEY

Turn your mouse into a digitiser – for just £7.95!

Do you want to trace photographs and sketches into your DTP/graphics package? You need Tracey! This precision-moulded transparent puck attaches to your PCW's mouse to give a quick visual guide of what you are tracing. Fixes to either side of the mouse for left or right handed use.

- ★ Removable when not in use
- ★ Ideal for AMX, Kempston and all flat-sided mice
- ★ Only £7.95 including VAT and p&p

"Brings greater accuracy to the reproduction of graphic images on the PCW" – *8000 Plus, Dec '90*

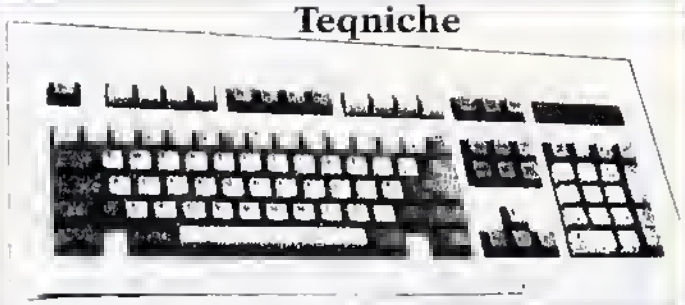
"If the rule that all the simplest ideas are the best is applied, then Tracey gets the prize" – *Computer Shopper, Jan '91*

Cheque with order. Trade enquiries welcome.

SideWise Ltd (Dept 8K58), PO Box 4, Totnes, Devon TQ9 7EN

NEW!!! PCW 102 keyboard

Teqniche



102 keys instead of 85. Separate Cursor pad, Function Keys for software. Plus many more features

Now only £79.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

8256/8512 Nylon	£2.95 each
8256/8512 Carbon	£3.95 each
9512 Nylon	£2.65 each
9512 Carbon	£2.95 each

Min Order Qty 3 pieces (Ribbons only)

***5.25 Pace** external disk drive. For easy transfer of data between PCW's and PC's. Complete with all necessary cables and software*

ONLY £125.00

PCW SOFTWARE

Locoscript 2 inc Spell	£34.95
LocoMail/LocoFile Bundle	£43.95
LocoScript 2	£26.95
LocoMail	£26.95
LocoFile	£29.95
Contriver Mouse + Interface	£39.95
Mini Office Professional	£24.95
Touch 'n' Go Typing Tutor	£19.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£65.95
Sage Popular Invoicing	£49.95
Sage Popular Payroll	£42.95
Supercalc 2 Spreadsheet	£39.95
Amstrad R232 Interface	£49.95

All Prices INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE (U.K only)

Please make all cheques payable to: **PRM COMMUNICATIONS**

17 Staple Tye, Harlow, Essex CM18 7LX

Credit Card Hotline Number: (0279) 422846

GRAPHICS GALORE

THE CLIP ART COLLECTION FOR USERS OF STOP PRESS and MICRO DESIGN 2

OVER 3500 PIECES OF SUPERB CLIP-ART

★ We are currently working on further libraries★

SELECT FROM OUR CLIP-ART CATALOGUE · BOOK ONE

ANY THREE LIBRARIES OF YOUR CHOICE FOR ONLY £8.00

★ A minimum of 168 pieces of Clip-Art ★

ANY SIX LIBRARIES OF YOUR CHOICE FOR ONLY £15.00

★ A minimum of 336 pieces of Clip-Art ★

ANY NINE LIBRARIES OF YOUR CHOICE FOR ONLY £21.00

★ A minimum of 504 pieces of Clip-Art ★

ADDITIONAL SETS OF THREE LIBRARIES ONLY £5.00 PER SET

★ A minimum of 168 pieces of Clip-Art ★

GRAPHICS GALORE CATALOGUES · BOOK ONE ONLY £4.00

★ Over 20 pages · crammed with more than 2250 pieces of Clip-Art ★

BOOK TWO · ANOTHER 20 PAGES WITH OVER 900 MAINLY LARGER PIECES OF CLIP-ART · ONLY £4.00

We are now working on more superb pieces of Clip-Art for Book Three

UK PRICES QUOTED · FOR EUROPE ADD £1.50 · REST OF WORLD ADD £2.50

Payment should accompany your order

GOLDMARK SYSTEMS

51 Comet Road, Hatfield, Hertfordshire, AL10 0SY.
Credit Card Orders and Information · Telephone (0707) 271529
0800-1000 and 1900-2200 Saturdays · 1500-2200
(Answerphone outside these hours)

BUBBLE JET

At last, the world's first portable desktop printer

Introducing the Canon BJ-10e, an entirely new concept in compact printers. It's not merely a desktop. It's not just a laptop. It's actually both, with a combination of benefits never seen before in a single machine.

Bubble jet cartridge is replaceable in seconds

As you see it on the left, it's probably the world's finest and most versatile laptop. Not much larger than a sheet of A4, it will fit your briefcase with room to spare. And even with optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs only 4.6lbs (rather less than the average Yellow Pages).

But there's more. Simply clip on the optional automatic sheet feeder, and the BJ-10e becomes one of the world's smallest desktops. It's also virtually silent by comparison with any dot matrix printer, yet its 360dpi bubble jet output gives you the rich, black, continuous tones of Near-Laser Quality.

Bubble jet printing gives Near-Laser Quality

How is all this possible? Through another startling breakthrough in bubble jet technology. Canon has combined print head and ink supply in one tiny, replaceable cartridge. It also makes the BJ-10e as good as maintenance-free and economical in use.

What can you print? Clear, crisp text in a variety of styles and sizes, together with high-definition, sophisticated graphics.

Compatibility? The Canon BJ-10e emulates the IBM Proprinter X24e,* so it runs with all IBM PCs and compatibles, and most major application software.

And price? An amazing £345.00† RRP, including print cartridge and mains adaptor! Which makes the BJ-10e by far the highest quality printer at anything like the price.

See for yourself. To see the BJ-10e in action, pop into your nearest leading retail outlet; for a brochure, write to Chuan Khoo at the address below.

The BJ-10e is a versatile desktop printer, with clip-on automatic sheet feeder

Canon BUBBLE JET PRINTER **BJ-10e**

To: Chuan Khoo, Text and Data Products, Canon (UK) Ltd., Canon House, Manor Road, Wallington, Surrey SM6 0AJ. Tel. 081-773 3173; fax: 081-669 5760.

I would like to know more about the BJ-10e compact bubble jet printer.

Please send me a brochure.

Name _____

Company (*where applicable*) _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

WM NOV'02

*IBM and Proprinter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Price mentioned does not include VAT. Output designed by Software Publishing Corporation.

Playing for Time

What is the point in using a couple of hundred pounds worth of computer in order just to enjoy yourself with games software? Surely the question answers itself. Tim Smith finds out

Relaxing is something of which many of us say "I never get time for that, I'm too busy". But that's really not true.

You can use your PCW to help you relax - *and* you can actually have some control over what you are doing. Much of the games software available for the machine involves you in the action.

After all, why is it just work which brings out the hidden skills and talents in you? 'Play' is an equally important part of life. Different skills can come from this. We all accept this fact.

But computer games and PCW users have never really seen eye to eye. Why should this be?

One argument is that you bought your machine as a tool for doing a job. It is a word processor, or spreadsheet, or desktop publisher - it is not a playground, and frankly after a few hours at the keyboard, the last thing you want to do is to spend a few more in fantasy. A valid argument to be sure. But aren't you missing out on a few benefits from your investment here? What are the other alternatives? The television? The TV does not involve you. When was the last time you gathered a few people around the TV and said: "If we send Inspector Morse over to that pub he might find a clue"?

Never. With your PCW and games like The Pawn (an adventure game classic still available second hand) or Scapeghost, *you* are the hero; you make the decisions. Okay, so TV is less involving than your PCW. But you like to gather a few friends around and play cards. But why did you play that last hand of poker, or Bridge, or pontoon so badly? Could you have done it better? Why not use your PCW to practice? The same applies to chess - a game at which the PCW excels.

Finally, you have probably heard that the PCW ".. is not really very good at games actually". Rubbish. It might not be as good as some of the super fast machines on the market - but these do not come with their own monitors or printers. For the machine it is, the PCW is perfectly adequate for a few hours of fun. Games like Batman and Head Over Heels prove this. They are both extensive in area, and in addition, quite superbly programmed.

Frankly, a few of the myths of computer games to be exploded. A good computer game, like a good book, can be picked up and put down when you want. Unlike a book, more than one person can be involved. Unlike board games, you have a powerful processor creating characters to play with. Unlike the television, you are in control. Don't waste the opportunity to get more from your machine just because of hearsay.

This month's Beginners' Guide looks at three of the games available for the PCW. Each of the games is slightly different in genre- check our summaries for others available in that group.

JARGON BUSTER

When you read about computer games, a great many stock phrases crop up. These are not just for ten year old whizz-kids who are addicted to games playing. Why shouldn't you know them too? Well now you can with the definitive 8000 Plus Guide to computer game terminology.

SHOOT-'EM-UP

The classic form of computer game. It started with Space Invaders back in the early 1980s. The game caused a sensation when it hit this country. In fact Space Invaders is a 'vertical shoot-'em-up', as opposed to a 'horizontal' version such as Defender. All this means is that with the former, play occurs up and down the screen, while the latter occurs from left to right (and sometimes right to left). The aim is simple. Shoot everything in sight from your space ship/submarine/aircraft, and clock up a high score. A positive angle to this type of computer play is that it improves hand to eye co-ordination.

Also in this class come Beat-'em-ups,and Chop-'em-ups (such as Kung Fu and Karate). These deal with human characters rather than flying saucers.

ADVENTURE/ROLE PLAY/INTERACTIVE

Remember when you read that novel or watched that film, and you wanted to be George Smiley, or John Wayne? Well, adventure of role playing games offer you the chance to be the main character in a story which could feature hundreds of other bit-part players. You get to talk, walk, even order about the other folk - of course some times you have to hit or be hit, but then it's only a game.

Lancelot is an excellent example of this genre, as are Knight Orc, The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, and Jinxter. These games involve far more brain power than Shoot-'em-ups. You have to play the part of the hero (or in the case of Ingrid's Back, the heroine), solve logic problems, make friends, fight enemies and generally achieve a goal. These goals can be escape (The Leather Goddesses of Phobos), mystery solving (Hitchhiker, Jinxter), exploration (Myth), or generally having a good time (Leisure Suit Larry). Whatever it is, it means that you have to communicate your needs to the computer by typing in sentences. These renge from simple "GO WEST" to more complex "GO WEST, PICK UP THE CHALICE. ASK THE OLD WOMAN FOR THE TIME. HIT GROBBLEGOOK. RUN AWAY" depending on the quality of the game's 'parser'. A parser is the element of the game with translates your human words into computer language. If you enjoy solving problems, acting, or reading detective novels, then this type of game offers a great deal of pleasure.

SIMULATIONS

This area of computer games has caused as much debate as the so-called addictive value of beat-'em-ups. Why? Because many people cannot work out why you should want to simulate playing chess or football, to take two examples, when you could probably do it for real, and without buying a computer in the first place. The simple answer to this is, have you ever tried to play chess or football on your own? Playing Bridge or Backgammon as a single game is no fun. Computers offer the chance to brush up your skills in your own time. in the case of Chess and Bridge this means learning new openings (some computer games store thousands of chess openings), or learn new gambits. in the case of the field sports (World of Soccer is a football simulator worth looking out for) many people are not in a position to play football. They may love the game but be injured or not quite skilled enough to be invited to play in a team - but that doesn't mean that they shouldn't enjoy it! A good simulation will help you with the real thing.

These are by no means all of the types of game available on computer. But they are the three main types from which all others take their roots. One constant fector runs through them all however: you are in control. You can stop and start when you want, you can save your position in a game and come back to it when you need to. In the case of simulations, you can go back over where you went wrong in order to discover how to strengthen your weaknesses. With adventure games, you can lose yourself for a few hours - get away from the big problems and relax.

COLOSSUS BRIDGE 4.0

£17.99 ● CDS Software ● 0302 321134 ● All PCWs

Colossus Bridge is a software package which has much to offer to those who know their bids from their finesses, and to those who wouldn't know a penalty double if it reared up and bit them in the thigh. This type of game is really where the PCW comes into its own.

Not only can you brush up on your skills, you can also learn a great deal about the game from the accompanying manual and free 125 page book 'Begin Bridge' by GCH Fox.

Colossus Bridge allows your PCW to generate random hands, hands with specific point scores or hands which distribute point through the rubber.

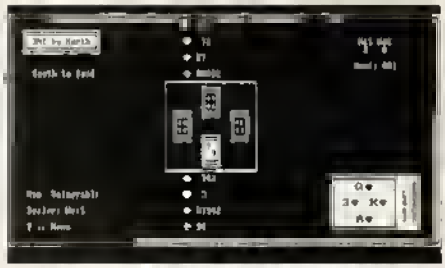
You can seve games for later analysis. You can even watch the PCW play itself, in order to pick up some useful tips. For the beginner to Bridge there is the priceless facility to take back plays in order to do it right the second time... or third or fourth - Bridge is more complicated than it might first appear.

You are not left alone with machine and book either. There is help at hand from an on-screen menu of instructions.

For the more experienced hand (pun intended), Colossus offers more than average competition. So you could get a few useful hours of practice in before that Wednesday Bridge night. The competition which the PCW puts up against lone players might not be as good as Omar Sharif but it will take your skill to an acceptable limit in order to beat it consistently.

Other recommended titles in this geme genre are:

BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA
£29.95 CP Software (0993) 823463
COLOSSUS CHESS
£17.99 CDS Software (0302) 321134
CYRUS II CHESS
£15.95 Amsoft (0279) 454555



Use Colossus Bridge to brush up your skills for the real thing!

CLASSIC GAMES
£19.95 CP Software (0993) 823463 (a compilation of Bridge, Chess, Backgammon, and Draughts)

COLOSSUS BRIDGE
PLAY LEVEL 4/5
RANGE OF FEATURES 4/5
CHALLENGE 4/5
DOCUMENTATION 4/5

THE COMPLETE HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE

£19.95 ● CDS ● 0302 321134

Gather some friends around. Here is your chance to have Backgammon, dominoes, wordsearch puzzles, poker, high-low, pontoon and even darts in one small package. And you'll never have to lose any of the bits and pieces again.

Yes we did say darts. This is one of the strangest things ever seen on the screen of the PCW. A cursor wobbles around the screen, half controlled by you with the cursor keys until you hit the space bar in order to fire the arrow. Fairly weird at first, but it does wonders for your co-ordination.

The backgammon is fairly week but could be a good start for someone who has never played the game before.

The dominoes section is marvellous. For some reason you really will want to beat the PCW into submission in this ancient pub game. Variations on the straightforward game are included. The 'video card arcade' section is gloriously over-named. In reality to get to play the games listed above against the computer without ever having to lose real money. Brush up your skills here before even thinking about playing the real thing.

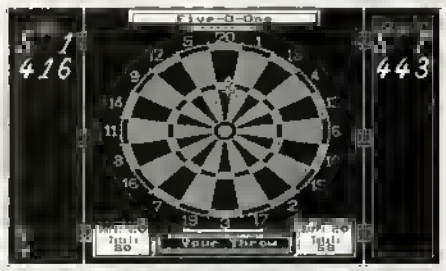
The word search section is great fun. One good tip here is that you can cheat the timer and give yourself time to think by simply pressing the [PTR] key. Various subjects and levels of difficulty are included in the package. Ideal for those people who love puzzling away - it'll also keep the kids quiet for hours, especially if you tell them about the cheat!

Graphically, the Complete Home Entertainment Centre makes great use of the PCW's screen, whether it's the white and black screen of the 9512 or the green and black of the 8000 series. The word search screen alone is superbly done.

Other recommended titles in this game genre are:

CLASSIC GAMES £19.95 CP Software (0993) 823463 (a compilation of Bridge, Chess, Backgammon, and Draughts)

COMPLETE HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE
EASE OF USE 5/5
LASTING INTEREST 4/5
FEATURES 5/5
CHALLENGE 4/5



Bring the game of darts to your PCW with CDS's innovative package

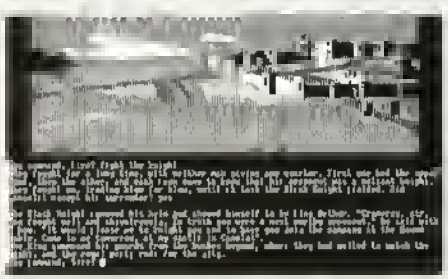
LANCELOT

£19.95 ● Mandarin/Database Software ● 0625 859 444 ● ALL PCWs

When this game first game out a few years ago, the software house (end you thought they just made Fun School 3 and Mini Office!) offered a £5,000 chalice as a prize in a nationwide competition - and that was when £5,000 was worth something. The game sold. The prize was won. Happily though, Lancelot is still an excellent game with or without that incentive.

Basically is is split into three parts all which centre around an Arthurian world in which you play the golden knight, best friend of Arthur - and of course Guinevere. In order to play, you simply type orders in to the computer such as "GO EAST. TAKE THE SWORD". Your character is then sent off, in the computer world, to do just this.

Lancelot has a very pleasant twist though. Unlike many other computer games in which points ere awarded for bashing things, people or creatures, or you receive prizes just for finding



An adventure game on the PCW involves the player in strategic dilemmas

things or escaping. You score points in Lancelot by showing valourous, or chivalrous action and attitude. This presents a series of morel dilemmas, and ethical problems. Do you kill or show mercy? Oo you defend or leave?

The graphics which accompany the game are also of a high quality. They do not move, but hang atmospherically on the screen in order to give you some feel for the beautifully created world in which you play.

If you want to get into this area of adventure, role of interactive computer gaming, you really could do worse than have a go at Lancelot.

Other recommended titles in this game genre are:

GNOME RANGER
£14.95 Level 9 (0344) 487597
SCAPEGHOST
£19.95 Level 9 (0344) 487597
AVON
£14.95 Topologika (0733) 244682
GUILO OF THIEVES (Secondhand only)
THE PAWN (Secondhand only)
TIME AND MAGIK
£14.95 Mandarin (0625) 859444

LANCELOT
ATMOSPHERE 5/5
INTERACTION 5/5
CHALLENGE 4/5
LASTING INTEREST 4/5

Listings

Find that missing file, or calculate the cost of running a car. Martin Le Poidevin shows you how, with this month's Listings!

VOYAGER.BAS by D.Gregg

Pardon?

This program will work with documents produced on any word processor, including LocoScript. Many programs add extra data before, after and during text; this will appear as nonsense in the text window. There is nothing to worry about in this, nor in the fact that some of the file names will have been slightly changed. This is simply CP/M's way of doing its housekeeping.

We've all done it at some time or other. 'Losing' a file is one of the banes of the word processing life. It is the computing equivalent of the longhand author 'forgetting which notebook chapter 3 is in'. If anything, it is more frustrating because there is no way of flicking through a pile of discs short of opening each and every file.

However, thanks to David Gregg's VOYAGER.BAS program, there is now another way of finding that file. All you have to do is run this program, and it will search through all the files on (if you wish) all your drives, looking for a match to a word of phrase which you have chosen, and which you know will be in that missing file.

There are several refinements, as well, which David has listed in the documentation which accompanied the program. Many thanks to him for that.

When the program is loaded, saved, and run, you will be presented with a prompt: 'Instructions please – '. This is the only time that you will have to talk to the computer, and there are then four commands which can be issued by you at this point.

Drive is the first of these, and it allows you to specify which drives hold the discs you want searched. If you know, for instance, that the file you are after is on the disc in drive A:, the command you want is **drive a.** If you only have an a and an m drive, but want to search them both, the command is **drive am.** Incidentally, if you do only have two drives, it is worth changing the **ABM** in line 50 to **AM**, so that the program will automatically search only those two drives.

After each command, press **[RETURN]**, and the screen will be redrawn, the information updated, and the last command displayed.

User will further narrow the search. This allows you to choose which groups you want searched on each disc. For instance, if you always keep your letters in group 2 of your LocoScript discs, and are looking for a letter, the **user 2/9** is the command you want. There are 16 groups (0-15 inclusive) on each disc; LocoScript uses 8..15 as the Limbo area of the main groups. A word of warning here, too: because of the way that the program parses the input, it may well search groups 0,1 and 10 if told to search group 10.

Omit allows you to specify the filetypes you do not want searched. So if you don't want to spend time looking through CP/M command files, BASIC files, system files and .DOC files, tell the computer **omit .doc.com.bas.ems.**

The last command you issue will be **find**, followed by the text that you want the computer to look for. This text can be up to 90 characters long, and there is no need to worry about case (ie capital letters), as the computer will equate upper and lower case text.

When you have issued that command (before you do so, make sure the discs are in the requisite drives), the computer will begin the search. As it goes through each bit of text you will see it flash through a window in the bottom left-hand corner of the screen; above this will be the name of the file being read, with its drive and user group.

On finding a match with the target phrase, it will beep in the traditional manner, and the current file will be added to a list which is maintained on screen; the program then continues searching the next file.

Having finished a sweep, the computer will wait for a keypress. Receiving this, it will return to the opening screen. If you want to search further you will have to reissue the **find** command; to end, simply hit return.

It's the custom

Two other 'customisations' are available within the program; one will print the list of files containing the target phrase to the printer (you must make sure that the printer is always supplied with paper), the other will pause the program after each 'find' and await instructions before going on.

Both are easy to implement – in fact they are already present (and almost correct) in the listing, hidden behind REM commands. To implement the first, remove the REM from the middle of line 680; for the second, remove the REM from the start of line 690.

Use the **EDIT** command if necessary, and don't forget to save them to disc if you want the changes to become standard. To disable the functions, simply reinsert the REMs.

If at any point during the running of the program you want to stop it, the key to press is [STOP].

If you now want to continue, type **CONT**[RETURN] before any other keypress; if you do want to finish, type **OPTION FILES "A":OPTION FILES "0":CLOSE** [RETURN].

Voyager in action. From a disc full of files, the search is narrowed down to just 16 or so

```
10 REM voyager v1.1                                          09BA
20 ON ERROR GOTO 710                                         09C9
30 cls$=CHR$(27)+CHR$(69)+CHR$(27)+CHR$(72)                  0EFD
40 omit$=".COM.EMS.BAS"                                      0BB2
50 drive$="ABM"                                              078E
60 user$="0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12/13/14/15"             0ECB
```

```
70 command$="None given"                                                    0BD2
80 DEF FN1oc$(x%,y%,t$)=CHR$(27)+"Y"+CHR$(32+y%)+CHR$(32+x%)+t$             1613
90 a%=0:1c$=""                                                              03B3
```

Tha first aaction of the program sets the usual search path - all drivas, all user groups, and omitting three filetypes

```
100 REM program core                                                        0A08
110 PRINT c1s$                                                              0696
120 PRINT"Voyager One":PRINT                                                0FD6
130 PRINT"Drive(s) are ";drive$;"  User(s) ";user$                          1951
140 PRINT"Not searching extensions ";omit$                                  1756
150 PRINT:PRINT"Last command was - ";command$                               17B7
160 PRINT                                                                   0475
170 LINE INPUT"Instructions please - ",command$                             18AE
180 command$=UPPER$(command$)                                               0DE3
190 IF command$="" THEN PRINT:END                                           0F80
200 IF INSTR(command$,"DRIVE ") THEN drive$=RIGHT$(command$,
(LEN(command$)-6))                                                          237F
210 IF INSTR(command$,"USER ") THEN user$=RIGHT$(command$,
(LEN(command$)-5))                                                          237B
220 IF INSTR(command$,"OMIT ") THEN omit$=RIGHT$
(command$,(LEN(command$)-5))                                               2356
230 IF INSTR(command$,"FIND ") THEN search$=RIGHT$(command$,
(LEN(command$)-5)):s%=LEN(search$):GOSUB 250                                2E53
240 GOTO 100                                                                04AA
```

Line 200 begins to examina your input: if tha program finds one of the commands in the input, it chops up the rest of tha information into a form it can use

```
250 REM find routines                                                       0B72
260 REM Access drives in order                                              0FC8
270 IF INSTR(drive$,"A") THEN OPTION FILES "a":d$="A:":GOSUB 320            1BD5
280 IF INSTR(drive$,"B") THEN OPTION FILES "b":d$="B:":GOSUB 320            1BE9
290 IF INSTR(drive$,"M") THEN OPTION FILES "m":d$="M:":GOSUB 320            1CA7
300 OPTION FILES "a":OPTION FILES "0":PRINT FN1oc$(0,30,CHR$(7)+
"Task completed! Press a key to continue - ");:INPUT "",a$                  389B
310 RETURN                                                                  0500
320 REM Access user areas in order                                          11DF
330 FOR u%=0 TO 15                                                          0755
340 u$=RIGHT$(STR$(u%),(LEN(STR$(u%))-1))                                   0EE6
350 IF INSTR(user$,u$) THEN OPTION FILES STR$(u%):GOSUB 380                 1D15
360 NEXT u%                                                                 04A1
370 RETURN                                                                  0512
```

And this is where the information is used to aelact which driva and groups are to be searched

```
380 REM Access fi1es in current area in order                               179F
390 f%=1                                                                    0269
400 WHILE FIND$("*.*",f%)<>""                                               097F
410 file$=FIND$("*.*",f%)                                                   08D9
420 IF INSTR(omit$,RIGHT$(file$,4)) THEN GOTO 430 ELSE GOSUB 46             01E96
430 f%=f%+1                                                                 02DD
440 WEND                                                                    03FB
450 RETURN                                                                  050E
```

If you are sure that you know part of the name of the file you are looking for, you can alter lines 400 and 410 to include these part names, using ?, CP/M's wildcard

```
460 REM Open and take input from current file                               178¢
470 OPEN "R",1,file$:PRINT FN1oc$(0,27,"Now searching "+d$+file$+"("+u$+")")  1DD0
480 trip%=0:buffer$=SPACE$(s%)                                              0E90
490 GET 1                                                                   03D1
500 WHILE NOT EOF(1) AND trip%=0                                            0EEF
```

The whola secrat of tha program is the use of JETSAM file handling - line 470 'opens' tha current file, and the data can then be extracted

```
510 FOR c%=1 TO 128                                                    0772
520 c$=UPPER$(INPUT$(1,1))                                             091F
530 IF ASC(c$)<32 OR ASC(c$)>127 THEN c$=CHR$(32)                      11A5
540 IF c$=lc$ AND c$=CHR$(32) THEN GOTO 560                            1248
550 IF trip%=0 THEN GOSUB 620                                          0D37
560 lc$=c$                                                             02E5
570 NEXT c%                                                            0484
580 GET 1                                                              03D0
590 WEND                                                               040C
600 CLOSE 1                                                            044C
610 RETURN                                                             0506
620 REM Search latest text string                                      1295
630 buffer$=RIGHT$(buffer$,(s%-1))+c$                                  0ED3
640 PRINT FN1oc$(0,29,buffer$)                                         0DE6
650 IF INSTR(buffer$,search$) THEN GOSUB 670:trip%=1                   1867
660 RETURN                                                             0515
670 REM report successes                                               0E02
680 a%=a%+1:PRINT FN1oc$(0,9+a%,CHR$(7)+d$+file$+"
("+u$+")"):REM 1print d$+file$+"("+u$+")"                              21B9
690 REM PRINT FN1oc$(0,28,"Text found! Continue [Y/N]? ");:INPUT"",a$:IF
UPPER$(a$)<>"Y" THEN GOTO 720 ELSE PRINT FN1oc$(0,28,SPACE$(30))       3F80
700 RETURN                                                             0505
710 REM error trapping                                                 0CA4
720 PRINT:PRINT"Error no. ";ERR;" on Line No. ";ERL                    1928
730 CLOSE:OPTION FILES "a":OPTION FILES "0":END                        1914
```

Beginners!

Never tried typing in a listing before? Put off by complex-looking code and suspect syntax? Well push all of your qualms aside, because this month, you are going to give it a go. The listing on the right is the first in our special section for beginners to BASIC. Follow it to the letter and you'll end up learning how to carry out yet another useful task on your PCW. So, don't just sit there - start typing! We guarantee that you'll enjoy yourself!

STARTERS' ORDERS - PETROL.BAS by D Hawkins

Starters' Orders is for those who have never typed in a listing before. The programs in this section are short, simple and very useful.

The first of these, PETROL.BAS, sent in by Mr D Hawkins, calculates the amount of petrol that your car is using, and at what cost – important information for anyone who owns a car.

The first thing to do is to check back to last month's 'How to type in a Listing' box. Follow the instructions about loading up BASIC, then type in the program. Don't forget to omit the numbers on the right hand side, but do put everything else in accurately.

When you have done that, save the program (by typing **save "petrol.bas"**) and **RUN** it. If you've never typed a listing before, you will be amazed!

So how does it all work? Well, it is very simple. After all, any schoolchild could work out the sums involved. It's just that the computer can do it quicker, and present the answers more neatly. There are three basic processes involved: getting the required information, doing calculations on it, and then displaying it.

The first of these is done in the lines which include the command "INPUT". Seeing that, the computer prints the text (the 'question') after it, and waits for something to be typed in at the keyboard. Whatever this may be, it attaches a label to it. The label is the letter or letters after the comma on that line.

Now you can tell the computer to deal with these inputs by referring to their labels. For instance, line 50 asks for an INPUT, which it labels 'L' (Mr Hawkins has chosen L to remind us, not the computer, of 'Litres'); line 60 divides that L by 4.546, and calls the result 'g' (for Gallons); line 120 takes f (your Finishing mileage) and subtracts s (your Starting mileage) to get the Total mileage (called tot).
And so on with the other calculations (notice that the computer uses the symbol '*' for 'multiply').

The final part of the process is printing to screen. The command for this is quite simply 'PRINT'; if you want text PRINTed it must be enclosed in speechmarks, if you just want to PRINT a number (referred to by its label) the speechmarks are omitted.

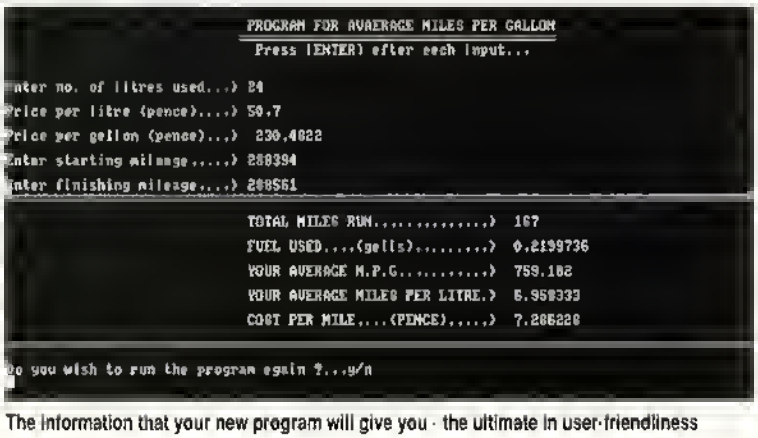
For instance, line 120, once it has calculated 'tot', PRINTs it out, after "TOTAL MILES RUN...". You can also PRINT the result of a calculation, as in line 80, where pr*4.546 is PRINTed directly to screen.

PRINT on its own, by the way, just PRINTs a blank line – it is used to make the screen look neat.

All the rest of the program is designed to make things look good. The command TAB prints a number of spaces (the number in the brackets) before printing the main text of the line; STRING$ prints a series (the first number in the brackets) of special characters (defined by the second number) – in this case forming the double lines across the screen; and line 10 is an often used series of 'characters' which clears the screen.

The last two lines are perhaps the most complex in the whole listing- what they are doing is waiting for and analysing a keypress, then acting on it.

By far the best way of learning how BASIC works, though, is not by reading about it; instead, sit down with the program, watch it in action, and then discover how what you see relates to the code. You'll be hooked in no time. Happy investigating!



The information that your new program will give you - the ultimate in user-friendliness

```
10 cls$=CHR$(27)+"E"+CHR$(27)+"H":PRINT cls$                                    10D8
20 PRINT TAB(30)"PROGRAM FOR AVAERAGE MILES PER GALLON"                         1D45
30 PRINT TAB(29)STRING$(38,138)                                                 0DD5
40 PRINT TAB(31)"Press [ENTER] after each input..."                             1AFE
50 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter no. of litres used...> ",L                          1D10
60 g=1/4.546                                                                    0385
70 PRINT:INPUT "Price per litre (pence)....> ",pr                               1853
80 PRINT:PRINT "Price per gallon (pence)...> ";pr*4.546                         1AF2
90 PRINT:INPUT "Enter starting mileage.....> ",s                                1976
100 PRINT:INPUT "Enter finishing mileage....> ",f                               1934
110 PRINT STRING$(90,138)                                                       0B19
```

This command appears several times in the program. Here it is printing 90 lots of chr$(138) - the double lines across the screen.

```
120 tot=f-s:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30) "TOTAL MILES RUN.............> ";tot           2092
130 PRINT:PRINT TAB(30) "FUEL USED....(galls).........> ";g                     191C
140 mg=tot/g:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30) "YOUR AVERAGE M.P.G.........> ";mg             1F9D
150 mL=tot/L:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30) "YOUR AVERAGE MILES PER LITRE.> ";mL          24E8
160 cost=pr*L/tot:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30) "COST PER MILE....(PENCE).....> ";cost   255A
170 PRINT:PRINT STRING$(90,138)                                                 0F98
180 PRINT:PRINT "Do you wish to run the program again ?...y/n "                 1FB4
190 K$=INKEY$:IF UPPER$(K$)="" THEN 190                                         0FFB
200 IF UPPER$(K$)="Y" THEN GOTO 10 ELSE END                                     13A4
```

The last two lines wait for a keypress. If that keypress is a "y" (which it converts, if necessary, to upper case) the program goes back to line 10, if it is not, it ENDs

CHECK3.BAS by Adrian Wilkins and Peter Crane

Finally this month we reproduce the CHECK3 listing. This is the program that produces all the numbers down the right hand side of the listings that appear on these pages, and helps you to check (as the name would suggest)that you've reproduced the listing accurately.

To use it, you will have to save your programs in ASCII format (do this by adding ,a to the end of the filename when you save it, giving the formula: SAVE "progname.end",a. Now run CHECK3.BAS, and give the name of the ASCII file as the program name. Invent your own name for the file to write to. If you have got your confidence up by typing in the PETROL.BAS listing, you could boost it even further by adding CHECK.BAS to your repertoire. You could even check PETROL.BAS with it - just to make sure!

```
10 INPUT "Program name   ",prog$                                                0F21
20 IF INSTR(prog$,".") = 0 THEN prog$=prog$+".bas"
30 IF FIND$(prog$)=""THEN PRINT "Program not found":PRINT:GOTO 10               21FD
40 OPEN "I",1,prog$                                                             07B0
50 INPUT "name of file to write to";prog2$                                      16A3
60 INPUT "Send to printer Y/N";ask$                                             11A3
70 IF UPPER$(ask$)="Y" THEN prt%=1                                              0F96
80 IF prog$ ="" THEN END                                                        0A0D
90 OPEN "O",2,prog2$                                                            0817
100 WHILE NOT EOF(1)                                                            0928
110 LINE INPUT #1,z$                                                            08A7
120 y$=UPPER$(z$)                                                               05F8
130 check%=0 : j%=0                                                             06BA
140 FOR i% = 1 TO LEN(y$)                                                       09BB
150 y%=ASC(MID$(y$,i%,1)) : IF y%=32 GOTO 200                                   1068
160 IF y% <> &HFC GOTO 180                                                      0A66
170 PRINT "Save it in b**** ASCII!" : END                                       11DC
180 j% = j% + 1                                                                 02FE
190 check% = check% + (y%-32) * (j% MOD 7 +1)                                   0E08
200 NEXT                                                                        0414
210 PRINT #2,z$;TAB(65);HEX$(check%,4)                                          0EAA
220 PRINT z$;TAB(65);HEX$(check%,4)                                             0F33
230 IF prt%=1 THEN LPRINT z$;TAB(65);HEX$(check%,4)                             1795
240 WEND                                                                        03F7
250 CLOSE 1:CLOSE 2: PRINT "done"                                               1041
260 END                                                                         036F
```

COMPUTER SBS SUPPLIES

0273 423523

10% OFF ALL ORDERS OVER £30.00 - EXC. VAT & P+P

3" CF2 DISKETTES

3" CF2DD CLEANING KIT NOW ONLY £2.50

3" disks suitable for use with Amstrad CPC6128, PCW8256, PCW8512 (A and B), PCW9512 and all other computers with 3" disk drives.

SBS ORDER CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER 10 DISKS 10-49	50-99	100+
DSAM301	Amsoft CF2 3" Diskettes	14.50	14.00	13.50
DSMA303	Maxell CF2 3" Diskettes in Plastic Cases	21.40	20.90	20.50

WHITE LABEL MINI PACKS

LC395 3½" × 1⅞" 1 across labels £8.50 per box (1000)
Call for other sizes available

DISKETTES STORAGE BOXES

Mini Diskette Box
Storage for up to 30 × 3" diskettes/ 50 × 3½"
DADF50L £5.95

Diskette Box
Storage for up to 70 × 5¼" diskettes
DADF70L £5.95

PCW9512 PRINTWHEELS

SBS ORDER CODE	PRINTWHEEL	PRICE
APW001	Courier 10	6.50
APW002	Prestige Pica 10	6.50
APW003	Recta 10	6.50
APW004	Orator 10	6.50
APW005	Letter Gothic	6.50
APW006	Prestige Elite 12	6.50
APW007	Script 12	6.50
APW008	Mini Gothic 15	6.50
APW015	Thesis PS	6.50

3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

CC100 Clearhead 3" Cleaning Kit £2.50
Contamination of the read/write head of a floppy disk drive can cause your computer to malfunction, misread or misplace data. Regular use of Disk Drive Head Cleaning products extends the life of the disk drive and protects your valuable data on the disk.

SAFEGUARD YOUR EQUIPMENT FROM MAINS INTERFERENCE

CE010 4 Gang Adaptor £14.90

AMSTRAD COMPATIBLE RIBBONS

SBS CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER RIBBON 1-6	7-12	13+
RB2482RN	DMP2000/3000/3160/3250 di Fabric Black	2.69	2.42	2.20
RB2426FN	DMP4000 Fabric Black *Reduced price	4.25	3.85	3.45
RB2741DN	LQ3500 Fabric Black *Reduced price	3.80	3.42	3.08
RB2741MS	PCW8256 Carbon Black *Reduced price	3.00	2.70	2.40
RB2888DN	PCW8256 Fabric Black *Reduced price	3.00	2.70	2.40
RB2741FNRD	PCW8256 Fabric Red	4.50	4.09	3.75
RB2741FNBL	PCW8256 Fabric Blue	4.50	4.09	3.75
RB2741FNBR	PCW8256 Fabric Brown	4.50	4.09	3.75
RB2741FNGR	PCW8256 Fabric Green	4.50	4.09	3.75
RB2746MS	PCW9512 Carbon Black *Reduced price	2.33	2.10	1.90
RB2746FN	PCW9512 Fabric Black *Reduced price	2.25	2.15	2.00
RB2746FNRD	PCW9512 Fabric Red	3.89	3.50	3.18
RB2746FNBL	PCW9512 Fabric Blue	3.89	3.50	3.18
RB2746FNGN	PCW9512 Fabric Green	3.89	3.50	3.18
RB2746FNBR	PCW9512 Fabric Brown	3.89	3.50	3.10

AMSTRAD ORIGINAL BRANDED RIBBONS

SBS CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE PER RIBBON 1-6	7-12	13+
RBAM005	LQ5000 branded nylon ribbon	8.95	8.40	7.80
RBAM006	PCW9512 branded carbon ribbon - black *Reduced price	3.50	3.20	3.00
RBAM003	PCW8256/8512/LQ3500 branded nylon ribbon *Reduced price	4.70	4.50	4.30
RBAM004	PCW8256/8512/LQ3500 branded carbon film ribbon *Reduced price	4.80	4.55	4.35
RBAM002	DMP4000 branded nylon ribbon	6.99	6.45	6.00
RBAM001	DMP2000/3000 branded nylon ribbon	5.20	4.80	4.50

PCW COMPUTER LUGGAGE

CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR YOUR AMSTRAD COMPUTER

Crafted like fine luggage, this three-piece travel set is designed specifically for carrying your Amstrad PCW8256/8512 monitor, keyboard and printer. It's ideal for personal or business use with high density foam inserts (double thickness in the base) which protect your equipment during transit. The case also features a durable, water resistant nylon exterior with a strong adjustable nylon shoulder strap and carrying handles. There is also a space for disks/manuals etc at the side of the monitor.
Each component is individually protected and fits neatly together in the outer case for safe and easy transportation.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
ATC001	PCW8256/8512 Deluxe Traveling Case	£47.50

KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER

- Designed to save space & protect your keyboard when not in use

Internal Dimensions:
20⅞"(w)x 10"(d)x 2⅞"(h)
External Dimensions:
21⅞"(w)x 15⅞"(d)x 3½"(h)
Keyboard Storage Drawer
CK060 £29.50

MONITOR STAND

- Tilt action up to 25°
- Rotates through 360°
- Suitable for most monitors (up to 18")
- Easy adjustment
- Constructed from ABS plastic

Turntable 3100 £14.50

QUALITY CONTINUOUS PAPER MICROPERFORATED ON ALL EDGES

11" × 9½" Tears down to 11" × 8½"

11⅞" × 9¼" Tears down to A4

CAT No	DESCRIPTION	SHEETS PER BOX	PRICE 1-2 boxes
783/DT	11 x 9½ 1 Part plain micro perf. 60gsm	2000	12.25

CAT No	DESCRIPTION	SHEETS PER BOX	PRICE 1-2 boxes
790/DT	11⅞ x 9¼ 1 Part plain micro perf. 70gsm	2000	15.43
LP052P	11⅞ x 9¼ Part plain micro perf. 90gsm	1000	10.73

ALL PRICES PER BOX DELIVERY CHARGES 1-2 BOXES @ £3.50 For larger quantities or other sizes please call.

10% OFF ALL ORDERS OVER £30.00 - EXC. VAT & P+P

COMPUTER SBS SUPPLIES
0273 423523

AMSTRAD DUST COVERS

MACHINE	ITEM	PIECES PER SET	SBS ORDER CODE	PRICE
PCW8256/8512	Monitor Keyboard and printer covers	3	CK020	9.50
PCW9512	Monitor Keyboard and printer covers	3	CK040	9.50
PC1512/1640	Screen/Processor Keyboard Covers	2	CK025	9.50

MARGIN MAKER

THE NEW & IMPROVED MODEL!
SINGLE CUT-SHEET LOCATOR & ALIGNER
FOR THE AMSTRAD
PCW 8256 & 8512 PRINTERS.....*SIMPLY BETTER!*

No FUMBLE! No GUESSWORK! No FUSS!
Just Quick, Easy, Accurate & Fully Adjustable
CUT-SHEET LOADING, LOCATION & ALIGNMENT!
First Time & Every Time! Magic!

CG002 £13.00

COPYHOLDERS

DESKTOP
- Also suitable for holding books or manuals
- Detachable line guide
- Size: 9½"× 11½"

CH001 £7.90

COPYHOLDER SPRING ARM
This copyholder has a sturdy desk-clamp fitting and a long spring balanced arm for ease of positioning. Suitable for A4 size documents
CH100 Copyholder £14.00

PRINTER STANDS

UNIVERSAL A5

- Securely holds any printer
- Made of moulded plastic
- Can also be used as a portable computer stand.
- Dimensions
  330mm (L) × 140mm (H)

AH3216 £9.50

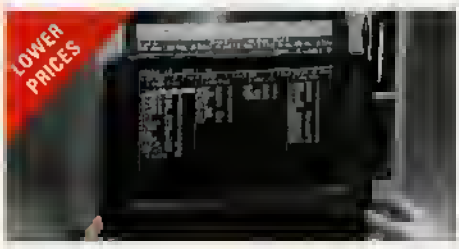
SPACE SAVER A5

- Feeds forms smoothly to both rear & bottom feed printers.
- Automatic refolding of printouts without using a separate tray
- Stacks 500 sheets of continuous forms

Printer Stand 80 Column
380(H)x415(W)x460(D)
3212 KD80 £27.50

SILK MESH FILTER

This filter comes complete with anti-static lead as standard.
Filter measurements:
14" - 310mm × 255mm } including frame
12" - 280mm × 225mm } width 20mm



CF100 12" Filter mono	£19.95	PCW1512/1640
CF105 12" Filter colour	£19.95	PC2086
CF110 14" Filter mono	£19.95	PCW8256/9512
CF115 14" Filter colour	£19.95	PC2086
CF101 Filter adaptor kit	£5.50 (adapts filter to curved screen)	

SYSTEM SOLVER COMPUTER DESK

The System Solver is attractively styled and sensibly constructed to accommodate your computer, monitor and printer. With our ingenious system to remove all that troublesome cabling and a smooth flow paper feed channel a remarkable amount of usable desktop space is available.

F0030 £169.95+£7.50 P+P

AMGARD ACOUSTIC HOOD

- Cuts stressful printer noise by up to 90%
- See through acrylic lid
- Memory hinges are fitted to enable the lid to stay open in any position
- Versions available for single/continuous and automatic sheet feeder
- AMG001
  For 9512 without sheet feeder £109 +£7.50 P+P
- AMG002
  For 9512 with sheet feeder £149+£7.50 P+P

MO 133 PC STAND

Monarch's new low cost PC Stand enables you to accommodate your PC and printer in a minimum of space and at a low price. It's sturdy construction will house your equipment in complete safety and allow you to work even more efficiency.

Features
- Large working area to accommodate your VDU and CPU as well as your keyboard and mouse.
- Sliding printer shelf to accommodate both 80 and 132 column printers
- A bottom shelf that holds all your stationery. It is mounted on smooth, lockable castors for stability.
- Modern colouring (grey or cream and brown).
- Attractive modern styling.
- Scratch resistant surfaces that are easy to clean.

DIMENSIONS		
	mm	inch
H	670	28
W	750	29½
D	750	29½

M0133 £99 + £7.50 P+P

- Prices do not include VAT/Delivery - U.K. delivery charge £3.50 per order unless otherwise stated. - Minimum order value £20

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER PLEASE TELEPHONE SBS ON 0273 423523 OR FAX 0273 420063.
SEND YOUR CHEQUES OR CREDIT CARD DETAILS TO SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD
FREEPOST (BR332), DEPT. 38, PORTSLADE, BRIGHTON BN41 1ZZ

ACCESS VISA

MULTISTRIKE MAGIC!

"Don't throw those used printer ribbons away!"

WE REFILL PCW (8 & 9) MULTISTRIKE (FILM) CASSETTES
· Only £2 each plus 99p per order.

PCW9512 MULTISTRIKE (FILM) D.I.Y. REFILL STARTER KIT
· Equivalent to six new ribbons! Still £10.99.
- Thereafter, refills only £1.50 each plus 99p per order!

ALSO: MOST FABRIC RIBBONS PROFESSIONALLY RE-INKED
· Telephone for price, stating printer make & model

OR: DO YOUR OWN FABRIC RE-INKING WITH "RE-INK"
· Up to 30 average ribbons. Aladdink's price only £12.73

"EVERLASTING ELSIE", exclusive for STAR LC10
· You need never buy another cassette! Still £39.99

NEW **MAXIPRINT RE-INKING MACHINE**
Professional re-inks without opening cassette: Only £52.50
Prices all-inclusive - nothing more to pay!

Please enclose crossed cheque or Postal Order made payable to ALADDINK
Public institutions please telephone to arrange credit facilities.

ALADDINK, (DEPT 80), EYEMOUTH, BERWICKSHIRE TD14 5AP. TEL: 08907 50965.

DESIGNER · for knitting, embroidery

- For designers of knitwear, embroidery, rugs, mosaics and any craft that normally would use squared paper.
- Program presents, in effect, large sheet with up to 308 x 292 squares.
- Up to 8 colours/stitches/textures etc.
- Graphical and Listing printouts.
- Editing facilities include Copy, Fill, Move.
- Save and Load "motifs" - build your own library

Price £19.95

PCWDRAW

- A full function drafting program
- Draws lines, circles ellipses, arcs and rectangles.
- Twenty FILL patterns.
- Adds different sized TEXT, vertically and horizontally
- Portrait and landscape printouts.
- Can be used with 24 pin printer for extra clarity
- Produces clear drawings on your PCW
- Freehand sketching with Zoom facilities.
- Saves items, details, windows and screens
- Supports KEMPSTON, AMX and CONTRIVER mouse

PRICE £39.95

"The improvements raise it from the adequate to the extremely useful." 8000 Plus

SPECIAL OFFER PCWDRAW with CONTRIVER mouse and interface.....£79.95

PATTERN PUZZLES

- A suite of five mind tormenting puzzles.
- Random starts mean puzzles rarely repeat.
- Set level from trivial to brain-storming.
- Challenge your friends - a league table can be set up.

PRICE £11.50

"Computer gamesters with little patience will probably be driven mad... But dedicated problem solvers... will no doubt be delighted to accept the challenge." APCW

"Patterns Puzzles will appeal to those of our readers who enjoy brief breaks from their workload but also

Prices include VAT, P&P Cash with order

HTB COMPUTERS LTD. Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey, Hants. SO51 8GT Tel: 0794 - 516279

FREE DISK BOX!

AMSOFT 3" DISKS
Box of 10
ONLY £13.95
+ £2.35 P&P
+ FREE DISK BOX
While stocks last

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. All sales subject to our Trade Terms of Trading. **W.A.V.E.** (Trade dept 8000 9107) Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution, 1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR. Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon-Fri 10.00-5.00

SUREDATA

AMSTRAD REPAIR AND SECOND USER SALES

REPAIRS

We repair AMSTRAD PCs, PCWs, MONITORS and PRINTERS. All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

SECOND USER EQUIPMENT

We buy and sell AMSTRAD PCs, PCWs, MONITORS and PRINTERS or we can sell them on your behalf (you get a better price).
All units sold are reconditioned and have a 3 month return to base warranty. Optional 1 year extended warranty available. Cash, cheques, Visa and Mastercard accepted.

PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS

SUREDATA
TELEPHONE: 081-902 5218
Second User HOTLINE: 0831 616519 (after hours)

DEPT 8+, UNIT 5, STANLEY HOUSE, STANLEY AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA0 4JB (opposite Dorothy Avenue).

ONLINE DATABASE ACCESS

IF YOU
★run a small company or business ★need high-quality research in a hurry ★don't want to spend a fortune on it

THEN
We can help. We have access to over 1500 databases worldwide. Just tell us what you need and what your deadline is. We can assemble your research and fax or post you the results within hours.

Prices: from £30 (excl. VAT) per search
Phone Barry Flynn at Media and IT Services.
On: 081-985-0781 or 081-533-5868

★★FAST★★CHEAP★★NO FRILLS★★ ★★NO FUSS★★

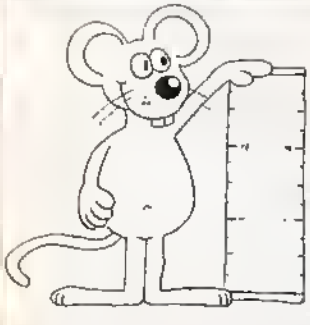
WORD PROCESSOR USERS & TEACHERS MASSIVE SUMMER SALE 45% - 60% REDUCTIONS

ALL WORD PROCESSOR USERS Tempmate; margin, tab and line guides and Page Boy WP rulers up to 60% reductions.

LOCOSCRIPT USERS PCW OR PC
TempDisk; Hundreds of instant Templates,
WordDisk; Writers disk with thesaurus,
FoneMate; UK codes and exchanges plus diaries etc.
XWorder; LocoScript crossword grids.

Timewasters! TT Patience; Six solo games of cards. Very addictive with emergency cover-up!

OFFER RESTRICTED TO ORDERS RECEIVED BY AUGUST 10th.
Telephone or write for FULL SUMMER SALE details to:
Thurston Techniques (8+), Thurston House, 18 Danby Terrace, Exmouth, Devon, EX8 1QS. Tel: 0395 277496



Make More Use of Your PCW
If you have LocoFile, you can make the most of your writing skills on the PCW8512/9512 by buying our **3 Inch Thesaurus** at **£14.95**

and if you want help writing competition slogans, limericks or other rhymes, our **Rhyming Dictionary** at **£19.95.**

We can also help PCW9512 owners transfer files to disks which can be read on a PCW8256 with our **PCW9512 Rescue Kit** at **£9.95.**

Send a stamped addressed envelope for our complete price list of products for the Amstrad PCW to:
Three Inch Software, 194 Amyand Park Road, Twickenham, TW1 3HY. Telephone 081 892 4363.
Access, Mastercard and Visa orders welcomed.

BIGHEAD 3D POSTERS

USE BIGHEADS 3D LETTERING WITH MICRODESIGN II TO PRODUCE LARGE EYE CATCHING POSTERS AND SIGNS.

INCLUDES 42 READY MADE 3D PDSTER AND SIGN HEADINGS.

BIGHEAD IS SUPPLIED ON TWO CF2 DISCS COMPLETE WITH REFERENCE SHEETS. FOR BEST RESULTS WE RECOMMEND PCW8512/9512 MACHINES HOWEVER BIGHEAD CAN BE USED ON PCW8256. **FOR JUST £19.95**

£19.95

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE PCW INFO PACK.

HD DESIGN
3 ROUNDTHORN WAY, GOLDSWORTH PARK, WOKING, SURREY GU21 3QN
(04867) 81394

THE GOOD Software FILE

These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Educational Software, Communications and Programming Languages. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

All software will run on both the 9512 and the 8000 series machines, though the former's daisywheel printer cannot print graphical output.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available.

As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Pluses and Minuses points for each program are listed – Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼.
Those we think are particularly noteworthy have a corner flash. Have fun window shopping!

SPREADSHEETS

If a database replaces an address book, then a spreadsheet replaces the back of an old envelope. It is really an electronic piece of paper which allows you to jot down numbers, juggle them around and analyse the cost benefits of a situation. Vital for businesses, spreadsheets can be useful to home users too: if you want a bank loan you will find that showing your bank manager a spreadsheet printout of your living expenses answers a lot of questions!

A typical spreadsheet has a grid of rows and columns. This grid forms a screenful of cells identified by their column and row numbers, e.g. A3, K36 etc. Each cell can contain a simple number, some text to make the page easier to read, or a formula telling the spreadsheet to work out a number using values from elsewhere. The power of spreadsheets is in this last category, formulae. You can make a cell's value depend on the value of cells above it, or to the left of it, and this value is then automatically updated if changes are made to the other cells.

So how do you choose between the various spreadsheets? One difference is sheet size, i.e. the number of cells you are allowed to work with. You'll need a few hundred for home use, and 1000 or more for business use. Another area is the range of formulae that you can use – all spreadsheets allow simple column and row totalling, but with some you can get complex statistical analyses too. As with all software, think very carefully what you will need before choosing.

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

£49.95 • Database Software • 0625 859333

Mini Office is a suite of five integrated programs – database, word processor, graphics module, comms package, and a very good spreadsheet. Broadly similar to SuperCalc in operation with usual features of auto or manual recalculation, replicating of rows/columns, powerful range of arithmetic functions etc. Printout is a strong point – rows/columns can be put into italic/bold etc, and prints draft, NLQ or even sideways! Can't sort and can't just save data or structure of a spreadsheet, but maximum size of spreadsheet is claimed to be 320k. You can use the data from a spreadsheet in the graphics module directly. The manual is, however, pretty useless.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ▲ Good, full-featured easy to use spreadsheet
- ▲ Prints in draft, NLQ or even sideways
- ▲ Maximum size of spreadsheet 320k
- ▲ Can transfer data directly to graphics module
- ▲ Can drive 24-pin printouts
- ▼ 'Save' options not as versatile as SuperCalc

CRACKER TURBO

POWERFUL

£49.00 • Paperback Software
0245 265017

A spreadsheet designed with advanced calculating power firmly in mind, including statistical functions. The screen layout is totally defined by the user, and cell value calculations can almost be full programs, e.g DO ... WHILE. It might prove too complex if all you want is simple spreadsheet operations. The screen messages are very helpful though. Turbo is claimed to be faster than Cracker 2 though sometimes isn't noticeably so

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ▲ Can cope with very complex formulae
- ▲ Flexible screen format defined by the user
- ▲ On-screen prompts are very clear
- ▲ Graphs/charts can be automatically produced
- ▼ Documentation is large, but obscure and confusing
- ▼ You've got to do a lot of work just to get started
- ▼ Very complex for quick, simple applications
- ▼ Needs some programming skills to get the most out of it
- ▼ Free workspace is on the small side (17k) although memory is used efficiently

SUPERCALC 2

BEST GENERAL BUY

£69.95 • Amsoft/Sorcim
091 510 8787

The best selling spreadsheet, officially endorsed by Amstrad. SuperCalc 2 is broadly similar to ScratchPad Plus, but it has a smaller workspace and is less flexible about the allowed spreadsheet dimensions.
You can store sequences of commands for repetitive calculations. Price includes VAT and p&p.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ▲ Excellent manual – sections for beginners and experts.
- ▲ Stores commands to run from files
- ▲ "Data Interchanger" allows you to transfer spreadsheet data to other applications
- ▲ Comprehensive range of calculation functions available
- ▲ Screen can be split into 2 windows
- ▼ Spreadsheet is limited by memory size
- ▼ No graphical output facilities

FIRST CALC

EASY TO USE

£29.95 • Minerva Systems
392 437756

Touted as a quick and simple to use program for the beginner, this is nevertheless quite a powerful spreadsheet, with a large capacity, ability to replicate formulae, export etc. Really it's not vastly more user-friendly than the rest but a good value package all the same.

PLUSES • MINUSES
- ▲ A lot of program for the money
- ▲ Good tutorials with demo files
- ▲ Simple to use but reasonably sophisticated
- ▼ Not much easier to use than more powerful packages
- ▼ Program is limited by the memory capacity of the PCW (300 – 400 filled cells)

GRAPHICS

You can use a graphics package to create and store diagrams and drawings on disc, to be amended, adjusted or printed out at will.

There are three main types of graphics package: art, technical drawing and graph plotting programs. In art packages the emphasis is on designs and pictures, with freehand drawing facilities, a selection of pretty text fonts and a variety of patterns to fill areas with. These are made much more effective and easier to use if you have a mouse.

Technical drawing packages concentrate on shapes, such as squares and polygons, lines and labels. Finally

graph plotters will take your data and turn them into bar charts, pie charts and so on. 9512 owners will have to buy a dot matrix printer to do all this, of course.

MASTER PACK

£79.95 • Database Software • 0625 859333

A combination package, comprising MasterScan (see below) and the old MasterPaint software. MasterPaint is a WIMP environment graphics package (Windows, Icons, Menus, and Pointer) which will run with Kempston, AMX or Electric Studio mice. Usual facilities for drawing curved or straight lines, polygons, boxes, circles and ellipses, and a host of 'fill' patterns. 'Undo' function and eraser facility, plus the ability to zoom in on a part of the picture.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ WIMP environment makes it easy to use
- ▲ Zoom function lets you fine-tune your pictures
- ▲ Good range of effects
- ▲ Undo and erase facilities
- ▼ Text fonts are boring
- ▼ Can't move large blocks with the copy function

MASTERSCAN

£69.95 • Database Software

0625 859333

POWERFUL

A device which clips on to your printer head and scans pictures, sending the digitised result to disc. You can then use the pictures in desktop publications or in other graphics packages, such as MasterPaint. Very useful for newsletter production but the claims for MasterScan as a low-cost fax machine are grandiose – the quality of scanned text is poor if the text is anything less than headline size.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple method of getting good digitised graphics
- ▲ Suitable for all desktop publishing programs
- ▲ Contrast control useful
- ▼ Quality of scanned text is bad – no good for faxes
- ▼ Problems with illustrations containing lots of grey

GRAFLINK 2

£24.95 • Philosoft • 0282 870197

Opens up MasterScan possibilities to all DTP and graphics programs. Can also be used independently to scan in large areas of graphics, up to A4 size. Rather complex, perhaps, for the beginner, but ideal for the more serious DTP pundit.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Gives MasterScan a new lease of life
- ▲ Excellent flexibility between speed and quality of scan
- ▲ For the experienced user it is both fast and efficient to use
- ▼ Documentation and menu system unhelpful
- ▼ Takes time and disc space

LIGHTNING BASIC ++

£29.95• CP Software

0993 823463

POWERFUL

A very clever add-on to normal Basic which works on three levels. The first contains all the everyday commands, whilst the second and third levels are used for designing icons, characters and sprites. There is something in it for everyone, whether an experienced Basic programmer or a beginner.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Simple and easy to use
- ▲ Makes simple Basic programs look really professional
- ▲ Good fun to use
- ▼ Documentation can be unclear
- ▼ Printed output is coarse draft quality
- ▼ Can only cope with simple graphics

COMPLEMENT FONTS & BORDERS

£12.50 • Dragonfly Designs • 0603 890195

Although it can be used with all the main DTP packages, this latest complement disc was designed to work alongside Stop Press. The 11 fonts supplied on the disc show consistent good design and artistic flair and are easily loaded.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The fonts provide a very professional finish.
- ▲ It is possible to rotate and reverse elements.
- ▲ Very user-friendly.
- ▼ Setting up borders tends to be difficult and time-consuming
- ▼ Printed output could be better (but it is still above average).

SIGNWRITER

£29.95 • Wight Scientific • 081 858 2699

Offers the widest range of features of any of the poster printing programs. Signwriter provides a range of 20 fonts, some of them very imaginative. Ideal for posters.

PLUSES •MINUSES

- ▲ You can redesign fonts and design your own symbols.
- ▲ A wide range of international fonts is available
- ▼ Not very user-friendly.
- ▼ Font design is slow.

STOP PRESS

£49.95 • AMS • 0625 878888

Though touted as a DTP program, Stop Press is an excellent graphics package. Can present data in the form of graphs, pie charts etc , and has the usual range of facilities to draw and fill triangles, boxes and so on plus a very good 'zoom' option which lets you examine the effect of changes in great detail.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good graph drawing facilities
- ▲ Can design your own area fill patterns
- ▲ Good range of clip art, which you can modify if you wish
- ▲ Can superimpose one image on another
- ▲ Works with AMX and Kempston mice
- ▲ Is also a good DTP package
- ▼ Undoing wrongly placed text is difficult

AYE PLUS PLUS

£29.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

The full title is 'All you ever wanted to know about graphics, the universe and everything on PCW 8256/8512 ... but were afraid to ask PLUS' Phew. A wide range of little programs to do graphic things on the PCW like smooth scrolling, defining windows, moving sprites around. The programs are written in assembler, with the source code provided if you want to see how to program them for yourself and adapt the routines.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Wide range of useful functions
- ▲ Can be used from BASIC, machine code, or other language
- ▲ The assembler source code is supplied
- ▲ Inexpensive
- ▲ Good manual
- ▲ CP don't mind you using their routines in programs you sell
- ▼ A bit long-winded to use from BASIC
- ▼ No easy way of loading just the routines you want

PAGE MAGIC, DISC IMAGE KIT, DISC POSTER KIT

£12.50 each • HD Design • 04867 81394

Clip art collection with a difference. This suite of three ready-made design aids offers a wide range of additions to your text. Page Magic contains a series of sporting images and digitised male and female shots, together with a handy selection of frames and borders. Image Kit has a range of images, from Spitfires to Buddha, whilst Poster Kit offers an excellent collection of print styles, which reproduce with astounding clarity.

PLUSES

- ▲ Poster Kit contains ready made words such as 'Fete' and 'Sale'
- ▲ Excellent visual clarity

SKETCHPAD II

£15.95 • Composit Software • 0952 595436

A nice little package for those who only need a simple graphics capability. Line, circle and box facilities are all supported, but curved lines are tricky. Smaller shapes and icons can be produced using the shape designer, and the final product can be tidied up using the zoom facility. Will be of interest to musicians who use the Composers Pen package - the two are easily compatible.

PLUSES •MINUSES

- ▲ Ideal for the novice
- ▲ Can be used with or without mouse
- ▲ Includes zoom facility
- ▲ Integrates with Composers Pen to neaten up copy
- ▼ Limited range of paper sizes
- ▼ Execution of some functions can be very time consuming

PCWDRAW

£39.95 • HTB Computers Ltd • 0794 56297

A good all round graphics package. All the usual facilities available, with the bonus that it now supports the Kempston mouse, turning a good package into a powerful one.

PLUSES •MINUSES

- ▲ Zoom functions for close work
- ▲ Detail editing included
- ▲ Large working screen means you see things in context
- ▼ Mouse could be more fully implemented
- ▼ Documentation rather scatty

VIDI PCW

£79.99 • Rombo Productions • 0506 414631

A very similar package to the Electric Studio digitiser; not much to choose between the two. Rombo's works with the Fleet Street Editor, Electric Studio's with Newsdesk International.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Text can be inserted from within the program
- ▲ 16 levels of shading
- ▲ Can print images to screen in defined order and time apart.
- ▼ Unhelpful manual

MD CLEARTEXT

£13.50 • Exemplar Design • n/a

Designed for use in conjunction with MicroDesign , MD Cleartext allows you to create your own type styles to liven up your work. There is a range of non-English fonts on offer as well, including the accents in the French, German and Spanish languages. An excellent add-on to an excellent DTP program.

PLUSES

- ▲ Developed in conjunction with Creative Technology them selves, resulting in a comprehensive appreciation of ▲
- ▲ MicroDesign's workings.
- ▲ No jagged edges or loss of definition when large characters are printed out
- ▲ Produced from a quality and highly reputed source

GAMES

The choice of games for the PCW is far from extensive in comparison with what is on offer for other m achines. However, the range is widening, and there is an increase in graphics-based games, replacing the text-only adventures which currently dominate the market for the PCW. Text-based games rely heavily on the use of parsers, which aid adventure navigation by word analysis. The ability of a parser, is, not surprisingly, responsible for the success or failure of a game. What follows is a selection of some of the best games currently available for the PCW, together with a marks out of five evaluation.

Some pieces of software which have graced these pages for years are now discontinued - but a diligent search may find copies residing with software distributors and retailers.

AVON

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Based on the world end work of Shakespoare, this text-ouly adventure puts mauy a puzzler to eveu the most well-versed student of the bard. A handy help mode will get you out of the tighter corners. Compulsiva gemeplay!

ADDICTIVENESS	4/5	ATMDSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

BRIAN CLOUGH'S FORTUNES

£14.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

A cross between Monopoly aud Football Menager, combiuing board end PCW. Go for league and cup success – but keep the bank meuager happy too!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

£29.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

All PCWs

The upgraded Bridge Player 2000. Excellout Tutor mode with hands wutten by Nichiola Gardener of the London Bridge School. Relains strong play

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH DF PLAY	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

CLASSIC GAMES 4

£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

All PCWs

A compilation of classic 'thinking' games ou one disc: Clock Chess, Bridge Player, Backgammon and Draughts. Excellent value for mouey.

CLOCK CHESS 89

£19.95 • CP Software • 0993 823463

All PCWs

Que of tho beltor PCW chess programs. You can alter the level of play by specifyiug e time limit. Capable of very strong play and the 3D graphics are excellent.

GRAPHICS	4/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	5/5
RANGE DF FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

COLOSSUS CHESS 4.0

£17.99 • CDS Software • 0302 321134

All PCWs

A very strong chess game which maneges to use time which you speud thinking to plan its stralegy. Bags of features, including blindfold games.

GRAPHICS	3/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

CROSSGRID

£14.95 • David Greenhough Computing • 0274 636475 • All PCWs

"Crossword puzzles without clues" is how the packaging describes the program. Instead of the clues, you get a grid of numbers, each standing for a different letter. Can you work out which stands for which?

EASE OF USE	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
DOCUMENTATION	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

CYRUS II CHESS

£15.95 • Amsoft • 0279 454555 • All PCWs

Chess game with e stunningly detailed 3-D display. The play is quite strong, with several handy features like allowing you to take back a move.

GRAPHICS	5/5	STRENGTH OF PLAY	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

DOUBLE T PATIENCE

£14.95 • Thurston Techniques • 0395 277496

All PCWs

Six well-knowu card games (from Pokar Patience to Pairs) to be played either alone or against the computer.

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	5/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

FORESTLAND

£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic

081 861 1166

You're in a forest and you're not sure how you got there, whether you are asleep or awake, and how the devil to get out. You need your wits about you in this game to puzzle your way out of the wicked wood.

CHALLENGE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
ATMOSPHERE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

GNOME RANGER

£14.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597 • All PCWs

You follow the adventures of Ingrid Bottomlow, the intrepid gnome, through a fairy tale landscape full of compelling puzzles. Humorous and rather quaint.

ATMDSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTIDN	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

GOBLIN TOWERS

£14.95 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic

081 861 1166

A game for beginners to adventuring, Goblin Towers sees you as a brave warrior , seeking to retrieve treasure from a goblin-ridden castle.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	9/15

GRAND SLAM

£14.95 (plus £1.50 p&p) • Lgi'stiek • 0223 423456 • All PCWs

A challenging and realistic version of lawn tennis, calling for good manual dexlouly aud tactics. Choice of five venues including Wimbledon. Only drawbacks are the poor racket control and the irritating ball boys, who slow the game down.

RANGE DF FEATURES	4/5	CHALLENGE	5/5
INTERACTIVENESS	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

HEAD COACH

£22.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 • All PCWs

You coach eu American Football team, picking players and deciding tactics against real NFL teams and players. Incredibly detailed simulation – a must for NFL fans!

ATMDSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

Five-in-one games compilatiou, featuriug darts, backgammon, dominoes, cards and a wordsearch game. Excellent graphics, original ideas and presentation – darts has never yet been available as a game for the PCW.

EASE DF USE	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
FEATURES	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

INGRID'S BACK

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0344 487597 • All PCWs

Sequel to Gnome Ranger in which Ingrid returns to Little Moaning to find it under threat from Jasper Quickbuck who wants to replace it with a yuppie estate. Adventure in 3 parts.

ATMDSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

KNIGHTORC

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 • All PCWs

You are an orc in this typical Level 9 adventure by the name of Gridleguts. An addictive game with lots of action, plenty to explore and mind-bending puzzles.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

LANCELOT

£14.95 • Mandarin/Level 9 • 0625 859333

All PCWs

A game in three parts which recounts the adventures of Lancelot.. Manufacturers have vividly created an Arthurian world in which points are awarded for displays of chivalry, valour or benevolence. The game permits a full range of powerful commands.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

MYTH

£22 (membership) • Magnetic Scrolls

0279 726585 • All PCWs

Join Official Secrets and you can have access to this excellent adventure game, where you find yourself cast as Poseidon – minus his godly powers! Rescue your fate from the lap of the gods.

ADDICTIVENESS	4/5	ATMDSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

PATTERN PUZZLES

£11.50 • HTB Computers Ltd • 0506 414631 • All PCWs

A collection of intriguing puzzles requiring you to return order to a grid of patterned squares. Similar to the tile games found in Christmas crackers, except that here there is no blank space to help you shuffle things around - instead the rows and columns wrap round in various different ways. Mind bending!

EASE DF USE	3/5	DDCUMENTATIDN	2/5
RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

LASER PRINTING 25p/p
Disk transfer £5.95
File conversion 10p. Deskpress Typesetting from £1.50 per page (from your disk)
SCS, 66a Eastgate, Hornsea, HU18 1LW. Tel: (0964) 535933
6 days till 8pm

CONVERSION
PCW/IBM/MACINTOSH:
071· 231 1376

UPGRADING TO PC?
Data transfers CPC/PCW/CPM/BBC/IBM/Macintosh - 3"/3.5"/5.25" and laser printing. Details (sae please) MAPEJ (8), Meadow View, Quinta Crescent, Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire SY10 7RN.
Telephone: (0691) 778659.

FRENCH LEARNERS PROGRAM
Beginners to G.C.S.E. Revision tasks enlivened by games and quizzes. Only £14.95
(or send disk + s.a.e. for demo).
Mike Greenwood, 181 Ceiriog, Newtown, Powys, SY16 1NN

CLIP ART DISKS FOR MICRO DESIGN
Over 60 superb cuts. Reasonable donations for Local Hospital Scanner Appeal to
D.Fisher, 29 Fellcroft, Oalton-In-Furness, Cumbria, LA15 8OD.
720K Format only

MAXELL CF2 DISKS
10 for £15 fully inclusive
0903 62768

RIBBONS MACHINE RE·INKED £1.60
Smithimprint, 2 Chester Close, Washingborough, Lincoln, LN4 1SH.

LASER PRINTING FROM LOCOSCRIPT,
Comprehensive cost effective service. Wide range of fonts.
Free information pack from:
Daisywheel: 051·630 2657.

LOCOMAIL · LOCOFILE PROGRAMMING SERVICE
(invoicing programs a speciality)
Contact Hazel Underwood 0234 853404

DISK FORMAT CONVERSION
PCW (3") to MS-DOS (3.5"). £4.50p p/disk. Also LASER PRINTING from Locoscript. 25p/page.
DATA-XCHANGE, 19 Fernley Road, Stockport, SK2 6DF. 061·456 7515

BARGAIN PCW SOFTWARE
Masterscan/Masterpaint, Locospell, Locomail, Sagesoft Accounts Payroll, including all manuals/disks.
All for £60 +p+p.
Ring Mike 021 3556955 (after 6pm)

AMSTRAD PCW 8256
extended to 512K RAM. Hardly used. Will sell with software and manuals: Locoscript, Locofont, Microdesign 2, Master Paint, Master Scan and scanner. £350 o.n.o.
Phone (031) 669 0046

PCW MICRO DESIGN II
£30. Original disks.
Telephone 0538 384833

PCW 9512 TWIN DISK DRIVES
Original software and manuals, many extras. Only reason for sale, upgrading to PC. £295 o.n.o.
Phone 0926 632979

PCW 8256 PLUS 256K
Memory upgrade. Including Locoscript 2, Locofile, Locomail 2, Microdesign 2 and twenty disks. £295 o.n.o.
Phone 081 660 8123 (Purley Surrey)

8000 PLUS COMPLETE SET
No 1 to 56 inclusive. Mint condition. £35. Buyer collects.
W. Overton, 8 Beechwood Avenue, Melton Mowbray, Leics, Tel: 0664 62221

PCW 8256
Fully Upgraded to 8512. Excellent condition. 512K RAMpac + Interface, Protext, Locoscript, Flipper Forward, Brainstorm, Cardbox, typing tutors, Text 2 Base, Chess, disks. £390.
Tel 081 459 2502

WRITERS
Practical help in getting published, information on new markets, ideas, news and advice. SAE for FREE details:
FREELANCE WRITING, (8P) Tregeraint House, Zennor, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 3OB. (Tel. 0736 797061).

T-SHIRT PRINTING
is easy with our special £9.95 Heat transfer ribbons. Free brochure
0797 226601 MGA softcat.

PCW 8256 512K
B drive CPS 8256 Interface, Com-stax stand, margin maker, Locoscript 2, Masterfile, Microdesign, Money Manager DR-Graph, Mini Office disks. 8000 Plus magazines. £375.
Leatherhead (0372) 379613

dATAdIARY & Pocket dATAdATE
(Star birthdates/anniversaries day-by-day). £19.95 each. 12 months supply, includes character designs (Loco2).
A 4 IdEAS, 66 Curzon Street, Calne Wilts, SN11 ODL

BUILO YOUR OWN EXPERIMENTAL PLOTTER/CNC MACHINE /THREE AXIS ROBOT.
Full mechanical drawings, electronic circuits, basic programming. £19.95 inc postage.
Burlington Oesign, (Dept 8000+), PO Box 134, Northampton, NN5 5AD

LOCOLARGE PROGRAM
Large letters from within Locoscript 2. Four different fonts. Send £5.00 +SAE. Company letterheads, logos, invoices, orders, records, medical forms prepared, send SAE for quotation.
Adstrad, 26 Cavendish House, TN37 6BJ.

NOTES ON AMSTRAO PCW9512
[illegible] process. A step by step guide which cuts through the fog. £6.30 post free.
Arthur Gibberd, 31 Gresley Road, Coventry, CV2 IBD

SMALL ADS RATES

Private ads cost £7.50 for up to 30 words. (This rate only applies to readers wishing to sell their own hardware or original software or to pass on a message to other 8000 Plus readers)
All other ads are now classified as Trade Advertisements and are charged at £1 per word. (Max 30 words).
8000 Plus reserves the right to refuse any ad which is deemed to be a Trade Advertisement but which has been paid for as a Private Ad.
To place an ad just fill in this application form and send it to us with the correct payment. We will then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).
If you wish your address or telephone number to be featured in your advert it must be included in the grid below (one word per space).

Order form *Send to: 8000 Plus Small Ads, Future Publishing, Beauford Court, Bath BA1 2AP*

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 Plus

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

My advertisement is a Private/Trade* Advertisement and I enclose payment for £_____ ** delete as applicable*

I wish to pay by Cheque/Postal Order/Access/Visa

Credit card number _____

Credit card expiry date _____

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

RETURN TO OOOM

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

All PCWs

Sequel to Countdown to Doom; you're back on the planet Doomawangera again to track down the ambassador Regina who has been kidnapped by some very unpleasant robots. Another text-only adventure game.

ATMDSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	2/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

SCAPEGHOST

£19.95 • Level 9 • 0934 814450 • All PCWs

You're a ghost with a mission – to catch the crooks who framed you on earth.You tremp your way through spooky cemeteries – solve the puzzles and brave the vivid graphics, and justice will be done.

ATMDSPHERE	4/5	CHALLENGE	4/5
GRAPHICS	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

SIR PERCEVAL

£14.95 • Logi'stick • 0223 423456 • 8000s only

An action game from the court of King Arthur. Fight the nasties in the castle, pick up the treasure, and make your way to the next level. Good medievel fun with pretty good graphics to boot.

EASE OF USE	4/5	RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

SPORTING TRIANGLES

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

A computer implementation of the TV quiz show. Includes general, Hit for Six and Buzzer rounds, and choice of specialist areas. Amusing graphics, but some of the questions are quite difficult for the average sports fan, to say the least.
Up to three players.

EASE OF USE	4/5	CHALLENGE	4/5
PRESENTATION	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER

£17.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

Surprisingly realistic simulation of both pool and snooker games – not as easy as it looks either! Foul shots, breaks and allows for spin, side, strength of shot. Good value, despite all the balls being greens!

GRAPHICS	2/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	3/5

TANK ATTACK

£19.99 • CDS • 0302 321134 • All PCWs

A strategy game for the PCW. A combination of imaginative computer graphics and old-style board game, complete with plastic tanks. Even includes on screen news bulletins! For up to four players.

EASE OF USE	4/5	FEATURES	5/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

TERRACOM

£14.95 • logi'stick UK • 0223 423456

All PCWs

An excellent intergelectic struggle between you, and the evil emperor Keshodex. You have to destroy his sky fortress in what can best be described as a game of cosmic squash! Regular tussles with Kashodex's space module leave you fighting for life!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TIME AND MAGIK

£14.95 • Mandarin Software • 0625 859333

All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords –another very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TERRACOM

£14.95 • logi'stick UK • 0223 423456

All PCWs

An excellent intergalactic struggle between you, and the evil emperor Kashodex. You have to destroy his sky fortress in what can best be described as a game of cosmic squash! Regular tussles with Keshodex's space module leave you fighting for life!

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	ADDICTIVENESS	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TIME AND MAGIK

£14.95 • Mandarin Software • 0625 859333

All PCWs

An excellent trilogy of time travel adventure which can be played in any order. Your task is to protect the history of the world from the destructive timelords –another very atmospheric game.

ATMOSPHERE	5/5	INTERACTION	4/5
CHALLENGE	5/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

TIMES CROSSWORDS - VOLUME 4

£19.95 • Akom Ltd • 081 852 4575 • All PCWs

Yes- the Times crossword for the PCW. No trouble about the basic material, of course - but there are a few eccentricities in the implemenation. Most can be ignored, but the fact that you can only have one clue on display at a time can take some getting used to.

CHALLENGE	4/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
DOCUMENTATION	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

TOMAHAWK

£19.95 • Digita Int. • 0276 684959 • All PCWs

A sophisticated Apache helicopter flight simulator. Impressive cockpit view graphics as you engage in combat missions – can be used with a joystick too.

GRAPHICS	4/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3/5
LASTING APPEAL	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

UK TRIVIA TREASURE HUNT

£24.95 • IMC Software • 0604 54814

All PCWs

Pit your wits against the program in this carefully planned game. The quest for success is tricky ; correct answers take you to various locations nationwide.

ATMOSPHERE	3/5	GRAPHICS	3/5
CHALLENGE	3/5	INTERACTION	2/5

ULTIMATE QUIZ

£14.95 • DGC Software • 0274 636475

All PCWs

Ten quizzes on topics as diverse as the Highway Code and the Italian language. Clean screens and an easy to use program make Ultimate Quiz excellent entertainment and good value for money too.

GRAPHICS	5/5	CHALLENGE	4/5
LASTING APPEAL	3/5	VALUE VERDICT	5/5

WITCH HUNT

£11.50 • Classic Quests/Audiogenic

081 861 1166

In Witch Hunt, you have been changed from an evil scheming roller into a positively charming person – and you are not at all happy about it.To be returned to your former state, you have to gather the ingredients to give to the warty witch who can convert you back.

ATMDSPHERE	3/5	ADDICTIVENESS	3\5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	10/15

WORLD OF SOCCER

£22.95 • DGA/Coda • 061 330 0184 • All PCWs

A soccer management simulation game; you select squads of players for your international team and guide them through the European and World Cups. Gives a good insight into the kind of strategic thinking required.

ATMDSPHERE	4/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

YES CHANCELLOR!

£19.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682 • All PCWs

Become Norman Lamont for a day with this intense game/challenge written in BASIC. Whether it's budget balance or inflation control at stake, the Unions and the voters still have to be kept happy.

ATMDSPHERE	3/5	INTERACTION	3/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	VALUE VERDICT	4/5

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues with the categories of SPREADSHEETS GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS, UTILITIES and DTP, and the month after that it's back to this month's topics. Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each. Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant errors or omissions in the file as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

Arnor's 1991 PCW Software Sale

PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is firmly esteblished es the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from a good word processor - many text editing commends, print commands, spell checking end mail-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commands, clear layout, speed end power ... all go towards meking Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

* On-screen help * Typawriter mode * Insert or overwrite typing mode * Word count * Undelete feature * Move/copy/delete/print blocks of text * Box menipulation * Configuration * Personal dictionaries * Exec files * Two file editing * Keyboard macros * File conversion * Comprehensive Find & Replece * Foreign lenguages and accents * Program edlting mode * Proportional printing, right justitled * Conditional printing and loop constructs * Print eny number of copies * Works with eny prlnter * Calculator * Print labels * Use the maths/string functions to produce personallsed invoices etc *
* Competible with PCW 9512 * Enhanced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc * Many improvements based on customer feadbeck *

"*Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product*" YOUR COMPUTER

"*The great strength of this package is its ease of use*" CWTA

"*Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks*" PCW

"*Makes Locoscript look like a snail*" 8000 PLUS

"*Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead*" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK

Protext is also available in German at £59.95 (Prowort)

Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and seve £20 off RRP.
(RRP £59.95 + £9.95 = £69.90)

Protext + Book £49.90

... The Book

This is an independently produced book about Protext, written by Rob Ainsley.

The book features e large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is en essentiel purchase for any current or potantial Protext user whatever their word processing experience.

Protext...A PCW User's Guide
246 pages, illustrated paperback

Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing
(Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

CP/M languages and PC Protext

MAXAM II

Complete CP/M machine code development system

* Macro assembler * nested conditional assembly * file inclusion * textual substitution of macro parameters * repeat loops * Full expression eveluation * Error listing to screen/file/printer * 8080 mode * Linking tecllity * Create object files for use with C *

Window based monitor, with:
* line assembler * disassembler * memory editor * tind string * relocate * move memory * compare memory * fill memory * bank switching * symbolic debugger * single stepping * set memory llmits for stepping * stack checking * conditional breakpoints * trece mode * edit registers
* Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C) *

"*Maxam II - now the best gets even better*" CWTA CPC

"*A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very quickly*" ACU

"*The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought and effort that has gone into this product*" CWTA CPC

"*Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and*" AMSTRAD ACTION

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

C

Complete C development system

* Full Implementation ot K&R standard *
* Optimising compiler * Floating point arithmetic * 32 and 16 bit integer arithmetic * I/O end maths llbreries * Condltionel compilation * File Inclusion * Macros * Linker accepts C and essembler (with Maxam II) * Stand alone generetor produces COM files

Protext compatible editor:-
* fast and easy to use * on scraen help * two file editing * keyboard macros * fully configurable * powerful find end replace * exec flles * compile from insida editor

"*Very good value for money*" AMSTRAD PCW

"*Streets ahead in terms of programming power*" AMSTRAD ACTION

"*In typical Arnor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right*" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

"*All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs*" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

Upgrading to a PC?

Protext v5.0 is now available for the PC at a special upgrade price of £110 (inc. VAT) for all PCW users. Send us your original *Protext* or *Locoscript* disc with your order.

Protext has been designed as e PC program, not as an imitation of e PCW program and thus complements other PC software much better than Locoscript PC.

Features include justification and centring ot any mixture of different printing fonts, including proportional; extensive language support including Eastern European languages; multiple file editing; split screen editing; index and contents; tootnotes and newspaper column printing.

For further details please contact Arnor. Protext 5.0 is available for IBM PC and compatibles, Amiga, Atari ST and Acorn Archimedes.

All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

VISA

Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909
Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postege and packing. Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

Tipoffs

Give yourself the advantage with Tipoffs!

Unforced errors in LocoScript? Can't see the point in BASIC? Out of court in CP/M? Don't just make a racket and go to watch the tennis on TV instead, come to Tipoffs, the pages that always give a great service.

You'll find a volley of tips on LocoScript, LocoMail, LocoSpell, BASIC, Micro Design, Protext, SuperCalc and whole set of other programs. Don Phillips of Bridlington nets £30 for his way of making instant diaries in LocoFile.

If you know any smart tips in LocoScript, LocoMail, LocoFile, or any other well-known PCW program, tell us – you could win hard cash. Write to *Tipoffs, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth St, Bath BA1 2XF*. And just to encourage you further, it's Freepost!

Change of program

Protext is an ideal tool for writing program code in compiled languages such as C, Pascal, Modula etc. But it's actually more convenient to write them in 'document' mode than the built-in 'program' mode, supposedly supplied specially for writing programs!

The reason is that program mode sets tabs at every 8th position, so multiply indented blocks end up too far over to the right. The answer is to write in document mode with a ruler line that has tabs set every three spaces. To stop the ruler line being compiled with the code, enclose it in comment markers (e.g. { and } in HiSoft Pascal). You can then put other commands within these comment markers: commands which, for example, set condensed print, set top and bottom margins, set start and finish pages for printing etc. Also, the [PAGE] key works, which it doesn't in program mode.

Basil Pigg, Bath, Avon

Numbers game

If you try to name a LocoScript group with a name that begins with a number, the PCW beeps and won't allow it. Frustrating if you want to name a group, say, 26JUL91.

The answer is simple. Rename the group as usual (press [f4] in LocoScript 2 or [f5] in LocoScript 1) and give the new name of the group as A23JUN91. But before pressing [ENTER], cursor back and delete the initial A. Press [ENTER] and the group takes the required name.

Bruce Latto, Ellon, Aberdeenshire

Count on this

A reminder that owners of LocoScript 2.28/2.29 and later (the version number is shown when you start up LocoScript) can do a word count using LocoSpell.

Edit the file to be counted and press [f7] selecting 'automatic addition' then [ENTER]. After a few minutes LocoSpell will show you how many words are in the document; to leave press [ENTER] then [EXIT], select 'abandon edit', and [ENTER].

It takes a while though – up to five minutes per 1000 words.

Bill Heilbronn, Leamington Spa, Warwicks

Better by design

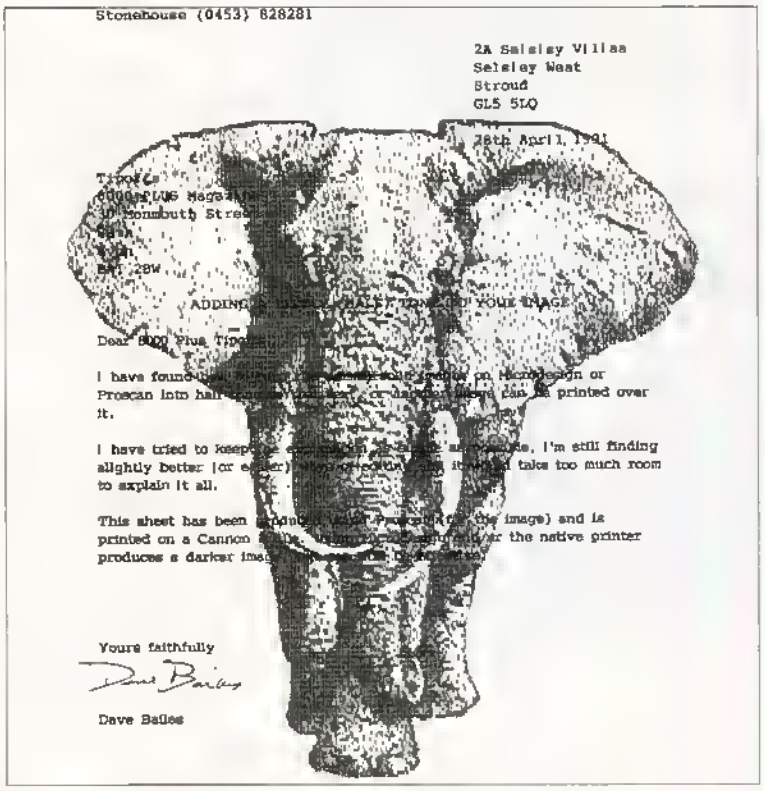
It is possible to turn normal black graphic images in Micro Design or ProScan into grey tones so that another image, or text, can be printed over it. The result can look very effective. Here is how.

1. Load the .MDA image (loading it x2, then saving it as a new .MDA, loading x2 again etc if necessary to make it big enough for your requirements).
2. Draw **block** box around the image and **invert**. Go to **design** over part of the image. Make sure some of the non-inverted page is visible for use as a palette.
3. Select one of the patterns available, remembering that you are working in 'negative'; white dots on the black background will end up as black dots on white. Adjust the size of the pattern if it proves necessary for your needs.
4. Using the largest brush **paint** in **transparent** mode over the edge between the inverted portion and the white on the screen (just to test the effect). The black will remain solid; the pattern will only appear on the white. If the effect is as desired carry on and paint over all the white parts of the image.
5. Go back to **layout**. Select **block** and **invert** over the whole previously inverted area. It disappears but don't panic, it isn't lost. Select **design** again and then go back to **layout** and it reappears.
6. Since all **write** modes in Micro Design and ProScan are fixed in EXOR mode, if you want to print solid black text over the new image you must either a) print the image out, create a new page with the text and then print this over the image printout, or b) save the image, create a page of text and reload the image over it in **transparent**. Method a) will work with LocoScript, of course.
7. Editing the image in **zoom** is best done after step 5. There are fewer pixels to play with. If loading a Micro Design generated page of text (or another image) over the grey-tone image, do this before editing – then you don't edit pixels that are going to be hidden by the text/image anyway.
8. With larger images, 'editing' can be done on the **design** screen by using the smallest paint brush and either white (to remove) or a matching pattern to add (remembering that this will be the inverse of that used in step 3).

The whole thing works best in ProScan (more painting shades) and prints out better on a printer that can achieve 'half pixel' reproduction such as a Canon BJ10e.

However, if you haven't got an external printer, don't despair; the PCW8256 or 8512 printer will produce the effect you're after quite adequately.

Dave Bailes, Stroud, Gloucestershire



You can get Micro Design or ProScan to produce background effects like this. Very impressive!

Printing press

How can I get my PCW8256 and my Star NL10 Printer to work together? I have a CPS8256 interface and cable.
K Riley, Andover, Hants
8000 Plus: Buy LocoScript 2 (£29.95 from Locomotive on 0306 740606) which will work with the Star NL10. The appropriate printer driver – FX80_NLQ.PRI – is supplied on the Loco 2 master discs, and the FX80."IB character set is also on the disc. Instructions are in the printer guide supplied free with the manual (available from Locomotive if you didn't receive one).

Newer printers may need the Printer Support Pack, £29.95 from Locomotive, to work with LocoScript 2.

No message!

I have installed extra memory and a B drive to make my PCW8256 into an 8512. Unfortunately I have lost the 'Drive is A:' message that used to appear at the bottom right – what's gone wrong?
J Crawshaw, Yarm, Cleveland
8000 Plus: Nothing. The message doesn't appear on an 8512.

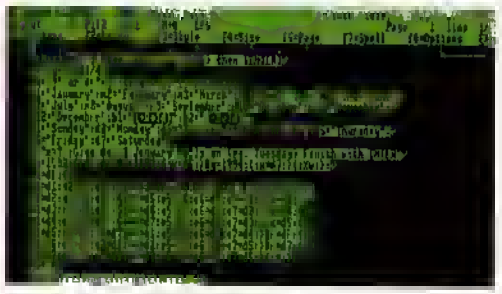
Dear diary

Following the BASIC listing that was published in Tipoffs recently which produces a diary for any year in LocoScript, here's the equivalent in LocoMail. The routine here will produce a document consisting of 365 headings, one for each day of the year (366 in a leap year). It will work out leap years 40 years either side of 1991 and insert the extra day automatically.

Type the in the listing shown and save as say DIARY. Note that the item about halfway down (l="|") is a letter l; apart from that, when in doubt, you probably want a figure 1 not a letter l.

To produce your diary, move the cursor over DIARY in the disc manager and press **F** for fill. You are asked for the year; type it (eg. **1991**) then [ENTER]. Next you are asked for the day that 1 January falls on. Type it (eg. **Tuesday**) and [ENTER]. Shortly you see the days, dates and months of each day of the year being inserted one by one into the document. Save it when it finishes as say DIARY.91 which can be edited, printed out etc. as a normal document. Fill DIARY again for other years.

You can modify the listing so the format of the diary suits your requirements if you alter the text between the two quote marks that follow 'page=' (about halfway down the listing). As it stands it produces one blank line and then a 'new page' command. You can also alter the style that each day heading appears in by changing the items in quotes that follow 'b1' and 'b2' (near the beginning of the listing). At the moment they put the day heading into bold; you can change it so the day appears in underline, double width proportional italic bold etc.



This is the first page of the LocoMail listing...

...and the second page of the listing, when filled...

...produces a diary on disc with one day to a page. For almost any year!

```
f(+Mail)y=? ; Give year (eg. 1991)
then press Enter [RETURN]
k=[[y-1988]/4] [RETURN]
#k="?" or k="-?":<:feb=30:>
<:feb=29:>: [RETURN]
m1="January": m2="February":
m3="March": m4="April":
m5="May": m6="June": m7="July":
m8="August": m9="September":
m10="October": m11="November":
m12="December"; b1="(+Bold)" :
b2="(-Bold)" [RETURN]
d1="Sunday": d2="Monday":
d3="Tuesday": d4="Wednesday":
d5="Thursday":d6="Friday":
d7="Saturday" [RETURN]
w="x=? ;Give day 1 January falls on
(eg. Tuesday) Finish with Enter"
[RETURN]
#y=1992:<:x=d4:> #y=1993:<:x=d6:>
#y=1994:<:x=d7:> <:%w:>:
[RETURN]
#x=d1:<: [RETURN]
e1=d1: e2=d2: e3=d3: e4=d4: e5=d5:
e6=d6: e7=d7:>#x=d2:<: [RETURN]
e1=d2: e2=d3: e3=d4: e4=d5: e5=d6:
e6=d7: e7=d1:>#x=d3:<: [RETURN]
e1=d3: e2=d4: e3=d5: e4=d6: e5=d7:
e6=d1: e7=d2:>#x=d4:<: [RETURN]
e1=d4: e2=d5: e3=d6: e4=d7: e5=d1:
e6=d2: e7=d3:>#x=d5:<: [RETURN]
e1=d5: e2=d6: e3=d7: e4=d1: e5=d2:
e6=d3: e7=d4:>#x=d6:<: [RETURN]
e1=d6: e2=d7: e3=d1: e4=d2: e5=d3:
e6=d4: e7=d5:>#x=d7:<: [RETURN]
e1=d7: e2=d1: e3=d2: e4=d3: e5=d4:
e6=d5: e7=d6:><:*:>: [RETURN]
l="|" [RETURN]
m=m1: day=1: num=1: count=1: sp="
" [RETURN]
page=" [RETURN]
[RETURN]
[ALT] [RETURN]": [RETURN]
loop=" #day=1:<:d=e1:>
#day=2:<:d=e2:> #day=3:<:d=e3:>
#day=4:<:d=e4:> #day=5:<:d=e5:>
#day=6:<:d=e6:> #day=7:<:d=e7:>:
#day=7:<:day=0:> [RETURN]
b1:d:sp:num: [RETURN]
sp:m:b2:page: [RETURN]
num=[num+1]: [RETURN]
day=[day+1]: [RETURN]
#m=m1 and num=32: <: num=1:
m=m2: >#m=m2 and num=feb: <:
num=1: m=m3: >#m=m3 and num=32:
<: num=1: m=m4: >#m=m4 and
num=31: <: num=1: m=m5: >#m=m5
and num=32: <: num=1: m=m6:
>#m=m6 and num=31: <: num=1:
m=m7: >#m=m7 and num=32: <:
num=1: m=m8: >#m=m8 and num=32:
<: num=1: m=m9: >#m=m9 and
num=31: <: num=1: m=m10:
>#m=m10 and num=32: <: num=1:
m=m11: >#m=m11 and num=31: <:
num=1: m=m12: >#m=m12 and
num=32: <: count=0: >: " [RETURN]
%loop@count [RETURN]
```

Don Phillips, Bridlington, Yorks

Spell magic

LocoSpell is thorough but slow; it takes several seconds between each stop at a doubtful word. Many long documents, especially technical or foreign language documents, can involve dozens of words new to LocoScript which are correctly spelt but involve a stop and spell-check; it can therefore be frustrating to spend 20 minutes doing a spell check just to weed out one or two mis-spelt words. Owners of LocoScript 2.28/2.29 and later have a way round though.

Edit the file to be counted and press [f7] selecting 'automatic addition' then [ENTER]. Go for a cup of tea or something while LocoSpell does its stuff. All doubtful words – whether mis-spelt or just correctly spelt ones LocoSpell doesn't know – are added to the user dictionary automatically. After a few minutes LocoSpell will show you how many words are in the document; press [ENTER] to get rid of the message and then press [f7] selecting 'user dictionary upkeep' then [ENTER]. The doubtful words LocoSpell found appear. You may have to scroll through to see them all.

A visual check indicates which words are the genuine mistakes; make a note of what they are. Clear them from the dictionary with the [-] key. Finish with [ENTER] and [EXIT]. Press [ENTER] again to 'update the user dictionary'.

Now you have to find those mis-spelt words. Go back to the top of the document with [SHIFT] [ALT] [PAGE]. Then press [SHIFT] [FIND] giving the mis-spelt as the one to 'find' and the correct spelling as the one to 'exchange' it with. Select 'automatic exchange' and [ENTER]. Repeat for any other mis-spelt words. [EXIT] and [ENTER] to finish.

Sounds involved, but it can save a lot of time on long documents.

Bill Heilbronn, Leamington Spa, Warwicks

AnsibleIndex Plus

The only LocoScript Indexer. AnsibleIndex Plus extracts from your documents (with correct page numbers):

WORDS, PHRASES AND INVERTED PHRASES
HEADINGS AND SUB-HEADINGS
THEMES AND SUB-THEMES
CHOICE OF ALPHABET SORTING
CROSS-REFERENCES

The index is compiled automatically from this information, and can be edited, printed, etc, through LocoScript itself.

Includes AnsibleCheck, the fastest LocoScript word counter. And Grease, dreaded in high places, is as galling as ever. Plain-English manual included. *Price:* £34.95

Request our info sheet for more details. The price includes VAT, postage and after-sales support. No increase with the 1991 VAT change, and no extras!

Ansible Information
94 London Road, Reading, Berks, RG1 5AU
New telephone and fax number: 0424 719739.

Get your music collection organised with:

"The Album System"

NEW

The Ultimate Music Cataloguing System for Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512's

'...a solid performer like this is perfectly good value for money' - 8000 Plus, June.

- Catalogues artist, title, format, label, catalogue no., year, personal notes and cover track!
- Fast access to any album in 4-5 seconds or less
- View your collection in 3 different orders instantly: artist, title or year of release
- Holds up to 1,600 albums on double sided disks and 200 on single sided
- Unique auto-indexing system to help you locate each album from the shelf
- Records, tapes, and CD's can be catalogued independently
- Powerful searching facilities - finds albums from a word or a phrase from any track or title
- Printed catalogue listings and one-off album reports
- Automatic date stamping of every entry you make, plus on-screen date and time
- Ideal for the serious collector - supports multiple entries of albums released on different labels
- Friendly and great fun to use with eye catching window-style display
- Ideal for discos and record shops to display 'the record now playing'
- Comes with easy to follow installation and user guide

Cheques/PO's to Club29 Computer Services,
3 Arun Close, Winnersh, Berks. RG11 5PG.
Please state which PCW model you have.

£15.59 inc. Recorded Delivery

PCW ROUTE FINDER

ALLOWS
- ★ Multiple stops.
- ★ Vehicle details, costs + times.
- ★ Map creation.
- ★ A,B,M routes.
- ★ UK Map supplied.
- ★ Demo Disks available.

Send SAE to: Mr M. J. Frampton,
11 Beacon Road, Chatham, Kent
Tel: 0634 827714

INSTANT TYPING

TYPE

FOR AMSTRAD PCW 9512
(Daisywheel Printer)

TURNS THE PCW 9512 INTO A TYPEWRITER

PRESS A KEY - PRINT A CHARACTER

+ PLUS +
Type, Print on Command
One Key Bold Set & Clear
Margin Set & Reset
Program Pitch Selection
Envelope Printing
Name & Address Database
Self Writing Cheques
Customised Cheque Printing

Mail Order only **£10.99** Inc. VAT & Postage

AIRLINE INSTRUMENTS LTD, ELSTREE AERODROME, HERTS, WD6 3AW

PCW-PC FLOPPY DISK DRIVE KIT

Amstrad PCW users wishing
to upgrade to a PC or compatible are asking
Can I transfer my existing data from my PCW computer to my new PC compatible? THE ANSWER IS YES!

TIMATIC SYSTEMS offer a unique kit which will allow you to connect a standard Amstrad FD4 second 720K disk drive to your PC or compatible. The simple to use kit allows you to connect the drive (as if it were a standard external floppy disk) to most machines that have a normal PC type floppy controller and suitable cables.

Software is provided with all versions of the kit to allow AUTOMATIC DETECTION of which Amstrad disk format you are reading. The kit will allow you to READ and WRITE files from both CP/M and Locoscript.

Timatic Systems Ltd., 7 Palmerston Business Park, Newgate Lane, Fareham, Hampshire, PO14 1DJ.
Telephone (0329) 239953 - 236727
Fax (0329) 237051 for Sales and MasterCard/Visa Orders

MICROSNIPS

Making technology work for you!

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE, ACCESSORIES & BUSINESS EQUIPMENT

UNREPEATABLE OFFERS!

PCW 8256	PCW 9512
£339	INC SHEETFEEDER
INC. VAT	£499
	INC. VAT

AMSOFT 3" CF2 DISKS (10) £19.95 INC P&P

PC1512 DD MONO £299.00 INC VAT

LIMITED STOCKS - PCW OFFERS
DELIVERY £10.00 EXTRA

25-29 GRANGE ROAD WEST, BIRKENHEAD L41 4BY.
FAX: 051-650-0506 MAIL ORDER 051-650-0500

PERSONAL CALLERS
WALLASEY 37 SEAVIEW RD. 051-630-3013
BIRKENHEAD 25/29 GRANGE ROAD WEST. 051-647-3377
WEST KIRBY 2 ACACIA GROVE. 051-625-9199

VISA

MICROSNIPS

SIGNWRITER

for the Amstrad PCW

Create large quality lettering from your PCW, up to 8". Produce Signs, Banners, Notices, Tickets, Posters, and Adverts in minutes.

Signwriter £29.95 , Extra Fonts at £5.75
PCW Coloured Ribbons - red, green, blue, purple, brown & orange £5.75 each. Black £4.60.
3" PCW Discs £2.30 each. 10 discs for £21
(All prices include VAT & Delivery)
We take Access & Visa. Please make cheques payable to WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
44, ROAN STREET GREENWICH, LONDON. SE10 9JT
Telephone 081 858 2699 Fax 081 853 4416

Time to act

In the 8000 Plus Tips Collection there is a tip showing how to time actions in BASIC – for example, to give someone a ten second time limit in which to reply to a question. You say the date and time can be set using the DATE facility in CP/M. But I want the user to be able to set the time from within the BASIC program so that the PCW can display the time constantly in the top right hand corner while the program is running. How can this be done, please.
Kevin Danby, Leeds, Yorks
8000 Plus: Try the following listing.

```
10  DEF FNT(X) = X-INT(X/16)*6
20  INPUT "Hour (0-23)";h
30  INPUT "Minute (0-59)";m
40  INPUT "Second (0-59)";s
50  ph=0 : WHILE h <> FNt(ph) :
      ph=ph + 1 : WEND
60  pm=0 : WHILE m<>FNt(pm) :
      pm=pm + 1 : WEND
70  ps=0 : WHILE s<>FNt(ps) :
      ps=ps + 1 : WEND
80  POKE 64502!,ph : POKE
      64503!,pm : POKE 64504!,ps
90  HRS = FNT (PEEK (64502!))
100 MINS = FNT (PEEK (64503!))
110 SECS = FNT (PEEK (64504!))
120 PRINT CHR$(27) + "H" + "Time
      is ";
130 PRINT USING "##";HRS; :
      PRINT ":";
140 PRINT USING "##";MINS; :
      PRINT ":";
150 PRINT USING "##";SECS;
160 GOTO 90
```

The line 120 just positions the time message at the top left corner; you can replace this with a line such as PRINT CHR$(27) + "Y" + CHR$(45) + CHR$(52) or whatever to position the time message where you want.

For convenience you may want to make the time-display routine a GOSUB. To do this, just make line 160 have the single word RETURN.

Then, whenever you want to update the time display at a point somewhere further down in the listing, just have a line like
1060 GOSUB 90
and the time is updated and displayed..

Role of the dice

I am writing a game in BASIC and would like a way of simulating two dice rolls to give random results.
Ronald Bell, Stevenage, Herts
8000 Plus: Simple. If you include these lines at the end of your program, then a previous line in the main body of your listing such as
100 GOSUB 1000
will make each of the variables dice1 and dice2 hold an independent, effectively random, equally distributed, number from 1-6.

```
1000      dice1%=RND*6
1010      IF dice1%=0 THEN
dice1%=6
1020      dice2%=RND*6
1030      IF dice2%=0 THEN
dice2%=6
1040      RETURN
```

Each time you run the program, you'll get the same sequence of dice 'rolls'. If you want them to be different each time you run the program, then just include the line
1 RANDOMIZE PEEK (64504!) at the start of the listing..

The hard way

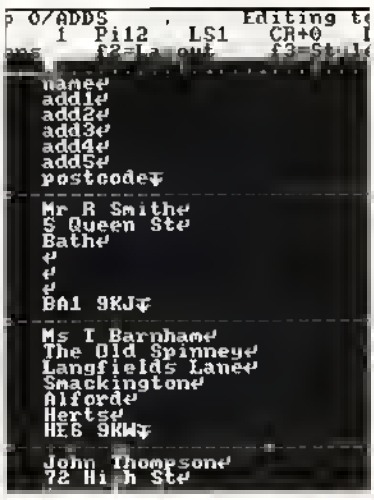
The Vortex 30Mb hard disc is a boon to LocoScript users – all your files on one disc instead of dozens of floppies. The disc partitions itself into four 'drives' and then into groups. However, if you want to move from drive A to drive F, it can take up to two minutes if there are a lot of files in the intermediate directories. Here's quick way round.

In drive A, create a document; leave the name as DOCUMENT.000. Press [f3], select 'move' (by just pressing m [ENTER]) and you are presented with the old name/new name menu. In 'new name', move to the second line and either enter the name of a group in drive F or, if there is an empty group, just enter a group number 0-7. Move to the third line and enter F for drive F. [ENTER] takes you almost immediately to the F drive – a few seconds instead of two minutes!

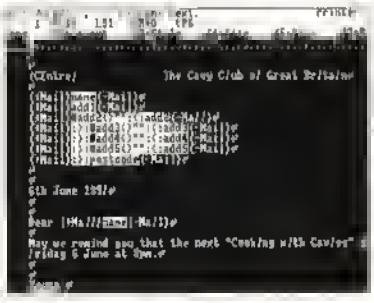
Leslie Rae, Killarmarch, Sheffield

Addressing the problem

I keep my addresses in LocoFile/LocoMail as five items add1-add5, one for the postcode. However, when I use them in a mailmerged letter, any blank items in the address come out as blank lines. How can I get LocoMail to "close up" the blanks so the postcode follows on straight on from the last line of the address, however long it is?
Harry Henthorne, Addiscombe, Surrey



If your name-and-address details are stored in this sort of fashion, with blank lines...



...then this sort of routine makes sure the blank lines don't leave ugly spaces...

```
                    The Cavy Club of Great Britain

Mr R Smith
5 Queen St
Bath
BA1 9KJ


6th June 1991


Dear Mr Smith

May we remind you that the next "Cooking with Cavies" session will be on
Friday 8 June at 8pm.


Yours

A Gouti
Secretary
```

...on the final printout. The result is much tidier, we're sure you'll agree!

8000 Plus: No problem. Suppose your name-and-address file looks like this in LocoScript:

```
name
add1
add2
add3
add4
add5
postcode [ALT] [RETURN]
Mr R Smith
5 Queen St
Bath
(blank)
(blank)
(blank)
BA1 9KJ [ALT] [RETURN]
Ms T Burnham
etc. etc.
```

Then put a routine as follows in a LocoScript letter where the name and address of the recipient is to go:

```
(+Mail)name(-Mail) [RETURN]
(+Mail)add1(-Mail) [RETURN]
(+Mail)#add2<>"";<:add2(-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail);>:#add3<>"";<:add3(-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail);>:#add4<>"";<:add4(-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail);>:#add5<>"";<:add5(-Mail)
[RETURN]
(+Mail);>:postcode(-Mail)
```

*Now just merge the letter with the address file as usual (i.e. in the disc manager, put the cursor over the letter, press **m**, move the cursor over the address file and [ENTER]). The printouts of each letter will have the name and address nicely closed up.*

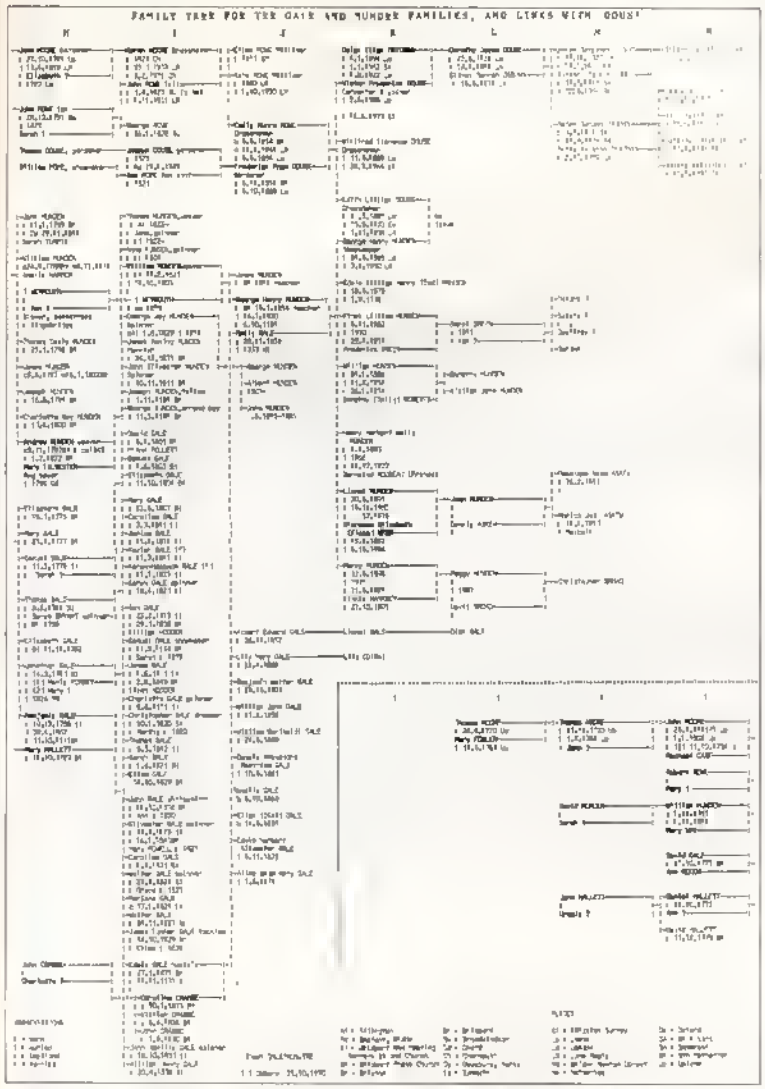
Chart topper

If you're interested in genealogy you can prepare family trees on a PCW9512, thanks to the printer's ability to take very wide paper (up to A4 sideways, or A3). Just set up a document with a layout ([f2], 'change layout') as follows.

Margins 0 and 190
Tabs 27, 54, 81, 108, 135, 162
Pitch 17
Line spacing 8
Paper type A3, 99 lines long

This gives you a capacity of 145 lines of text vertically and 7 generations horizontally. To add to an already nearly full tree may require extensive use of blocks and phrases.

S Osborn, St Albans, Herts



PCW 9512 owners can use the width of the printer to cope with a 7-generation family tree

Memory test

I have a PCW8512 with 512K memory. Micro Design's manual says it can work in high resolution if 512K memory is available, but I get the message 'Needs 512K' if I select high res.

C Botterill, Maidstone, Kent

8000 Plus: Hmm. Micro Design should be able to work in high res on an 8512, so it looks as though you might have a problem.

It sounds like your PCW is an 8256 upgraded with extra memory and a B drive, and that when the chips were added someone forgot to flick the switches inside the machine that tell the PCW it has the extra memory. If you did the upgrade, take the back off the machine and check against the instructions that came with the extra chips that the switches are correctly set.

If you have a genuine 8512 this problem is slightly more puzzling; if it were simply faulty memory connections, you'd get scrambling on part of your screen in Micro Design. If it is an 8512, check when you are loading up CP/M how much memory is indicated as available on the opening message – 110K or 368K. If it says that there is only 110K, your 8512 thinks it's an 8256. The best solution is to take it back if it is under guarantee or get it repaired.. If you're not sure about PCW repair centres in your area, check our *mailorder directory on page 48.*

Cheque it out

In Tipoffs issue 56 Mr Salomon wondered if it was possible to write cheques on his PCW. Of course, normal single cheques can be printed on in LocoScript by setting up an appropriate layout but it is a tricky business aligning a single cheque in the printer and getting the date printed on the cheque as it is too near the top for the bail bar to grip – especially for disabled users, who are the most likely people to want to print cheques on the PCW.

A solution is to persuade your bank to supply cheques on a roll, or better still, sprocket-punched and fan-folded. Big users, such as major firms, use cheques printed and supplied in this form for their salary payments.

Once you have a roll, a simple 'label' layout in LocoScript/ LocoMail can print details in the right place, and because the cheques are on a continuous roll, you don't have to fiddle about aligning a small piece of paper.

JAS Newman, Honiton, Devon

8000 Plus: The four major clearing banks in England tell us that they will consider supplying cheques on a roll to individual customers – though they may take up to six weeks to make up.

New ideas

My PCW 8256, bought five years ago, is on its last legs. The printer hardly works any more and chops the top and bottom of letters off, while the keyboard needs the keys really bashing to make it work. Should I just buy a new PCW, get a new printer and keyboard, or upgrade to another machine?

Rosie Callaghan, Liverpool

8000 Plus: Well, I firmly believe the PCW is the best deal for anyone who mainly wants a word processor, and I wouldn't advise you to upgrade to a different machine unless you have some pressing need. (Pressing needs might include desire to play games, in which case you might go for a Commodore Amiga; necessity of compatibility with IBM type machines, in which case you'd get an inexpensive PC; or a wish to move towards professional desktop publishing, in which case you would consider an Apple Macintosh. All more expensive than a PCW, though, and all require you to buy word processing software and printers).

You can get a reasonable printer (eg. Star LC-10) for £150 or less and Tenchi's excellent keyboard for under £80. You'd need LocoScript 2 to work with a new printer. (See mail order ads in 8000 Plus for all these).

Compare these to prices for a brand new PCW (check out your local Dixons, Currys and so on) – I'm quite sure that your monitor has many years left inside it yet!

Another copy

Can you please explain again how to copy all the LocoScript files from, say, group 5 on disc A to group 4 in B, without having to do them one by one?
John Axon, Cheadle, Cheshire
8000 Plus:1. Switch on the PCW and put in your CP/M startup disc.
2. At the A> type pip [RETURN].
3. When the * appears, remove the CP/M disc and put the source and destination discs for the copy into the drives.
4. Type b:[g4]=a:*.*[g5] [RETURN]

Now you can run up LocoScript or issue another command like that in stage 4. You can substitute other drives or group numbers in the above formula, of course.

One at a time

Is it possible to use LocoSpell to check just a paragraph of a document?
Mary Ward, Ipswich, Suffolk
8000 Plus: No. The only way round is to move that paragraph to the end of the document using [COPY], [CUT] and [PASTE], put the cursor at the beginning of the paragraph, and do a spell check with the 'Just forwards from here' option. Then paste the paragraph back to where it belongs.

It's never been easier to use an alternative printer with your PCW...

LocoScript 2 together with the new **Printer Support Pack** means better quality and faster printing from your PCW.

There's a whole range of alternative printers you can use, from fast, high quality dot-matrix printers or daisywheel printers to laser printers. With over 400 different printers supported there's bound to be one which is suitable for you.

So if you want to print in Spanish or Russian on the 9512's printer, the **Printer Support Pack** automatically includes the files you need.

If the printer you use has a range of built-in fonts or additional font cards, the **Printer Support Pack** will allow you to use these in your documents.

* Price excludes VAT, price including VAT £35.19

With a suitable 24-pin printer, you'll be able to print the full range of LocoScript 2 characters – even Greek, Russian and the special scientific symbols. You'll also be able to print these using LocoScript's full range of character pitches and print styles (bold, italic etc).

Whether you are using a PCW 9512, 8512 or 8256, the **Printer Support Pack** (£29.95)* gives you everything you need to get the best out of your alternative printer.

To find out more about LocoScript 2 and the **Printer Support Pack**, phone Katy Buchan on: (0306) 740606.

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking, Surrey.
RH4 1YL

Key facts No. 34

Teqniche's excellent replacement keyboard for the PCW has keys for $^1/_4$ and $^3/_4$. The manual tells you that they only produce { and } respectively, without telling you that [EXTRA] plus the keys produces the expected fractions. For the convenience of Teqniche owners, here is a key chart showing all the key presses available with it.

Hugh Walton, Oxford

ALL KEY PRESSES (Teqniche PCW 102)

NORMAL	%() 1234567890-=	qwertyuiop[ ]	asdfghjkl;'#	zxcvbnm,./
SHIFT	@() !"£$%'&*()_+	QWERTYUIOP{ }	ASDFGHJKL:@	ZXCVBNM,.?
ALT+SHIFT	{} ¦"¤¢£½¬{}¶¦	¨Ŧ ←ø↓↑{}	ÆÐĐ ŋıĸł ł«	Œ ß ® ŧ Ł↓
ALT	\{} ´"„£Ñ' ¥µº—†	®¢ ←ø↓↑[ ]	æðđ ħ‡ĸł »«	œ © ŋ ł↓/
EXTRA	¼½¾ ©©®®™™©{}	·····¯¯¯¯¯¯¯¯¶¤	¨¨¸¸´´ª±£¦≠	÷×¸¡ˇ°«»
ALT f7+SHIFT	ΔΦΓ Λ≈√∂∞©®™•¶~Ω	ΠΣΘΞΨΩΛΞ]∫∑π%Σ	∃∋⊃∪∨∧⌊⌋√◇○	●■▼▶◀▲×∏◆◆■
ALT f7	ΙΦΔ ΔΔΔΙΔΙΔΔΔΔΩ	ΠΣΘΞΨΩ←]∫Ξπ%	∀∈⊂∩∨∧⌊⌋∂∫∥	○□◆◀◇√∑●▼■
ALT f5+SHIFT	ЄЖЩ !"№?%'«»(	Гъ	ЯШЕРТЫУИОПЖЩ	АСДФГЧЙХЛЬЖЭ	ЭХЦЯБНМ;:1
ALT f5	єЖЩ [234567890гъ	яшяртыуиопжщ	асдфгчйхльжэ	ахцябнм,.1
ALT f3+SHIFT	'"" !"£$%'&*()_+	"ΦΕΡΤΥΘΙΟΠ"'	ΑΣΔΦΓΗΞΚΛ:"»	ΖΧΨΩΒΝΜ,.'
ALT f3	%"' 1234567890-=	"ςερτυθιοπΓΰ	ασδφγηξκλ;'	ζχψωβνμ,./

NOTE :- f1 = normal: Greek: f5 = Cyrillic: f7 = Symbol

The list of key presses as they come out on the Teqniche keyboard for the PCW

Write on

When you start up in CP/M with a self-starting disc, you can't write-protect the disc to prevent corruption or damage (by flicking the write-protect tab on the disc) because during startup the PCW insists on writing a temporary file to the disc, which it erases before it finishes starting up and that A> appears. (This also means you can only have 172K on your disc, not 173K.)

Much more sensible would be for the temporary file to be written to the M drive. Here's how to hack into SUBMIT.COM to make it do so. (This may only work on some versions of CP/M).

Insert a copy of your CP/M master discs side 3 and type **sid** [RETURN]. When the opening message appears replace the disc with your startup disc, the one with SUBMIT.COM on it, type the following:

ra:submit.com [RETURN]
s 02a9 [RETURN]
00 [RETURN]
00 [RETURN]
00 [RETURN]
. [RETURN] (that's a full stop, then [RETURN])
s 0ee8 [RETURN]
0d [RETURN]
. [RETURN]
wa:submit.com [RETURN]

They're zeroes, not letter Os, above. Now you should find that the self-start disc in drive A (or any disc with a copy of this modified SUBMIT.COM) starts up as usual except that you can write-protect it and be safer from corruption/accidental erasure of files etc. You can also put 173K on it.

C McMullen, Gotherington, Cheltenham

```
?
A)sid
CP/M 3 SID - Version 3.0
#ra:submit.com
NEXT MSZE  PC  END
1600 1600 0100 DAFF
#s02a9
02A9 61 00
02AA 73 00
02AB 73 00
02AC 77 .
#s0ee8
0EE8 6E 0d
0EE9 74 .
#wa:submit.com
002Ah record(s) written.
#^C
A>
```

Just a few modifications to SUBMIT.COM can save frustration over lost data and can prevent possible damaged discs later on

Condensed milk

How can I get condensed print output from SuperCalc2?

Peter Hornblower, Blackpool, Lancs

8000 Plus: The answer may be familiar to long-time 8000 Plus readers! Here's what to do.

If you want to change the style of print, give the /O command for 'Output' and as normal choose D or C for 'Display' or 'Contents'. But before hitting P for 'Printer' press S for 'Setup' – you then enter S again for setup codes and keypresses from the following table can be used to change the printout style.

The case is important – to set bold, for example, type [ALT]G and not [ALT]g.

Style	On	Off
Condensed	[ALT]O	[ALT]R
Bold	[EXIT]G	[EXIT]H
Enlarged	[ALT]N	[ALT]T
Italic	[EXIT]4	[EXIT]5
Underline	[EXIT]-1	[EXIT]-0
Pica text	[EXIT]P	
Elite text	[EXIT]M	
Superscript	[EXIT]S0	[EXIT]T
Subscript	[EXIT]S1	[EXIT]T

On some versions of SuperCalc this may not appear to work. This is because SuperCalc is sending a special code to the printer automatically every time you print which overrides the codes you've typed in manually.

The solution is to set this special code to zero so that it doesn't override your manual settings. Use the INSTALL program and select the 'modify printer' option. Select item 8 to change and give zero as the new printer code. Your new SC2 will then accept any of the above codes given manually.

Up the grade

I currently LocoScript version 2.16. What advantages and new features will I get if I buy the latest version?

Nathan Perrin, Fordingbridge

8000 Plus: If you buy LocoFile you get the latest version of LocoScript (2.28 on 8256s or 8512s, 2.29 on 9512s) free. This offers the following features not available on previous versions:

1. Works with LocoFile
2. Two functions for disabled users: a) Option of using double-size screen characters while editing b) 'Sticky shift' option which means eg. you press [ALT] then [PAGE] to go to the top of the page instead of pressing [ALT] [PAGE] simultaneously
3. New functions to LocoSpell: a) ability to add doubtful words automatically to user dictionary instead of stopping at each h) ability to insert dictionaries into documents
4. Extra characters for ancient Greek (breathings, iota subscripts, lunate sigmas etc) 5. Sheet feeder support 6. Quicker LocoChar.

Number please

If you have a list anywhere of telephone numbers stored as a LocoScript document, you can use it to recognise the destinations of calls logged on an itemised British Telecom bill.

Suppose you want to check who the number 0987 654321 belongs to. Edit the document with the phone numbers, press [FIND] and give the number as the text to find. [ENTER] and the entry in the document is found, letting you see whose it is.

Eric Gilbert, Maidstone, Kent

Search me

From time to time we need to search a number of discs with LocoScript files on for files which contain a certain phrase. The only way of doing it seems to be to run LocoScript and search each file individually using [FIND]; is there a quicker way?

A Barclay, West Bridgford, Notts

8000 Plus: It might be possible to write a BASIC program to do this, but I doubt it would be reliable or convenient enough to be workable. PIP has a function that can search for certain specified strings, but it is virtually useless in practice. So the answer is, basically, no.

SPORTING TRIANGLES

From CDS Software. Recently reviewed by the 8000 Plus team and given a value verdict of 14/20. If you are a sports fan then it's a must. Even tougher than a Ouestion of Sport, but when the going gets tough...

RRP £19.99
Our Price £14.99
Order No. 8636

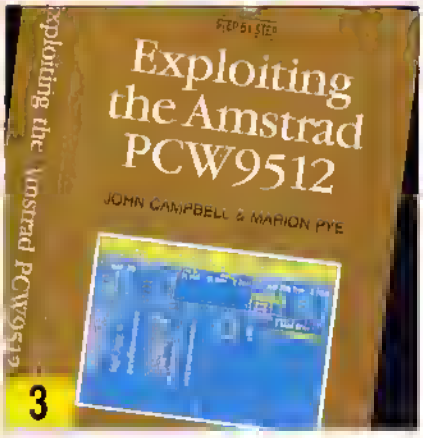
SAVE £5

TEQNICHE KEYBOARD

Excellent new 102 key keyboard for the PCW that really does make keying easier. 8000 PLUS were so impressed we got one ourselves! Not only does it feature a clear and clean design, but it feels so much more comfortable. And the price is well worth it

R.R.P. £90.85
OUR PRICE £79
Order no.8635

SAVE £10



EXPLOITING THE AMSTRAD PCW 9512

Written by John Campbell and Marion Pye, this book is aimed at the more experienced user of the 9512. 300 pages, packed with information on programs from Locoscript to Supercalc.2. Highly recommended by the 8000 PLUS team.

R.R.P. £14.95
OUR PRICE £13.45.
Order no.8637

STOP PRESS AND MOUSE

An excellent DTP package, very strong on graphics. Takes a bit of getting used to but is well worth the work. Especially since we're giving away a mouse free and a very competitive price into the bargain.

R.R.P. £79.99
OUR PRICE: £59.99
Order No. 9640

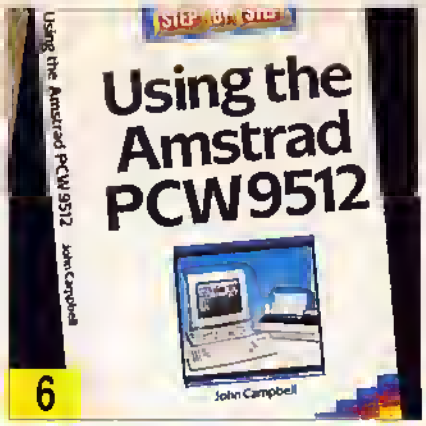
SAVE £20

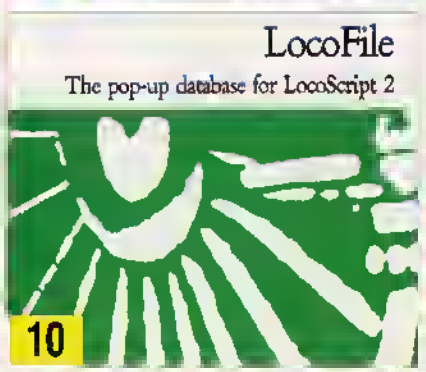
FUN SCHOOL 3

The best-selling education package now available for the PCW. Separate packs for the under 5s, 5-7 yrs and over 7s. With 6 games in each pack and conforming to the National Curriculum: 8000+Value Verdict 18/20

R.R.P. £24.99
Our Price £19.99
U 5s..... .Order No..8623
5-7s..... Order No..8624
Over 7s. Order No..8625

SAVE £5





USING THE AMSTRAD PCW 9512

Written specifically for 9512 owners byJohn Campbell, an acknowledged expert, this book is designed for the beginner. With over 170 pages on how to understand and operate the 9512, this book is an ideal guide.
R.R.P. £10.95
OUR PRICE £9.95.
Order no.8636

5.25 INCH DISK DRIVE

This PACE disk drive is the answer to your incompatibility problems, and gives you the benefits of 800k disc capacity. It comes complete with TDOS which allows MSDOS or PCDOS data to be transferred to your PCW.
R.R.P. £189.99
OUR PRICE £145
Order No. 8622

SAVE £45

8000 PLUS BINDER

You need never lose another tip again with these gold-embossed binders. At last, you can tidy up that pile of 8000 Plus's you keep meaning to sort.
At this giveaway price you no longer have an excuse!
OUR PRICE £4.95 Order no.8004
TWO FOR £9.00 Order no. 8076

8000 PLUS T-SHIRT

And from the latest fashion shows we are pleased to present the definitive accessory for the 8000 Plus reader who needs to do a bit of gardening or late night programming- The 8000 Plus T-shirt in glorious American Royal Blue.
MED T-SHIRT £4.95 Order no.8071
LARGE £4.95 Order no. 8072

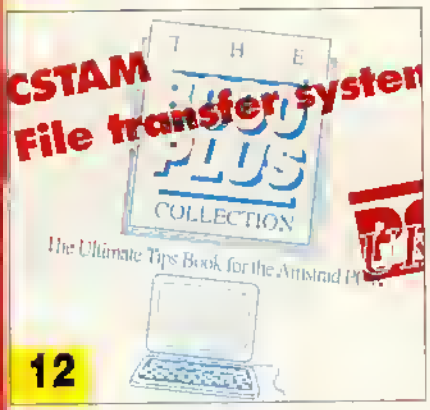
LOCOFILE 8256/8512

The industry standard database from the makers of the industry standard word-processor. Combines brilliantly with LocoScript 2 for the8256/8512, in an easy-to-use environment. Pops up whenever you need it.
We are giving away a free wallchart and a T-shirt with this package.
OUR PRICE £29.95
Order no.8044B

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL

This has to be the Integrated package for all your business needs. Comes with "The all in one Business Computing Book", this package contains word-processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics and comms.
We are giving away a free pack of highlighter pens with this offer.
OUR PRICE £26.95
Order no.8610

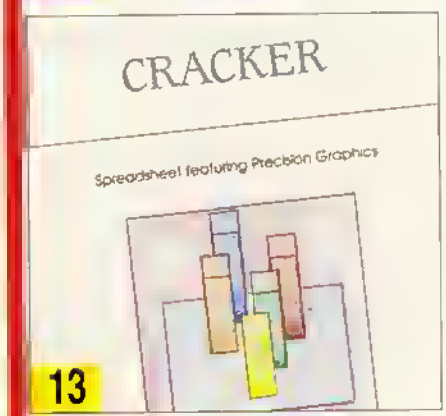
SAVE £13



C-5TAM FILE TRANSFER 5YSTEM

Transfers data between a PCW to a PC or PPC and back again.
This is ideal for those of you who have a PC at work and a PCW at home or vice-versa! Comes with connecting cable and 3", 3.5", and 5.25"discs.
R.R.P. £46.95
OUR PRICE £34.95
Order No. 8637

SAVE £12



CRACKER 2

Charts, graphs, everything you would expect from the PCW's most powerful spreadsheet. With Paperback Software behind it and our own Buyer's Guide rating you can be sure this will fulfil your spreadsheet needs.
R.R.P. £49.95
OUR PRICE £29.95.
Order no. 8081

SAVE £20

8000 PLUS MAIL ORDER

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

PHONE NUMBER

DESCRIPTION	PRICE	ORDER NO
TOTAL		

Method of payment (please circle) Access Visa Cheque PO

Credit card no

Expiry date

Please make cheques payable to Future Publishing
No stamp required if posted in the UK Channel Islands or the Isle of Man
For overseas orders call Justin on 0458 74011

Send this form to
8000 PLUS
Future Publishing Ltd,
Freepost, Somerton,
TA11 7BR

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

WORD PROCESSING

Please state which PCW model. All Locomotive products are for use with LocoScript 2 only unless otherwise stated.

LocoScript 2 ..... **29.95**
LocoSpell 24.95
LocoMail 27.95
LocoFile 31.95
LocoScript 2 and LocoFile **39.95**
LocoScript 2 and LocoSpell 36.95
LocoMail and LocoFile 45.95
Locomotive Printer Support Pack **29.95**
combines Standard & 24 Pin Printer Drivers disks, Printwheels disk and keyboards disk
LocoFont (1 and2) 29.95
SuperType 2 (fonts program) **12.95**

PROTEXT PCW
The last alternative to LocoScript, with Mail Merge and Spell Checker.
£39.95

DATABASES

Masterfile 8000 ..... 32.95
AtLast Plus 24.95
Cornix Card Index (state model) 19.95

BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL

MONEY MANAGER PCW
The best selling finance package for small business or personal use
£44.95

Cornix Simple Accounts 2 ..... **59.95**
Simple Accounts Entry Changer 19.95
Cornix Invoicing **44.95**
Cornix Job Estimator 69.95
full specifications available on request
Stockmarket 2 ..... 35.95
Cracker 2 Turbo, spreadsheet 35.95

SUPERCALC 2
NEW PACKAGE FROM COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
£42.95

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
complete suite of Word Processor, Comms, Spreadsheet (includes Graphics) and Database programs, manual and John Hughes' All In One Mini Office Book
£26.95

teqniche PCW102 REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD
102 key alternative for all PCWs offering 8 function keys but more importantly, a keyboard that feels like a keyboard!
RRP £93.94 our price £69.95

PCW UPGRADES

8256 MEMORY EXPANSION
£19.95
Internal expansion comprising solderless chips and complete easy to follow fitting instructions

SCA 512K Rampack *for all PCWs* 103.95
SCA 768K Rampack *for 8256* 127.95
SCA 1.5Mbyte Rampack 221.95
Flipper 2 Plus *requires 512K* 29.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND GRAPHICS

PRO-SCAN
At last a high quality scanner for all PCWs. Based on a 400dpi hand held scanner & offering 4 scanning modes this is the ideal partner for MicroDesign 2.
£179.00

MASTERSCAN
This low resolution budget scanner clips on to the 8256/8512 printhead and is suitable for reading simple line drawings into your PCW for use with any of the D.T.P. Programs.
Please call for advice before ordering
Masterscan with Masterpaint £49.95
As above with AMX Mouse £89.95

MICRO DESIGN 2
The best DTP program available for the PCW. Drives 9 pin 24 pin and even Laser printers for top quality documents.
software only £41.95
with AMX Mouse £84.95

STOP PRESS DTP!
new low prices
NOW INCLUDES MJC CLIP ART DISK, OVER 150 PIECES FREE!
STOP PRESS SOFTWARE £31.95
STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE PACK. £65.95

THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER
The entry-level DTP program from Database Software
Software RRP £24.95 ..... ours £19.95
with Mouse RRP £81.99 ..... ours £59.95

AMX MOUSE
suitable for STOP PRESS, MICRO DESIGN 2, THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER, PROSCAN and most PCW graphics software
OUR PRICE £44.95

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS

OUR LOWEST EVER PRICES!!!

suitable for 8256, 8512 & 9512
5 for £8.95
10 for £15.95
20 for £29.95

CONTINUOUS PAPER

SIZE, WEIGHT/NO. SHEETS	500	1000	2000
11" x 9.5", 60 gsm	6.95	10.95	18.95
A4, 70 gsm	7.95	13.95	24.95
A4, 80 gsm	8.95	14.95	25.95
A4, 90 gsm	9.95	16.95	-.-

SERIAL/ PARALLEL INTERFACES

SCA PROFESSIONAL £49.95
SCA PRO PLUS £59.95

EDUCATIONAL & TUTORIAL

Fun School range, by Database
Fun School 3, 2 to 5 years 16.95
Fun School 3, 5 to 7 years 16.95
Fun School 3, 7 to 12 years 16.95
LCL Software
Micro English (Age 8-GCSE) 19.95
Micro Maths (11-GCSE) 19.95
Foreign Languages, by Kosmos
French Mistress (12 to adult) 15.95
German Master (12 to adult) 15.95
Spanish Tutor (12 to adult) 15.95
Italian Tutor (12 to adult) 15.95
DGC Software Range
Junior Playtime (4 to 8 years) 9.95
Schools Out (7 to 14) 9.95
Ultimate Sums (5 to 15) 9.95
Ultimate Quiz 9.95
Others
Iansyst Crash Course 18.95
Iansyst Two Finger Conversion 18.95
Crash Course is aimed at the novice typist, and teaches 'correct' typing from the outset. Two Fingers is for more experienced keyboard users, and gradually coaxes you into using all of your fingers on the right keys!

GAMES

Clock Chess 89 ..... 14.95
Home Entertainment Centre 14.95
Cross-Grid 10.95
Head Coach v3 ..... 16.95
Lancelot 14.95
Sir Perceval 14.95
Terracom 14.95
Tomahawk 14.95
Tank Attack *2 or more players only* 14.95
Time and Magik 10.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Dust Covers
8256/8512, 3 piece 9.95
9512 (w/out sheetfeeder), 3 pc 10.95
9512, inc sheetfeeder, 3 pc 12.95
Ribbons
8256/8512, 14 metre fabric ..... each 3.05
two for 7.00
9512 continuous fabric ..... each 2.95
9512 Amstrad branded Film ..... each 3.95
five for 17.95
12 for 39.95

PRINTERS

All of the following printers are supplied with the necessary cable for your 9512. If you have an 8256 or 8512 you will need a suitable interface, such as the SCA Professional at £49.95. A suitable cable will then be supplied to fit this.
We are happy to give our advice on printers. Please call the number shown below during normal office hours.

9 Pin Printers
PANASONIC KXP-1081 ..... 159.95
STAR LC-10 Mark One 169.95
PANASONIC KXP-1180 ..... 179.95
STAR LC200 ..... 219.95
24 Pin Printers
STAR LC24-10 ..... 219.95
PANASONIC KXP-1123 ..... 239.95
STAR LC24-200 ..... 269.95
PANASONIC KXP-1124i - New model! 299.95
STAR LC24-200 COLOUR ..... CALL

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE TO THE U.K.
SEND SAE NOW FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST
Education, Local Authority and Government orders welcomed.
Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotations.
All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE.
CALLERS WELCOME 9.30 TO 5.00 SIX DAYS

MJC SUPPLIES (PLS)
2, THE ARCHES, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1UJ
TELEPHONE ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES
LETCHWORTH (0462) 48.11.66
FAX: 0462 - 670301
PROPRIETOR: MJ COOPER

Postscript

It's Postscript! If you've got something to say, you certainly know where to send it! This month, we've had more furions debate than on an average day in the House of Commons. Two main topics have got your back up – printer support packs and PCW upgrades. And there's more acerbic bits and bobs besides! Keep them coming, to Postscript, 8000 Plus, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, BA1 2BW. Now off we go!

Fair play

I'm replying to your response to T Morgan's letter (June 1991) about redundancy on printer drivers discs. You ask how other readers feel.

I wonder if this situation has been referred to the Office of Fair Trading. I certainly think it's unfair to have to purchase a lot of what you don't want to get a little of what you do want.

No one person is likely to need lots of printers with one computer; if anything, one is likely to upgrade from a 9-pin to a 24-pin printer, which demands the purchase of another disc from Locomotive - more than just pin money for them! I'm sure it would be more beneficial to Locomotive to run a users club for two or three pounds a year. Printer drivers could be offered as a free service - people don't buy a new printer every week. Software upgrades and new products could be offered directly at a more reasonable price.

When I was looking for a dot matrix printer for my 9512, I decided on a Star LC10. Locomotive said that I'd need a printer drivers disc to get the best out of it. So I bought one but found it did not contain a driver for the LC10 which, I'm told, is possibly the most popular external printer for PCWs. "Use LX800" they said, but it wasn't quite right.

Giving Locomotive their due, when I complained they did come up with an LC10 driver which they supplied free of charge, but the character set wasn't quite right. I tried to create one using the Charkit programme supplied with the disc, but this failed. That was nearly £30 for something which didn't do the job properly, and a badly documented DIY patch-up utility that still came short of the mark. At this point I should say I'm no fool. I am quite computer-literate.

So I've reverted to using the supplied set and am suffering the minor inadequacies like failure to print the "half" symbol (which is in the printer's character set).

Perhaps in defence Locomotive will say that they supply the Charkit program and LocoScript upgrade. But I've not managed to get Charkit to work to my satisfaction, and did I really need the upgrade anyway? Had I bought, say, LocoFile previously, I would already have the latest version. Still let's look on the bright side. I've got a number of spare printer drivers that are no use to me and which I probably can't sell!

Brian Nichols
South Benfleet

8000 Plus: *Yes, a user club is one solution - but, I fear, likely to be rejected by the company on the grounds of all the additional administration and organisation that it is likely to warrant. Unless Locomotive decide to convince us otherwise...*

Fair play II

I feel I have to reply to M Walker's letter published in your May issue, in which they complain about the additional purchase of a printer support pack in order to enable their external printer to function correctly.

The gist of M Walker's letter seemed to be that they almost understood the need for extra printer drivers, but why should they have to buy a whole disc full, if they only need one or two?

Well first of all, how about a lesson in simple business practice? As I understand it, the printer support pack contains some 300-odd printer drivers. What are Locomotive supposed to do, start stocking 300-odd separate printer support discs, each with only one file on them? Does M Walker think this is efficient business practice? Does he or she think that by multiplying their stock and inventory 300-fold, Locomotive would be able to sell the single-file discs for less than 30 quid each? Get serious!

Another gripe mentioned was the potential life-space of the driver files. Well, only Locomotive can answer this one fully, but I would hope that by purchasing and registering the printer support pack, you would automatically be informed of any changes in the content of the pack, and would be allowed to upgrade your existing disc for the usual nominal sum should the new support pack contain files which are of some use.

It also has to be said, that M Walker had better take a long hard look at the 24 pin printer they're about to purchase. My copy of LocoScript 2 came with eleven printer driver files covering a huge range of external printers - all the common ones, in fact. Why isn't this "reasonable priced" 24-pin printer listed amongst them? Is it really such a reasonable price, after all?

Finally, a small whinge of my own. Why do PCW owners always come across as a bunch of penny-pinching cheapskates? We all have to operate within a budget, and welcome any ideas which enable us to save a pound or two here and there, but we really must remember what it is we've bought; the PCW is a brilliant little self-contained machine, which word-processes away to it's heart's content. Thanks to CP/M, it also handles functions which it was never intended to do - spreadsheets, databases, etc... It does all this, and it was a bargain, to boot.

What we must realise though, is that as soon as we leave the cosy little world of the PCW (for example, when connecting faster, more sophisticated external printers, hard discs, etc...), we suddenly enter into the cold hard nasty world dominated by the PC, and in this world, everything - but everything - costs a whole lot more than it does for the PCW.

My advice to M Walker? If you're about to spend near enough the same amount on a new printer as you spent to buy your PCW in the first place, you'd be crazy not to spend the extra £30 to make sure your favourite software works properly.
And we all know the great thing about

advice, don't we? Thanks for a good monthly read.
Peter J Millard
London

8000 Plus: I have to say that however irritating this issue is to many readers, you have probably hit the nail on the head with the 'simple business practice' line of defence. Clearly, the production of individual discs would be an economic and administrative disaster. There is a vicious circle at work here, and I'm not sure how it can be broken. Over to you, Mr Fisher...

Copy cat

I was most interested to read about the perfectly justifiable action taken by Creative Technology when their copyright was violated. However, I think they should warn all purchasers of their ProScan equipment of the changes in copyright which are inherent in the new Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 which is now law.

Before then, if you commissioned a photographer the copyright in the resulting pictures belonged to you, even if you failed to pay your bill! Now, everything is changed and the copyright of any photographs belongs to the photographer unless this copyright is deliberately assigned to another person. Which means that if you copy a photograph, or a reproduction from it, using a ProScan or Masterscan device, you have violated the photographer's copyright and you are subject to the due process of the law. It does not matter than the result is in black and white from a colour original or if the half-tones are lacking, you have still broken the law! Obviously, in the case of wedding pictures the price you pay will probably include the transfer of the copyright, but it need not, so beware!

The same strictures apply to illustrations in books and magazines and the excuse that you 'only wanted it for Jumble Sale leaflet' will attract no sympathy whatsoever. Ignorance of the law is no excuse and purchasers of LPs, CDs and pre-recorded cassettes cannot miss the warning stickers that these products carry so the manufacturers of all scanning devices should fix appropriate labels to their products so that copyright is universally respected. As a judge put it nearly 200 years ago, 'The sweat of a man's brow or the toil of his brain are just as much a man's property as the breeches on his backside!'.
Robert S Williams, FBIPP
Slough

8000 Plus: Now there's a point. Not sure about sweat and backsides, but I await a deluge in response!

Sowr grapes?

You asked for comments about Mike Maber's letter in which he suggests that instead of upgrading our PCWs by using hardware additions, we would be better advised to sell our sow's ear and purchase a ready-made silk purse (a PC).

He seems to miss the point that the PCW is probably the most versatile machine presently available: the owner can simply use it as a remarkably inexpensive word processor and computer for basic needs; or can add options as required for particular purposes - selecting these options from a wide range of products to obtain exactly the desired result with minimum cost and no unwanted 'extras'.

Mike Maber seems to think that we should purchase a £1,300 'PC 80286' - and make the best of its in-built and supplied facilities, whether they suit us or not. (Although I understand that other hard/software is also available to upgrade THAT sow's ear, which brings him back to where he started!)

He finishes his letter with a comparison - 'would I spend money to upgrade my Morris Minor, instead of buying a new Ferrari'? Apart from the cost, the simply answer is that I would fit a roof-rack to carry the extra load. (And perhaps it is not so easy to add a roof-rack to a Ferrari?...)
Chris Shipp
Kingsbridge

8000 Plus: The roof rack analogy is a good one, and I tend to agree with all that you have said. It all comes back to the 'take it or leave it' philosophy which I referred to last month. Buying a PC does, as you so rightly indicate, open up a family sized can of financial worms. I'd rather stay put and enhance the machine that I've got if I feel the need.

Unbelievable!

Tell me it's not true? Just read the Postscript pages of issue 57 June, and could not believe a letter from a Mr Mike Maber of Weymouth, Complaining about the recent upsurge in Hardware add-ons and software improvements for the PCW family.

Agreed, to take the PCW to its full (present) potential, would cost in excess of £1,000 and bring the price to the equivalent of a 286/386sx AT IBM Clone. But surely Mr Maber, the £1,300 you quote is only the start of your outlay on the PC market, not counting the cost of a printer and certainly not taking into account the cost of PC software. The so called 'Industry Standard' programs for word processing, databases, DTP, spreadsheets etc cost anything from £300-£800 plus. Yes there are cheaper alternatives, but if you want to exploit your computer to its full potential, that's a bit like using the old 2 star grade of petrol in a Rolls Royce, it might work but hardly like it should.

Another point to consider before 'upgrading' is the volatility of the PC market, the XT series of machines now appear to be in their death throes as indicated by Amstrad's decision to cease production of its 1512 and 1640 models. With the ever increasing processor speeds and more and more software houses jumping on the WINDOWS band wagon, this will mean that owners of XT machines will have to rely on PD or Shareware for programs or upgrades with very little technical support. The next in line for the chop will certainly be the 286 series of machines.

The simple message of this, is that all PCW owners should go down on hended knee and give thanks to the Great Silicon Chip, that they have a machine which is both still in production and well supported by Hardware manufacturers and Software Houses.

Fair enough, Mr Maber, if you don't want to move on, but I'm certainly one who'd rather have a silk purse from the sow's ear I know best. MS-DOS? WINDOWS??
Dave Jones
Birchover

8000 Plus: Thanks, Dave

Cheer up!

If, when intending to use LocoScript 2 on my PCW 9512, I inadvertently load the files data disc before my LocoScript Start-of-Day disc, the machine squeaks at me four times, then goes into a sulk. There then seems to be no way of loading LocoScript or any other program without first switching off.

I realise that the best way to avoid this problem is to check that I have put the right disc in the first time, but having got into this state, is there any keyboard action I can take to get the machine out of its state of suspended animation? The combination of EXTRA, SHIFT and EXIT doesn't work. I can always sort it out by switching off and on again, but there must be a more elegant way?
Paul Hickley
Reading

8000 Plus: Yes. The answer lies with the space bar, oddly enough; the keyboard effectively locks unless you tap it to tell it that the correct disc is now in the drive waiting to be read. Simple enough - but why on earth it isn't made clearer, I don't know! Hope this helps.

Up and running

My wife and I both use our PCW 9512 intermittently during the day and are apt to switch it off between uses.

However I notice that the manual advises against switching off when re-booting and says that using {SHIFT} [EXTRA] "causes less strain on the electronics". Is this because it is not advisable to switch off and then on

Molesey Education

Word Processing Tuition

Expert trainers nationwide
(Locoscript P.C. and P.C.W.)

Specialist and flexible tuition in your own home or office - with the aim of maximising the efficiency of your computer

For details contact Phillipa Weitz at

Molesey Education
Flat 3, 10 Matham Road, East Molesey KT8 0SU
Tel: 081 941 1364

ALL-CLEAR COMPUTING

WORD PROCESSING HELP

Save hours of frustration with our no-nonsense training. Expert individual Locoscript tuition in your own home or office. Setting up for first-time users, or consultancy/troubleshooting for existing systems.

Call Richard on 081 891 2114
2, Silver Place, Soho, London W1R 3LL.

ALL-CLEAR COMPUTING

MICROTYNE

PCW REPAIRS

RAPID SERVICE FREE ESTIMATES
SPARES AND ACCESSORIES
Call our service dept now for details
LARGEST RANGE OF PCW SOFTWARE IN THE NORTH EAST

MICROTYNE
TEL: 091 261 4088

WRITERS

We have 3 ways to help you:

1 FREELANCE WRITING & PHOTOGRAPHY magazine - send 32p stamp for your FREE copy (& details of our FREE BOOK offer)

2 WRITING FOR PUBLICATION & PROFIT correspondence course - the course that gives you genuinely personal attention - send for FREE details

3 ECONOMICAL BOOK PRODUCTION SERVICE for self-publishers (as few as 500 - 1,000 copies - at very low cost) - write for FREE details

Weavers Press Publishing, (Dept. 8P), Tregeraint House, Zennor, Cornwall, TR26 3DB (Tel. 0736 797061).

FAST COMPUTER REPAIRS

From London's leading Amstrad Authorized service centre.
48 hour workshop repairs 8 hour on site call out service
Low fixed charges with 3 month guarantee on all repairs.

Other services available:
- ★ Hardware/software sales (new & reconditioned) (we also buy & offer P.X. on second hand equipment)
- ★ Professional training in all popular applications
- ★ Service agreements
- ★ Business consultancy service
- ★ Software development
- ★ Amstrad consumable sales (manuals disks etc)

YOU'VE TRIED THE REST NOW CALL THE BEST
PC Microcentre Ltd 081-840 5343 / 081 579 1667
9 Cherington Road, Hanwell, London W7 3HL

£££ MONEY FROM YOUR MICRO £££

Your home PCW is a cash generator.
Get it working for you. Start now.
SAE brings free details.

Home Keyboard
Dept 8, 22 Shirlock Rd
London NW3 2HS

Star Disk No 1

"CLIP ART"

Everything From;
BUGS to THE BEATLES
CARS to CARTOONS

ONLY£9.99

Picture Reference Supplied with all orders
.cut files only - suitable for Stop Press, Micro Design II

Cheques / postal orders payable to - J. Skelhorn, Send to:
J'n'J Designs, 70 Alderson Road, Liverpool, L15 2HL.

quickly or is it better to leave the machine on (? with a dimmed screen brightness) throughout the working day? Naturally we want our invaluable PCW to last as long as possible and, for us, it is not important to save re-booting time; coffee can be drunk then!
Peter S Johnson
Wimborne

8000 Plus: *The reason that the manufacturers advise you to use [SHIFT][EXTRA][EXIT] is, as you mention, related to speed. If you carry out this operation too frequently, and don't leave a gap between switching off then back on, you are in danger of committing the deadly crime known as 'blowing the chip'. However, it sounds as though you are simply switching off, and then switching it back on after a period of time. This should not harm the PCW. Equally, if you do decide to leave the machine on throughout the working day, you will not upset those electronics; the 8000 Plus PCWs are always on, and seem to suffer no ill effects whatsoever. Overall, I think the best rule is to switch on at the beginning of your working day, use [SHIFT][EXTRA][EXIT] to re-boot with different programs and hit the decisive off switch at the end of the day!*

Help!

I have 2 broken B drives. I have not been successful in repairing them and repair centres say they do not repair Amstrad PCW B drives. I need either to get one of them back in working order or get a cheap second hand 8512 B or 9512. If you can help phone Dominique on 071-231 8730 (London-Rotherhithe). I would be very grateful. Thank you in anticipation.
Dominique Lemars
London

8000 Plus: *Can anyone help?*

Good relations

Are you really a sub-division of Creative Technology? You certainly give the impression that you are.

I refuse to believe that you cannot find anything to criticise in Micro Design 2 (MD2). Unfortunately, I believed you and bought MD2 to use for DeskTop Publishing (DTP).

The only DTP program I'd used previously was Newsdesk by the Electric Studio, but your glowing reports of how marvellous MD2 was forced me to discard Newsdesk as old hat. What a mistake that was.

The pull-down menu system of Newsdesk is far superior to the MD2 version. (Why does MD2 insist on calling a 'move' function 'copy'?). As for MD2s instruction manual... I've never seen such dross. No wonder Nik Holmes from MD2 gets so many calls!

His article in April highlights the problem. He states that Creative Technology "...receives 30-50 calls every day from nearly ten thousand users...". Now I make that 30,000 to 50,000 calls in Plain English. He obviously doesn't mean that, but the MD2 manual suffers from the same convoluted language problem, and I've never seen such a ridiculous numbering system — it looks as if the program was rushed out and any quirks that were discovered were then banged into the Appendix sections.

Most people buying MD2 want a simple method of newsletter production, with the capability of jazzing up the newsletter with some graphics. MD2 will certainly do this, but where in your reviews does it tell you that, using a 24-pin printer, it can take up to 30 mins to produce a single page in MD2? If you assume a 6-page edition, we are talking 3 hours for printing alone, never mind the text and graphics handling. This is a major flaw.

The graphics look superb on screen, but often are too dark on printout - another waste of time. Why doesn't the program default to autoflow "on", instead of "off"? (This ruined 90 mins work one evening). When copying from left to right, it is far too easy to hit the "Undo" key. All of these are flaws, yet none are mentioned by you. Why not? I do like many of the features of MD2 and it is very powerful, but it most certainly ISN'T as perfect as you pretend.
Colin McAllister
Westwoudside

8000 Plus: Thanks for your letter Colin. No, we're not a sub-division of CT; the reason that we assume such support for MD2 is because we do genuinely think that it is a good program. When you come across a software company who produce good, solid products at realistic prices, you have hit upon a precious commodity. CT are such a company, and, given that they also provide extensive after sales support, then we're quite happy to endorse the excellent products which they release. It just so happens that they haven't released anything which could be described as sub-standard yet; if they do you can be sure that they will not be spared from the reviewers wrath! I don't accept that we 'pretend' that MD2 is 'perfect'; no program has that lofty status. There are flaws in every one, including MicroDesign, and we are quite aware of that. However, I take your comments, and pass the gauntlet over to Mr Holmes!

Message from above

Spotted on 'Through the Keyhole', (I.T.V., 10.5.91.)., an Amstrad 8512 in David Icke's study...

"Could this be David's direct line with the great I.B.M. in the sky?", we ask. Possibly, this could explain the shouts of "Oh God!!" that can often be heard emanating from the direction of my work station at home. Can I claim exemption from the Poll Tax because my office has now become a Place of Worship? My wife swears that I idolised my 8512.

P.S. Can we claim V.A.T. back on 'Religious Artefacts'?
Reverend (?) Roger Blake
Hindhead

8000 Plus: *Tut tut! You should be defrocked! Thanks for your letter, Radge.*

Come on!

Re: Innocent until..? - June p.85
You say, 'The laws [on copying and transferring computer programmes] .. are none to clear'. Surely not. As a layman I believe the law is both simple and clear but some program publishers do not make it clear. 'NO PART OF THIS BOOK OR ACCOMPANYING MAGNETIC MEDIA MAY BE REPRODUCED BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF..' takes up one page in the front of one DTP manual (not MicroDesign 2). 'Any backup copy made is the sole use of the purchaser of the original discs. Any further use by outside persons is an infringement of copyright and will be met with appropriate legal action.' is found in the section 'Getting Started': or should it be 'Getting Stopped'? Does this mean I am allowed to sell the original discs and manual? I think not. It would take an article to explain why!

Compare buying your car and its road fund licence with a program for your PCW. You 'own' the car and its licence but you do not 'own' the program. You, the original buyer, are only 'licenced to use' the program.

With the road fund licence the one car is licenced to be used on the road by any owner of the car. With the computer program the buyer is licenced to use the program on one PCW s/he uses. You may sell or give away you car with its licence: not so your computer with its program.

The computer program is a licence for the life of the buyer: with updated (='outdating'!) the gratitude is limited. I do not think you can bequeath programs in your will. To protect executors, and 'X', maybe my will should include, 'I bequeath my beloved Joyce to 'X' but all my computer programs and their manuals that I was licenced to use must be buried [cremated] with my mortal remains.'. Aha! Is 'X' allowed to inherit the original LocoScript 1, etc. bundled with Joyce?

I am willing to supply any program publishers with a layman's Plain English explanation for their manuals.
Christopher J Whitmey
Fownhope

8000 Plus: *Thank you so much!*

Cricket fans!

● **High Score** keeps your side's scores through the season, up to 150 players in 150 matches. You can then print out performances for any player in each match; list the highest scores and best bowling performances; list each person's high scores; produce batting averages; and produce bowling averages tabulated by runs per wicket, runs per over or deliveries per wicket – all for one type of match (League, One Day) or all types. All these can be printed out, shown on screen, or sent to LocoScript – great for newsletters! High Score is easy to use and *fast*. £19.95 + £1 p&p

● **Scorecard** is the PCW version of those electronic scoreboards that keep the score on TV. Enter the result of each ball and the PCW shows the score card, the bowling analysis, calculates run rates and runs required rates, and can print out the details in anything from summary to ball-by-ball analysis. It will also print out scoring charts for any batsman showing the path of each shot. 8000 Plus rated it 19/20 value for money! £19.95 (without scoring chart, £14.95) + £1 p&p

● Both work on all PCWs, though Scorecard's scoring chart facility won't work on a 9512. £5 off if you order both programs. From *Sticky Dog Software, 46 Avondale Road, Bath BA1 3EG.*

CUT YOUR ESTIMATING TIME IN HALF

And

GET A DETAILED TIME & MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR EVERY JOB · AUTOMATICALLY

A FAST, WELL PROVEN PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR BUILDING WORK

RUNS ON ANY PC OR PCW COMPUTER

SUPER EASY TO USE

Only £149

McGREGOR ESTIMATING SYSTEMS

Available only to Building Trade Professionals

CALL NOW .....

0387-88612

for your FREE INFORMATION PACK

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A-Z Computers .....IFC
Advantage 6
A. G. Booth.....87
Airline Instruments Ltd 77
All Clear
Computer Training 87
Aladdink 68
Ansible Information 77
Arnor 74
Astrocalc 56
Axxon Computers.....49
Bacup 56
Bradway Software.....56
Brainstorm Software Ltd..89
Canon UK Ltd.....58, 59
Caspell Computers.....IBC
Cavalier Software.....54
Club 29 Computers 77
Codex.....56
Compact Micros 50
Composit Software.....28
Compumart 17
Computing Plus.....50
Com-stax Ltd.....44
Connect Software Ltd.....42
Creative Technology.....54
Dunning Computers 33
Exemplar Design.....50
Goldmark Systems.....57
HD Design.....68
HTB Computers Ltd 68
Headline
Communications 56
Home Based Business....89
Home Keyboard 87
Kosmos 57
JnJ Design 87
Lion Computers.....38
Locomotive.....4, 15, 80
McGregor Software 89
MJC Supplies 84
Media and IT 68
Microsnips.....77
Microtyne.....87
Miles Better Software.....56
Molesey Education.....87
Moonstone Computing 38
Newstar Software Ltd..OBC
PC Microcentre 87
PCW World 44
PRM 57
Pinboard Computers 28
Rodesign.....33
Route Finder 77
SBS.....66, 67
SCA Systems Ltd.....42
Sidewise.....57
Sigma 33
Silicon City 28, 29
Silver Kings 44
Simple Solutions 50
Sticky Dog Software.....89
Software Imperative 37
Suredata.....68
The Avenue Group.....50
Three Inch Software.....68
Thurston Techniques.....68
Timatic Systems.....77
WAVE.....68
Weavers Press
Publishing.....87
West of Britain.....18, 19
Wight Scientific.....77

MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort **NOW** by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

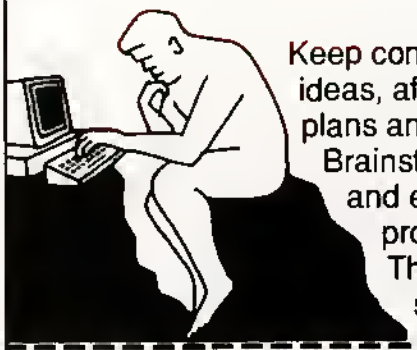
REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31, PILTON PLACE (8+ 27)
KING AND QUEEN STREET,
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

NOW WITH MANUAL

I think, therefore I am - a BrainStorm user



Keep control of all your ideas, afterthoughts, plans and reminders with Brainstorm - the fast and easy to use ideas processor. Thousands of satisfied users.

To: BrainStorm Software, FREEPOST, Ruislip, Middlesex, HA4 8BR.

Please rush me:

☐ My copy of BrainStorm + manual

☐ Further information

£29.99 inclusive

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

ACCESS VISA

Telephone 0895 677845

(Our full address is 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middlesex, HA4 8AX).

Competition

Find the PCW-related words below and you could win a fabulous 3.5" internal drive for your PCW!

Win!

Let your PCW do the talking - to a PC, with the help of a 3.5" internal drive!

The quest for communication is one which has preoccupied civilisation since time began. Every development, from cave paintings to satellite beams, proves beyond doubt that man was made to contact others.

So, how does this facet of evolution relate to the PCW? The influence is clearly in evidence; communications technology allows your PCW to 'talk' to its peers via modems, fax machines and the host of subsidiary hard and software related to those mediums.

However, one area which is becoming increasingly pertinent to the business of communications is the PCW's ability to converse with its infamous elder brother, the PC. The need arises chiefly in the classic situation of home versus work; or, as seems to be the case more and more, PCW versus PC. It can be frustrating to constantly switch between the two different machines; to leave work, and have to re-start a project in a new format, with new software, and a completely different operating code.

There are three solutions to the problem. The first is to fit a 5.25" external drive to the PCW. This means that documents can be prepared on the PCW, and, with the help of what could best be described as 'interpreting' software, prepare them for storage and exchange in a PC format on the larger disc. The second is to repeat the very same procedure with an external 3.5" drive – the size of the drive which you select should correspond with that present on the PC you will be in contact with.

The third option is to dispense with matters external altogether, and fit the 3.5" drive to the PCW internally. This means that you can have all the means of communications with the PC embodied in one user-friendly machine – a marriage of convenience of the most respectable kind.

And that is where Cumbria-based Silicon City come in. The company produce the very drive we are talking about – and this month's fully illustrated guide on page 45 shows you just how to install it safely into your PCW.

Forget initial qualms about space shortage and PCW-butchering – the process is perfectly harmless and, dare we boast, easy to carry out!

Each machine in the PCW range has a slightly different drive and installation procedure. Last month, we covered the procedure for the 9512, this month its the turn of the 8256, and in August we will be looking at the 8512.

That's why our special competition comes at the perfect time for those of you who are thinking of adding an internal drive. Silicon City have generously donated a 3.5" drive for this month's prize. All you have to do to is to discover the six PCW-related words hidden in the square opposite, send your answer in on a postcard, and keep everything crossed on 25th August when the winner is pulled from the hat!

Remember to state your machine type, and then post your answers to 8000 Plus, Drive Competition, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath BA1 2AP.

The words, by the way, are arranged forwards, backwards, and diagonally in either form just to make it really difficult! Good luck!

X	S	K	A	Y	H	E	F
R	O	T	I	N	O	M	I
P	R	S	C	A	D	O	D
R	E	T	N	I	R	P	R
D	O	G	S	O	F	C	I
I	P	C	K	M	M	W	V
S	O	F	T	W	A	R	E
K	M	L	P	R	U	H	S

NEXT MONTH!

Matter of Fax

Tearing your hair out over your fax machine? Can't get it to work with your PCW? Worry no more. Next month, we iron out many of the problems which you've brought to light in your letters. So, if you're in a fix with a fax, stand by!

The Write Lines

If freelance writing is your line of work, you'll be well aware of the problems involved with circulating your work for publication. Did you send that feature to the Evening Echo or the Morning Star? What was the response? Next month, the editor of a science fiction magazine gives you some useful hints and tips to help you become more organised in your approach to submitting freelance work. And, there's even a special section on how to incorporate LocoFile into the proceedings! Don't miss next month's feature!

SuperCalc Surgery

Popular though it is, SuperCalc is one of the more troublesome spreadsheets when it comes to deciphering the basics. Fret no more, for help is at hand in next month's 8000 Plus. We've a special feature on how to carry out a simple monitor of domestic expenditure using Supercalc, aimed especially at the newcomer to the program. So, if your books need balancing but SuperCalc has put you in a spin, a month's wait will certainly pay off!

Accounting for...

If you're in need of an accounts program which is truly friendly – and won't break the bank, August's issue has a treat in store. Codex Accounts is just the program for first timers – so don't forget to invest in next month's issue of 8000 Plus!

The August issue of

8000 PLUS

is on sale on July 25th.

Order your copy now - using the coupon on page 53!

visit our Poole shop . . .

1 New Orchard
High Street
POOLE
Dorset
BH15 1LY

OPEN 9-5 Mon/Sat

Shop: (0202) 669668

fax: 0202 - 668208

cost effective computing starts here. . . .

CASPELL computer

order line: 0202 - 666155

Mail Order Division: Unit 2A, Sterte Ind Est., Sterte Rd, Poole, Dorset BH15 2AF

PAPER

BEST QUALITY white, wood free - LOW DUST specification

11x9.5"	60gsm	FANFOLD LISTING	2000	£13.95
11x9.5"	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£15.95
11x9.5"	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£10.95
A4 size	70gsm	MICROPERFORATED	2000	£19.95
A4 size	85gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95
11x9.5"	NCR	2-PART PLAIN	1000	£21.95
11x9.5"	NCR	3-PART PLAIN	700	£24.95

...and of course there's our own UNIQUE A5 continuous paper

A5 size	80gsm	LETTER QUALITY	1000	£11.95

LABELS

TOP QUALITY FANFOLD LABELS FROM AVERY

ADDRESS SIZE: 3.5 x 1.5" available 1 or 2 across

2.75 x 1.00"	£2.75	4.00 x 1.00"	£3.40
2.75 x 1.50"	£3.70	4.00 x 1.50"	£4.50
3.50 x 1.00"	£3.15	4.00 x 2.00"	£6.50
3.50 x 1.50"	£3.75	5.00 x 1.00"	£3.95
3.50 x 2.00"	£6.30	5.00 x 1.50"	£5.95
		5.00 x 2.00"	£7.50

- ALL PRICES ARE per 1000 -

CARRIAGE - Paper and Labels are subject to an extra charge towards delivery - PLEASE SEE BELOW

PERSONAL ORGANISER PAPER

NEW

Fanfold paper for your organiser!
Use with LocoScript etc or specialist programs!
6.5-in deep (39 lines) by 3.75-in wide + edge strips
80gsm white paper with microperfed edges.
250-pack £8.95, 500-pack £14.95 inc VAT + post

DISKS

THE VERY BEST - maxell CF2 3" HIGH GRADE DISKS
suits all 3" drives, single or double density

5 for just **£11.50** 10 for just **£21.95**

20 for just **£43.90** plus FREE.....
LOCKABLE DISK BANK (holds 20+) WORTH £9.95

*CF-2 Disk labels: £2 per 50 when ordered with other goods.

ACCESSORIES

DUST COVER SETS: - protect your computer from life's little mishaps - Coffee/Children/Pets/Dust. Machine washable
8256 * 8512 * 9512 * 9512+S/Feeder **£9.95**

PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS - All styles £5.95 ea.

THE DESK TOP STRIPPER ! - strips the perforated edges from fanfold paper. VERY USEFUL our price. . . £9.95

RIBBONS

ALL TOP UK BRANDS

8256	Black fabric std	2741FN	£3.95	Band B
8256	Fabric LONGLIFE	2741LL	£4.95	Band C
*8256	Fabric colours	2741Col	£4.95	Band C
8256	Multistrike films	2741MS	£3.95	Band B

8256 ribbons also suit the 8512

We recommend FABRIC ribbons for these printers

9512	Black fabric std	2746FN	£3.95	Band B
9512	Fabric LONGLIFE	2746LL	£4.95	Band C
*9512	Fabric colours	2746Col	£4.95	Band C
9512	Multistrike films	2746MS	£3.95	Band B

Multistrike films are the kind supplied with new 9512's but FABRIC ribbons can be used with Re-inK, to further increase the printing life of the ribbon.

LIFETIMES: Multistrike Films 100K chars
Fabric std 400K chars
* Fabric LONGLIFE 750K chars

COLOURS AVAILABLE 8256/9512: - Blue/Brown/Red/Green

Buying more than one ?	2 - off	5 - off
Price Band B	£7.45	£16.95
Price Band C	£8.95	£19.95

Still throwing your old ribbons away?

FABRIC RIBBON RE-INKING FORMULA

a future-friendly product from OFFICE-21

try

Re-inK

Simple, easy re-inking at home!

One can will Re-inK up to 30 PCW ribbons or top-up 100+!!

- ✓ *Completely ozone-friendly*
- ✓ *Contains NO propellants or harmful solvents*
- ✓ *Recyclable aluminium can*
- ✓ *Superb quality dense black ink*

only £12.95 inc vat

All fabric ribbons have press-on tops . . . Just lift off the top, spray on a teaspoonful or two of ink and leave to dry. For CLEAN, CLEAR, BLACK PRINT . . . again and again and again . . .

SOFT SPOT

** PLEASE STATE WHICH PCW YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING SOFTWARE **

Cracker II Turbo Spreadsheet	£36.95	MAP Stock Control	£49.95
Cracker II Turbo PLUS	£39.95	MasterFile 8000	£45.95
dBase II database	£49.95	MicroDesign 2	£49.95
Home Entertainment Centre	£20.95	MicroDesign 2 + Mouse & I/F	£89.95
Knife Plus	£18.95	Mini Office Professional	£29.95
LocoScript 2	£27.95	Money Manager PCW	£67.95
LocoSpell 2	£22.95	Professional Adventure Writer	£24.95
LocoScript & Spell Combo	£37.95	Protext Word Processor	£59.95
LocoFile (8256/8512)	£32.95	Derek Rogers Total Accounting	£79.95
LocoFile (9512)	£32.95	Rogers Demonstration Disk	£ 4.95
LocoMail (8256/8512)	£28.95	(Refundable on return if ordering full version)	
LocoFile & Mail Combo	£47.95		
LocoFile & Script 2 Combo	£42.95	Sage Payroll	£59.95
LocoFont Combo (9-pin)	£27.95	Sage Popular Accounts	£82.95
LocoFont 24 Combo	£27.95	Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£139.95
Loco Printer Support Pack	£27.95	Stockmarket 2	£44.95

* Mouse & Interface only £49.95 * Mouse mat only £4.95
* CPS 8256 Serial/Parallel Printer interface only £59.95

NO VAT INCREASE WITH CASPELL

(We've absorbed the difference)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

same day despatch + 1st class delivery

ALL ITEMS FREE DELIVERY except Paper & Labels

★ HOW TO ORDER ★

order by FREEPOST
CASPELL COMPUTER
Dept 8K
FREEPOST
Poole
Dorset BH15 2BR

call at SHOP or WAREHOUSE
See top for addresses

order by PHONE
0202 - 666155
4 - LINES * 24 hrs

order by FAX
0202 - 668208
24 hrs

PAYMENT
CHEQUES - made payable to CASPELL COMPUTER VISA and ACCESS POSTAL ORDERS

DELIVERY UK MAINLAND	PAPER (except Personal Organiser) (any quantity)	LABELS (any quantity)	EVERYTHING ELSE (any quantity)
3/5 DAY SERVICE:	£5.00	£2.50	£ FREE
NEXT DAY SERVICE: (orders placed by 3:00pm)	£10.00	£10.00	£10.00

OVERSEAS: (optional insurance) Surface shipping at cost

PERSONAL CALLERS Free of Charge (of course!)

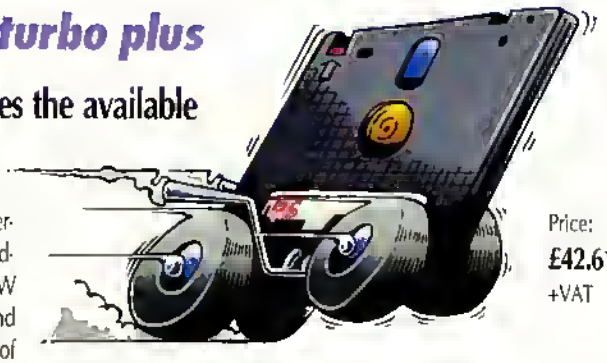
COPIES OF OUR TERMS OF TRADING ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. ALL OFFERS ARE VALID FOR 28 DAYS

4 essential packages from NewStar

New

Cracker 2 *turbo plus*

Now Supports 3 times the available worksheet!



Price: **£42.61** +VAT

Cracker 2 turbo plus is the powerful, user friendly graphics spreadsheet specially written for the PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512. Fast and easy to use, with a wide variety of graph styles, why settle for a text-only spreadsheet when the best costs less?

Cracker 2 turbo plus is capable of checking entries for error as data is keyed into a work sheet. Arithmetic, logic and syntax are all checked before being accepted.

Once a worksheet has been created Cracker 2 turbo plus can translate these figures into graphs, in high resolution, either on the screen or to an Epson compatible printer. Bar graphs, pie charts, line graphs, logarithmic, scatter and hi lo graphs can all be produced.

Built-in functions are available for doing statistical analysis, complex logic and higher mathematics. Special functions for cashflow calculations and tax assessments are also provided.

- Cracker 2 turbo plus supports 52 columns by 255 rows
- Makes full use of the PCW 32 line screen
- Extensive graphing capabilities
- On-line help and error checking

Touch'n'Go

Typing Tutorial

24 Hours to Keyboard mastery.

Yes, in just 24 hours, with a little concentrated effort you can be touch typing at 40 words per minute, with an alphabetic accuracy of 95%, and a numeric accuracy of 100%.

Consists of a series of 62 self paced lessons, which the program will not allow you to advance through until you have reached a certain degree of competence.

Touch'n'Go displays all your mistakes and also the speed and accuracy with which you complete each lesson. You can keep log files of progress and resume at any time, just where you left off.

Price: **£21.69** +VAT

C-STAM

File Transfer System

The simple and efficient method of transferring data between a PCW to a PC or PPC - and back again!

Transfer files between the serial port of a PCW and any IBM compatible PC using C-STAM. Ideal for anyone upgrading to a PC, or for offices where both types of machine are in use.

C-STAM will transfer any ASCII files for use on all your favourite programs — for example LocoScript PCW to WordPerfect and Cracker 2 turbo plus to Lotus 123 and vice versa!

Fast and simple to set up and use, C-STAM comes complete with 3", 31/2" and 51/4" disks, connecting cable and full instructions for use.

Price: **£39.95** +VAT Serial Interface not included.

NewWord 2 PCW

The classic WordStar look-alike wordprocessor for the PCW.

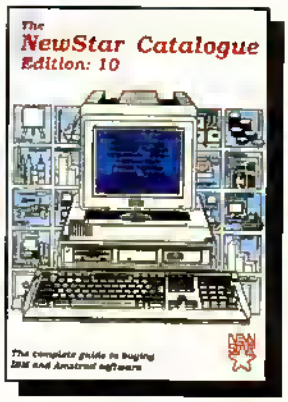
NewWord 2 operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes of WordStar. So if you have already learned how to use WordStar, you will be immediately up and running with NewWord 2 PCW, with virtually no additional learning required.

Mailmerge facilities use standard files that can be exported from most databases, and a fast and versatile spelling corrector proof reads your documents, prompting you with suggested spellings if you need them. There's even a set of dictionary manipulation utilities to help with anagram and crossword puzzles!

Price: **£60.83** +VAT

NewStar Catalogue

Write or Phone for our free 64 page catalogue of IBM and PCW software. . . **FREE** - Just ask!



- Special section devoted to PCW users
- Packed with useful tips and information
- More products
- Business and educational software

The PCW section covers, Accounts, Wordprocessing, Database and Graphics.

And includes - the full Locomotive range, Micro-design 2, Masterfile 8000, Money Manager, Sage, MAP, dBASE II, Cracker 2, NewWord 2, the list goes on and on. . .

NewStar Software Distribution Limited,
The Widford Old Rectory, London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 8TE
Tel: (0245) 265017 Fax: (0245) 263969

Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street,
Bath, Avon, BA1 2AP

Telephone: 0225 442244
Fax: 0225 446019

Hello!

Welcome to July's 8000 Plus! I think that there is probably one word which springs to mind as I write - and that is printers. We've been surrounded by the things for a month, and in a small office, that is quite a significant limitation on space. Imagine if you had five fairly bulky machines at your work station; you can very easily lose sight of your desk for a few days! However, space constraints aside, there was a very good reason for having all this equipment in the office, which will be revealed if you turn to page 10 of this issue. The feature was devised in response to several subscriber's letters, so it really does prove that if there is enough support for an idea, it will come to fruition in the magazine!

The problem with external printing seems to be that not enough is explained about how to convince various software packages to co-operate with the external printers on the market. It's all very well connecting your printer to the PCW, but there is no further explanation about compatibility. This situation is unbelievably frustrating, especially if you've spent several hundred pounds on your purchase. What we've tried to do this month is to show you how to get to grips with your printer, and how to make sure that it communicates effectively with the PCW. We've answered as many of your questions as possible, and hopefully you'll come away understanding a little more about the theory - and the practice - of external printing!

If you haven't got an external printer, there's still plenty more for you to enjoy in July's 8000 Plus. We've had a fantastic new product in for review from SCA Systems; called Pro8256, it is a superb performance booster for (you guessed it!) the PCW8256. It adds instant extra memory, and also provides two ports for the back of the machine, so that you can add extras without having to make inconvenient decisions about priority. Continuing the 8256 theme, we've also looked at how to install an internal 3.5" drive to the machine - and you have the chance to win one (whatever model you own) in this month's competition.

Postscript has been the forum for some quite furious debate this month, so why not have a read through, and send me *your* views! Remember to code-mark your envelope SL so that I can give your letter priority over the rest.

Just one more thing; many of you have ordered the 8000 Plus Guide to Micro Design, details of which are given on page 36 of this month's issue. I've had a number of letters and telephone calls from people who haven't yet received their copy. The message is, don't panic; the book missed its 'slot' at the printers, and we have been allocated a new date for publication. If you have ordered it, it will be with you within a couple of weeks. Please accept my apologies for the delay, and hold on for a little longer. As they say, the best things in life are worth waiting for, and that is never more true than in this case! That's all for now; I hope you enjoy July's 8000 Plus, and I look forward to receiving more of your letters over the coming weeks!

Sophie

Sophie Lankenau
Editor, 8000 Plus

Future PUBLISHING

Registered Office
Future Publishing Limited
Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street,
Bath, Avon BA1 2AP
Tel: 0225 442244 Fax 0225 446019
Registered Number
2008885 England